

World Integrated Trade Solution

User Manual

Volume 1: Data Retrieval in WITS



Version 0.9
September 2006



THE WORLD BANK

Authors:

- Azita Amjadi, Information Officer, DEC Data Group;
- Olivier Jammes, WITS Project Coordinator, DEC Data Group
- Philip Schuler, Senior Economist, PREM Trade

For feedback, please send emails to Olivier Jammes (ojammes@worldbank.org) or go to WITS online discussion forum at:

<http://wits.worldbank.org/witsweb/Forum/default.aspx>

For updates and an electronic version of this document, please go to:

<http://wits.worldbank.org/witsweb/forum/?f=18>

Table of Contents:

Introduction	8
How to use this manual	8
Typographical conventions.....	8
A. WITS BASICS	9
A1. Module Overview and Objectives	10
A2. What is WITS?	10
WITS is software	10
WITS is client-server based	11
WITS Features	11
Getting access to WITS	11
A3. Exploring WITS Workspace.....	12
The Five Menus	13
A4. Databases: Principles, data and coverage.....	14
Database content and coverage.....	15
A5. Understanding and Exploring Nomenclatures	16
Exploring nomenclatures	17
Available nomenclatures in WITS.....	19
A6. Checking Data Availability (Catalogs) in WITS	21
Checking Data Availability in COMTRADE	21
Checking Data Availability in TRAINS	23
Checking Data Availability in WTO IDB	25
Checking Data Availability in WTO CTS.....	27
A7. Converting nomenclatures: Principles	29
A8. Checking product Concordances in WITS.....	31
Concordance Table Content Description.....	33
Sorting a concordance table.....	33
Saving a concordance table	33
B. WORKING WITH TRADE DATA	34
B1. Working with Trade Data - Review and Objectives	35
B2. Background and principles about trade information	36
Sources of Trade Information in WITS.....	36
Imports, Exports and Mirror Data with COMTRADE.....	37
Exports versus Re-exports in COMTRADE.....	37
Imports versus Re-imports in COMTRADE	38

Using World as a Reporter	38
European Union and Trade Statistics	38
B3. Quick Database Query: COMTRADE by Country/Period	39
Opening COMTRADE by Country/Period	39
Defining a Query	39
Understanding and Exporting Output Data	42
B4. Quick Database Query: COMTRADE by Product	46
Opening COMTRADE by Product	46
Defining a Query	46
Understanding and Exporting Output Data	49
B5. Quick Database Query: TRAINS – View and Export Raw Data	51
Opening TRAINS – View and Export Raw Data	52
Defining a Query	52
Understanding and Exporting Output Data	53
B6. Quick Database Query: TRAINS – Trade, Tariffs, NTBs.....	56
Opening TRAINS – Trade, Tariffs, NTBs	56
Defining a Query	57
Understanding and Exporting Output Data	60
B7. Quick Database Query: WTO – View and Export Raw Data.....	61
Opening WTO – View and Export Raw Data	61
Defining a Query	62
Understanding and Exporting Output Data	63
B8. Quick Database Query: WTO Integrated Database.....	66
Opening WTO Integrated Database	66
Defining a Query	67
Understanding and Exporting Output Data	69
B9a. Advanced Query on COMTRADE – Introduction	71
B9b. Advanced Query on COMTRADE – Defining a Query	72
Opening Advanced Query	72
Selecting a Database and Naming the Query	72
Selecting Reporters.....	73
Selecting Products	75
Selecting Partners	83
Selecting Years	85
Selecting Flows	85
Reviewing your query	86

Saving the Query	86
B9c. Advanced Query – Submission	87
Submitting the query	88
B9d. Advanced Query – The Status Window.....	88
Opening the Status window	89
Refreshing the Status window information	91
Opening Query Results.....	91
B9e. Advanced Query – The Result Table	91
B9f. Advanced Query – Customizing Output Tables	94
Adding and Removing columns.....	95
Changing columns order.....	97
Building multiple output tables	99
Pivoting a table	101
C.WORKING WITH PROTECTION DATA	104
C1. Working with Protection Data - Review and Objectives	105
WITS Tools	105
C2. Background on Trade Policy Measures in WITS.....	106
Sources of Protection Data.....	106
Types of Tariffs	107
Forms of Import Tariffs	111
Ad-Valorem Equivalents of non Ad-Valorem Tariffs	112
Non-Tariff Measures.....	112
C3. Quick Database Query: TRAINS – View and Export Raw Data	113
Opening TRAINS – View and Export Raw Data.....	113
Defining a Query: Tariff - Raw Data	114
Understanding Output Data: Tariff - Raw Data	115
Defining a Query: Ad-Valorem Equivalent Tariffs	116
Understanding Output Data: Ad-Valorem Equivalent Tariffs	117
Defining a Query: Non Tariff Measures	119
Understanding Output Data: Non-Tariff Measures	119
Working with Output Tables.....	120
C4. Quick Database Query: TRAINS – Trade, Tariffs, NTBs.....	122
Opening TRAINS – Trade, Tariffs, NTBs	122
Defining a Query	123
Understanding Output Data: Tariff Schedules.....	125

Understanding Output Data: Paratariff Schedules	126
Understanding Output Data: Non-Tariff Barriers	127
Working with Output Tables	128
C5. Quick Database Query: WTO – View and Export Raw Data.....	129
Opening WTO – View and Export Raw Data.....	129
Defining a Query	130
Understanding and Exporting Output Data	130
C6. Quick Database Query: WTO Integrated Database.....	133
Opening WTO Integrated Database.....	133
Defining a Query	134
Understanding and Exporting Output Data	136
Working with Output Tables	137
C7. Quick Database Query: WTO CTS – View and Export Raw Data	138
Opening WTO CTS – View and Export Raw Data	138
Defining a Query	139
Understanding and Exporting Output Data	139
C8. Quick Database Query: WTO CTS – View and Export 6 Digit Raw Data	143
About 6-digit bound tariff aggregation.....	143
Opening WTO CTS – View and Export 6 Digit Raw Data	143
Defining a Query	144
Understanding and Exporting Output Data	145
C9a. Advanced Query on TRAINS / IDB – Introduction.....	147
C9b. Advanced Query on TRAINS / WTO – Defining a Query.....	148
Opening Advanced Query	148
Selecting a Database and Naming the Query.....	149
Selecting Reporters.....	150
Selecting Products	152
Selecting Partners	161
Selecting Years	162
Reviewing your query	162
Saving the Query	163
C9c. Advanced Query – Submission	164
The General Tab	164
The Tariff Tab	166
Optional Indices Tab	171

Submitting the query	171
C9d. Status Window.....	171
C9e. Advanced Query – The Result Table	171
C9f. Advanced Query – Customizing Output Tables.....	174
Adding and Removing columns.....	175
Changing columns order.....	177
Building multiple output tables	179
Pivoting a table	181
D. WITS TOOLS.....	184
D1. Building and Managing Country Groups	185
Opening the country group builder utility.....	185
Creating a country group.....	186
Editing a country group	187
Deleting a group.....	188
D2. Building and Managing Product Groups	188
Opening the product group builder utility.....	188
Creating a product group.....	189
Adding a product Category	191
Excluding a product category	191
Adding or excluding a range of product categories	192
Resetting product selection	193
Editing an existing group of products	193
D3. Using TRAINS Tariff Measures	194
D4. Using TRAINS Preference Beneficiaries	196
E. ANNEXES	198
Annex 1. About WITS HS Combined Nomenclature	199
Annex 2. WITS – Interface Components	200
Annex 3. WITS – Basic Computer Related Concepts.....	208
Annex 4. Glossary of Trade and Market Protection Related Terms	214

Introduction

This document introduces you to the World Integrated Trade Solution (WITS). The manual gives an overview of the product, introduces conceptual information about trade and market access, and shows you how to build queries and retrieve data through a series of demonstrations and examples. This volume covers WITS features regarding data retrieval (Quick and Advanced Queries). A separate document discusses WITS simulation tools.

The information in this manual is designed for all users, but beginners and intermediate users would notably benefit from the very detailed step-by-step explanations.

How to use this manual

This document is divided into four parts:

- [WITS Basics](#) (module 1) presents a general introduction to WITS and some very fundamental information about included databases. It is therefore highly recommended even to those who have been already using WITS.
- [Working with Trade Data](#) (module 2) explains how to retrieve and analyze trade data from the various databases within WITS.
- [Working with Protection Data](#) (module 3) mostly focuses on how to retrieve and analyze tariff data from the various databases within WITS.
- Annexes contain a [Glossary of Trade and Market Protection Related Terms](#), a description of [WITS Interface Components](#) and some [Basic Computer Related Concepts](#).

You can read the chapters of this manual in order, or you can read WITS basics and then start with the chapter that best suits your interest.

Typographical conventions

The following typographical conventions are used in this manual:

- **blue texts** (or grey if black and white copy) indicate WITS commands, features and elements;
- **Blue underlined texts** indicate references to other documents or sections of the document; It may also indicate links to the web.
- Numbered lists describe step-by-step processes;
- **Blue background notes** (or grey if black and white copy) provide with important information.

A.

WITS BASICS



A1. Module Overview and Objectives

This module presents a general introduction to WITS and some very fundamental information about included databases. It is therefore highly recommended even to those who have been already using WITS.

After completing this module, you should be able to:

- Understand how WITS operates
- Know the difference between WITS as a software and its databases;
- Know about each database principles, contents and coverage;
- Check data availability;
- Understand and review nomenclatures;
- Understand and review concordances;

In this module, you will learn how to use the following [Help and Information](#) related tools available in WITS:

- Tools for checking data availability:
 - [COMTRADE Catalog](#)
 - [TRAINS Catalog](#)
 - [WTO IDB Catalog](#)
 - [WTO CTS Catalog](#)
- Nomenclature related tools:
 - [Available Classifications](#)
 - [Available Product Concordances](#)

A2. What is WITS?

WITS is software

WITS gives access to international trade and protection related data and offers built-in analytical tools allowing users to assess the impact of tariff changes.

WITS is software developed by the World Bank. It includes several databases provided by partner international organizations and other sources. This combination of various data sources within unique software makes data retrieval and analysis easy and more comprehensive.

WITS is client-server based

WITS relies on client-server technology mostly because of the size of the databases. The complete set of data available from WITS is equivalent to 600 CD-ROMs. The WITS client must be installed on your computer. It contains all features to define queries and to build simulations. It communicates through the Internet with the WITS server which hosts databases and performs computation. Result of each submitted job is transferred from the server to the client's computer.

WITS Features

The WITS software is both:

- A gateway to trade and protection raw data (Quick Queries);
- An analytical tool able to produce aggregated statistics (Advanced Queries) and to simulate the impact of tariff changes on the various tariffs structures (Advanced Tariff Change Simulation tool) as well as on trade flows, tariff revenues and welfare (SMART, GSIM).

Getting access to WITS

WITS software is public and free. Access to the databases depends on the dissemination policy of each database owner (see [The databases](#) (page 14) for more information). You can use WITS without access to all databases.

A 3 step process:

1. Individual registration is required and is done online at:
<http://wits.worldbank.org/witsweb/Register/default.aspx>)
2. You will then receive an email confirming your registration. Download WITS client software by using the link included in the email and install it on your computer. You may want to review the technical requirements (at <http://wits.worldbank.org/witsweb/Faq/Installation.aspx>) in order to make sure your hardware and software configuration can operate WITS.
3. Use your internet browser to connect to the WITS server through the Internet.

For all information on WITS you can visit our web site at:

<http://wits.worldbank.org/witsweb>

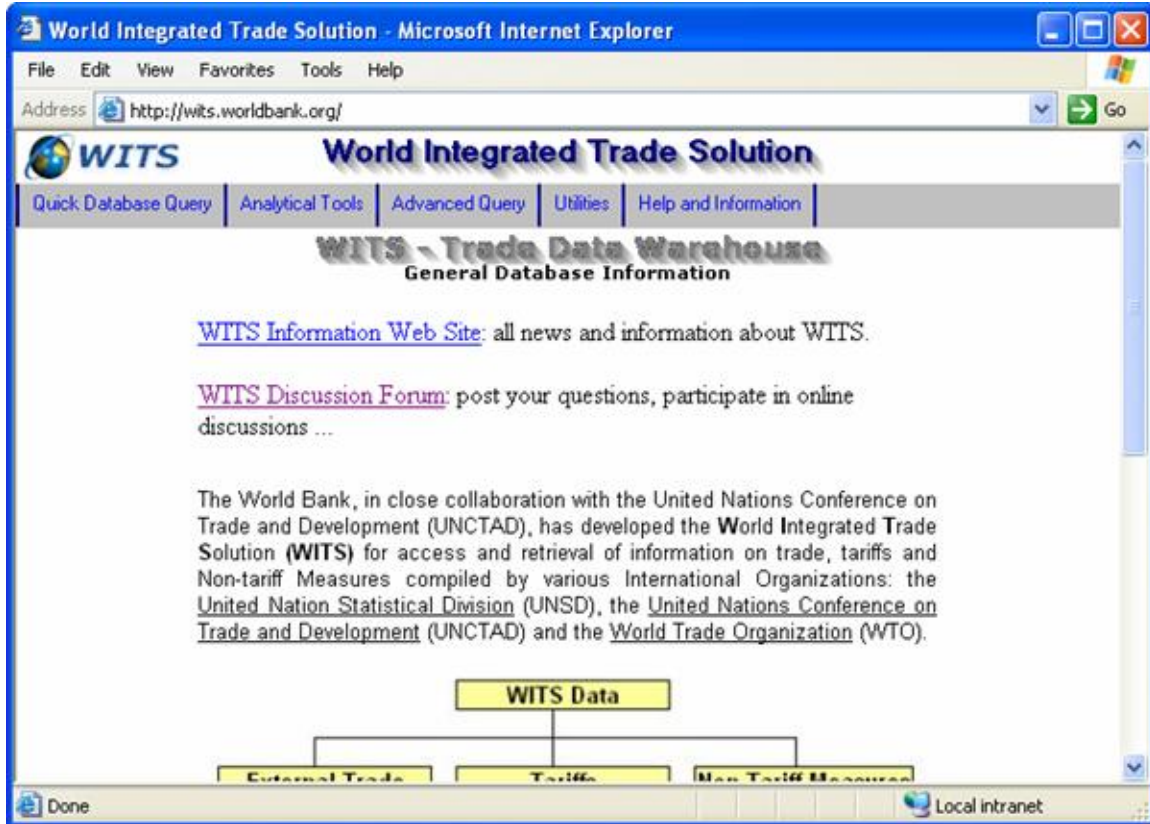
You can also visit WITS Discussion Forum at:

<http://wits.worldbank.org/witsweb/Forum/default.aspx>

A3. Exploring WITS Workspace

WITS software operates within MS Internet Explorer the same way a web page does. To access WITS, go to wits.worldbank.org in MS Internet Explorer. WITS welcome page opens in your browser.

Internet Explorer with WITS software welcome page



Use the WITS menu bar to access all WITS modules and features.

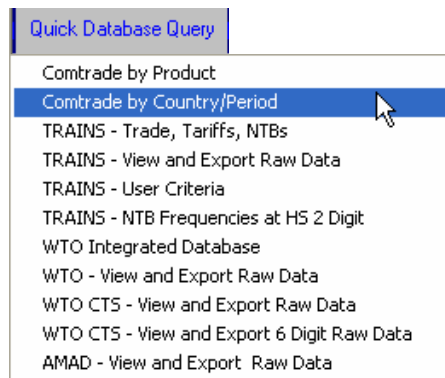
WITS menu bar



To open a module:

1. Click on a menu title to view the corresponding options;
2. Click on any option/entry to open the corresponding module.

Example: The Quick Database Query menu and list of options



Clicking COMTRADE by Country/Period opens the corresponding tool



As shown in the screenshot above, WITS uses dropdown lists, option boxes and buttons to help you define your query. It also uses text fields, child windows, tabs, tree controls and other Windows interface components extensively. If you are not familiar with these elements, you may want to have a look at [WITS Interface Components](#) (page 199) and [WITS Basic Computer Related Concepts](#) (page 208).

The Five Menus

Quick Database Query

The Quick Database Query gives access to all database information at the raw data level. The principle of these modules is to define a simple query and obtain results quickly. For some databases, several modules are proposed to retrieve data along different dimensions (by country/period versus product in most cases).

Quick queries are detailed later in this document.

Analytical Tools

The Analytical Tools Menu proposes several simulation tools to estimate the impact of tariff changes on the tariffs structures, on trade, tariff revenue and welfare.

These features are detailed in [Advanced Course - Analytical Tools in WITS](#).

Advanced Query

The Advanced Query module offers a lot of flexibility and options to define large and complex queries. This module uses HS 6-digit level aggregated data to produce comparable results among countries. Queries can handle country and product groups to generate aggregated statistics. Output tables can be customized to fit your reporting needs.

Advanced queries are detailed later in this document, in Advanced Query on COMTRADE – Introduction (page 71) and in Advanced Query on TRAINS / WTO IDB – Introduction (page 147).

Utilities

The Utilities menu gathers various tools aimed at increasing your productivity with WITS like definition of product and country groups you often use in your queries.

WITS utilities are introduced later in this course.

Help and Information

The Help and Information menu gives access to reference material like database catalogs, nomenclatures and concordances.

All tools are detailed in the rest of the documentation.

A4. Databases: Principles, data and coverage

WITS is software fed by databases which can be queried individually or in combination. Thanks to this unique gathering of data, WITS offers the largest country/period coverage available on international trade and market access information.

WITS includes 3 major databases maintained by partner international organizations:

- The UNCTAD TRAINS;
- The WTO IDB/CTS;
- The UNSD COMTRADE.

It also includes some more specific databases:

- AMAD;
- The CEPPII MACMAP;

Each organization monitors access to its own database through WITS, based on its own dissemination policy:

- **UNSD COMTRADE:** access is free to users in most international organizations but all other users (including government staff) must pay an annual fee;
- **UNCTAD TRAINS:** free access to users in international organizations as well as staff in developing country governments and regional organizations. Other users must pay an annual fee.
- **WTO IDB/CTS:** free access to all but WTO member government staff accesses the information at the national tariff line level (NTL) while others access information at the 6-digit level of the Harmonized System (HS) nomenclature (more aggregated level than the NTL).
- **AMAD:** free access to all users.
- **CEPPII MACMAP:** free access to all users for tariff information, UNSD COMTRADE subscribers can also access trade information.

You do not need to have access to all databases to use WITS.

For more information on database access aspects, you can visit our web site at:
<http://wits.worldbank.org/witsweb/Faq/basics.aspx>

Database content and coverage

Databases are fed by collecting data from reporting countries on an annual basis. Missing information for a given country/period generally means the country did not report data for that specific time period.

- **UNSD COMTRADE:** contains annual trade flow information covering imports, exports and re-exports since 1962. COMTRADE contains trade value and quantity by product category in SITC (since 1962 and HS since 1988 (more details on nomenclatures in [Understanding nomenclatures](#) page 16).
- **UNCTAD TRAINS:** contains annual imports (values), tariffs structures (Bound, MFN Applied and Preferential tariffs, ad-valorem or not) and Non-Tariff Barriers information since 1988 at the National tariff line (NTL) level. The National tariff structure is country specific and may contain up to 15,000 distinct lines.
- **WTO IDB/CTS:** contains annual imports (values) and tariff structures (current and final Bound, MFN Applied and Preferential tariffs, ad-valorem or not) since 1996 at the National tariff line level for WTO member countries only. The National tariff structure is country specific and may contain up to 15,000 distinct lines.

Summary data coverage by database

	Data Type	Since	Countries	Details
UNSD COMTRADE	Imports, Exports, Re-Exports	1962	274	HS 6-digit
UNCTAD TRAINS	Imports	1988	70	NTL*
	Tariffs	1988	157	NTL
	Non-Tariff Barriers	1992	95	NTL
WTO IDB	Imports	1996	77	NTL
	Tariffs	1996	106	NTL
WTO CTS	Final Bound tariffs	1995	127	NTL

* missing NTL imports are completed with HS 6-digit level imports from COMTRADE.

A5. Understanding and Exploring Nomenclatures

All queries in WITS are based on the nomenclature (or classification) principle which is therefore crucial when working with WITS.

Nomenclatures in WITS are standard internationally recognized classifications used for trade, tariff, and industry and national income accounts' purposes. These classifications are used by countries and international organizations to standardize the content, format and structure of outputs and make them comparable across countries.

Nomenclatures are revised with time in order to take into account changes in international trade. For example, the Harmonized System (HS) nomenclature has been introduced in 1988 and has been through two major revisions since then. Each version corresponds to an extension overall but some product categories have also been deleted or aggregated with others during the revision process.

Example: HS versions and respective number of products

Version	Starting Year	# of products
0	1988	5018
1	1996	5113
2	2002	5224

In the **COMTRADE** database, data are recorded using **several nomenclatures** and versions depending on the country/period:

- SITC since 1962;
- HS since 1988.

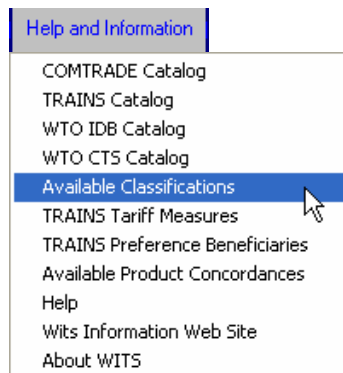
Note that some countries may be still using SITC to report trade information to UNSD COMTRADE.

In **TRAINS and IDB**, data are recorded using **HS only**.

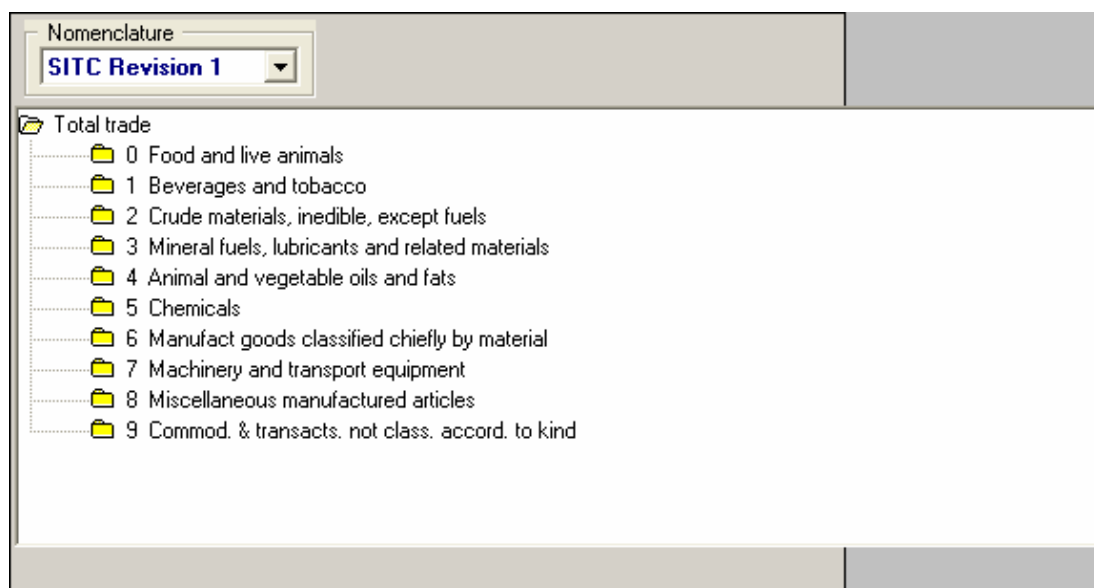
Beside these two native (used by countries for reporting) nomenclatures, WITS proposes other nomenclatures. These are called **derived nomenclatures**. We will see in [Converting Data Between Nomenclatures](#) (page 29) how to use these derived nomenclatures but for now let's look at how a nomenclature looks.

Exploring nomenclatures

All information on nomenclatures can be accessed from the [Help and Information](#) menu, by choosing [Available Classifications](#):



The following panel is displayed:

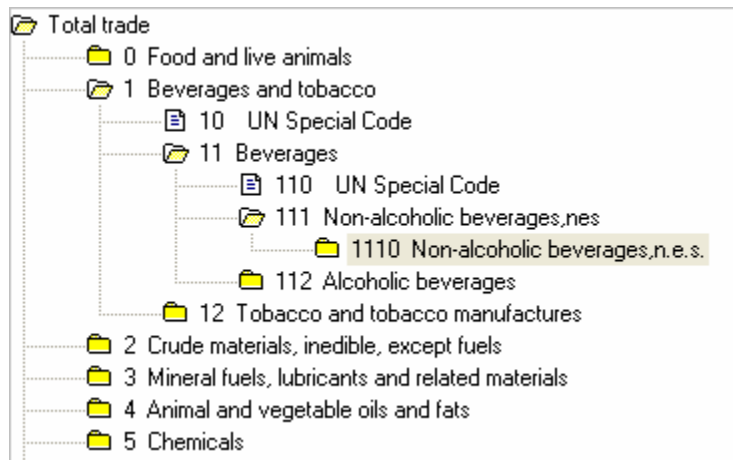


By default, the SITC Revision 1 nomenclature is selected in the [Nomenclature](#) dropdown list and its structure is displayed.

Nomenclatures are organized in product categories using a tree structure. Starting from Total [Trade](#) (the trunk) the structure goes into more details through several levels of product categories down to the leaf (product) level.

Clicking on the folder icon (📁) expands a branch and display subcategories.

Structure of the SITC Revision 1 nomenclature - Extract



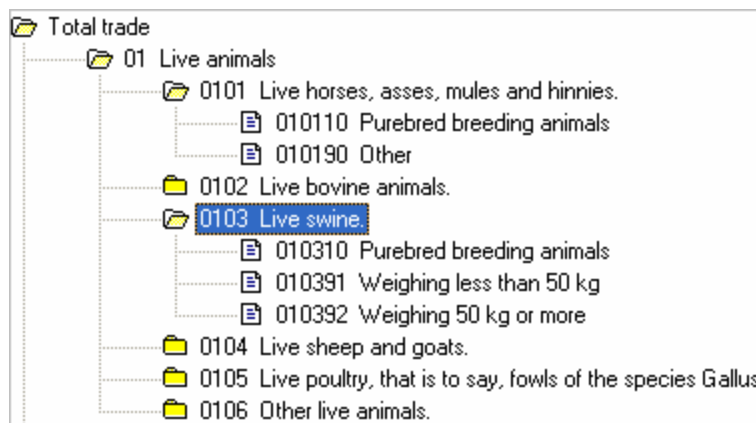
📁: [closed folder](#) stands for a contracted category.

📁: [open folder](#) stands for an expanded category. Double click on it to reverse to the contracted view.

📄: [sheet icon](#) stands for a product category which does not contain any additional sub-categories (leaf level).

Let's now open the HS 2002 nomenclature (using the dropdown list) to compare its structure with the SITC one.

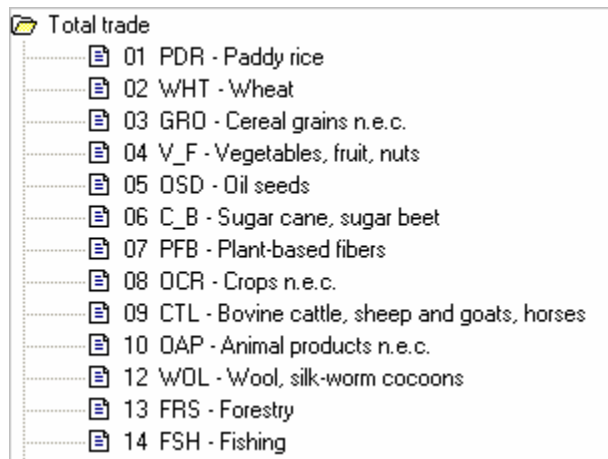
Structure of the HS 2002 nomenclature - Extract



These two examples demonstrate the homogenous versus heterogeneous structure principle. Indeed, the HS nomenclature has a homogenous structure of product categories: a [Chapter](#) level (2-digit) category contains some [Heading](#) (4-digit) categories which include [Sub-heading](#) (6-digit) categories. The 6-digit categories do

no contain any further sub-categories and are called the leaf level. The SITC nomenclature is heterogeneous and you may find the leaves at various levels of the structure depending on the category. For example, 10 is a leaf category while 11 is not, 110 is but 111 is not and so on.

Structure of the GTAP nomenclature – Extract



The example above demonstrates that some nomenclatures like the GTAP may have a very simple one level structure. There is no product category containing sub-categories and the first level is the leaf level.

The proper classification to use depends on the requirements of a particular study; and, that may entail potential trade-offs. For example, if the maximum level of trade detail is required, select the most current Harmonized System (HS); the trade-off is that the number of years available will be few since countries only began using this classification in 2002. If a maximum number of years is the requirement, use SITC, Revision 1 with data from 1962; the trade-off is that this trade classification has a less amount of detail.

Available nomenclatures in WITS

External Trade and Tariff Classifications

Six international classifications applied to trade and tariff data are available in WITS:

- H2 - The Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System, or Harmonized System (HS), 2002 version with data from 2002. This is a tariff and trade classification maintained by the World Customs Organization (WCO);
- H1 - HS 1996 version with data from 1996. This is a tariff and trade classification maintained by the World Customs Organization (WCO); it preceded HS02 and most countries using the Harmonized System as the basis for recording their trade and tariffs will make the transition to it;
- H0 - HS 1988/1992 version with data from 1988. This is a tariff and trade classification maintained by the WCO; it preceded HS96 and most countries using the Harmonized System as the basis for recording their trade and tariffs have made the transition to it;

WITS – User Manual on Data Retrieval – Basics

- S3 - The Standard International Trade Classification (SITC), Revision 3 with data from 1986. This is a trade classification maintained by the United Nations (UN) and is the last in a series of three revisions of SITC which are used primarily for analysis of trade flows;
- S2 - SITC, Revision 2 with data from 1976. This is a trade classification maintained by the UN. It is the basis for Revision 3; and,
- S1 - SITC, Revision 1 with data from 1962. This is a trade classification maintained by the UN. It is the basis for Revision 2.

Industry Classifications

Two classifications are included in WITS:

- I3 - The International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC) of All Economic Activities, Revision 3. This is an industry classification maintained by the UN. This classification of economic activities is arranged so that entities can be grouped according to the activity they carry out. ISIC, Revision 3, was introduced in 1989; and,
- I2 - ISIC, Revision 2 was introduced in 1968. This is an industry classification maintained by the UN. It is the basis for Revision 3.

National Income Accounts

A single classification is available:

- B1 - Classification by Broad Economic Categories (BEC). This is a national income accounts classification maintained by the UN. BEC is intended to categorize trade statistics into large economic classes of commodities and was developed in such a way as to provide elements that enable the construction of aggregates approximately comparable to those for the three basic classes of goods in the 1968 UN System of National Accounts (SNA).

For detailed information on the international family of classifications and their uses, go to the United Nations Statistical Divisions Classifications Registry: <http://esa.un.org/unsd/cr/>. This web site also provides the complete structure of the classifications in several languages.

Other

WITS contains four other classifications that are used in the system which are not international standards:

- MTN – WTO Multilateral Trade Negotiation (MTN) aggregations of Agricultural and Industrial Products into broad categories of interest such as 'Fish and Fish Products', 'Tropical Beverages', 'Transport Equipment', 'Electric Machinery', 'Petroleum', etc. Also covered are Stages of Processing: raw, semi, and finished product categories, each of which is subdivided into agriculture and industry.
- SIC - the United States Standard Industrial Classification (SIC). The SIC is the standard statistical classification for all economic statistics classified by industry. It is used to promote the comparability of establishment data describing the US economy, covers the entire field of economic activities and defines industries in accordance with the composition and structure of the economy.
- GTAP - The University of Purdue Global Trade Analysis Project (GTAP) was established in 1992, with the objective of lowering the cost of entry for those

seeking to conduct quantitative analyses of international economic issues in an economy-wide framework. For more information, see the GTAP documentation at <http://gtap.agecon.purdue.edu>).

- HS Combined - the HS Combined nomenclature combines all current and historical revisions of HS. As a country reports its tariff scheduled for a given year in only one revision (HS88/92 (H0), HS96 (H1) or HS2002 (H2)), combining these different revisions enables users to choose products without knowing in which nomenclature a particular country reports in a particular year. We will come back to this nomenclature latter in the course in [Using Advanced Query on TRAINS and WTO/IDB databases](#). (page 153).
-

A6. Checking Data Availability (Catalogs) in WITS

Checking data availability should be the very first task in WITS. It will help you define queries that will return results as expected.

Information on data availability is stored in WITS in individual database catalogs. Since some types of data are available in more than one database (tariffs in TRAINS and IDB for example), you may want to compare what is actually available in each database to choose your data source. Basically you will review the following points:

- Country coverage;
- Period coverage;
- Type of data;
- Level of detail.

Checking Data Availability in COMTRADE

As described in [The Databases](#) (page 14) COMTRADE contains trade flow information (values and quantities) since 1962 based on SITC and HS classifications.

To open the COMTRADE catalog:

1. Click on [Help and Information](#) menu;
2. Click on the [COMTRADE Catalog](#) option.

The Help and Information Menu



The following panel is displayed:

COMTRADE Catalog

Country	ISO3	Country Code	NomenCode	NomenName	Data Source	2004	2003	2002	20
Afghanistan	AFG	004	s1	SITC Revision 1	CMT				
Albania	ALB	008	H0	HS 1988/92	CMT	IE.	IE.	IE.	IE.
Albania	ALB	008	H1	HS 1996	CMT	IE.	IE.	IE.	IE.
Albania	ALB	008	H2	HS 2002	CMT	IE.	IE.		
Albania	ALB	008	s1	SITC Revision 1	CMT	IE.	IE.	IE.	IE.
Albania	ALB	008	s2	SITC Revision 2	CMT	IE.	IE.	IE.	IE.
Albania	ALB	008	s3	SITC Revision 3	CMT	IE.	IE.	IE.	IE.
Algeria	DZA	012	H0	HS 1988/92	CMT	IE.	IE.	IE.	IE.
Algeria	DZA	012	H1	HS 1996	CMT	IE.	IE.	IE.	IE.
Algeria	DZA	012	H2	HS 2002	CMT	IE.	IE.	IE.	
Algeria	DZA	012	s1	SITC Revision 1	CMT	IE.	IE.	IE.	IE.
Algeria	DZA	012	s2	SITC Revision 2	CMT	IE.	IE.	IE.	IE.
Algeria	DZA	012	s3	SITC Revision 3	CMT	IE.	IE.	IE.	IE.
Andorra	AND	020	H0	HS 1988/92	CMT	IE.	IE.	IE.	IE.
Andorra	AND	020	H1	HS 1996	CMT	IE.	IE.	IE.	IE.

Rows returned: 1101

Codes used above mean the following:
I - Imports

Save

Data availability is displayed in a table with countries in rows and years in columns. Therefore, there may be several rows (in most cases) for a given country, meaning that information is available through several nomenclatures and/or versions. For example in the case of Albania, trade is available in both HS and SITC in their different revisions (H0, H1 and H2 for HS, S1, S2 and S3 for SITC), which explains the 6 rows. In fact, each country usually reports trade information to UNSD using one nomenclature/version. UNSD automatically converts reported information in all previous nomenclatures/versions. For further details see [Converting Nomenclatures: Principles](#) (page 29).

Each row contains the following information:

- **Country:** the reporting country full name;

- [ISO3](#): the reporting country code using the UN ISO3 codification;
- [Country Code](#): the reporting country numerical code;
- [NomenCode](#): the code of the nomenclature/version.
- [NomenName](#): the name of the nomenclature/version.
- [Data Source](#): CMT stands for COMTRADE

From there, columns list years in reverse order from the latest available year (2004 at the moment) and back to 1962 (first year of the database). Use the horizontal and vertical [scroll bars](#) to navigate through rows and columns respectively.

For a given country/nomenclature/year, an empty cell indicates missing information. That is the case of Albania/HS2/2002 for example in the previous screenshot. Otherwise, the following codes indicate data availability:

- [I](#): Imports are available
- [E](#): Exports are available
- [R](#): Re-exports are available (less frequent)

You may notice that data are never available for a given nomenclature/version prior to a given year (for example no information in HS2 prior to 2002). We'll explain in the next topic ([Converting Nomenclatures: Principles](#), page 29) the rationale for this.

Sorting the COMTRADE Catalog

The catalog can be sorted by any column by clicking on the column's label. This is particularly useful for identifying countries for which data is available for a given year: simply click on the year's label.

Copying the COMTRADE Catalog

You can copy the entire catalog (or a portion) and paste it in other software:

1. Using the mouse, select the cells you want to copy;
2. Right-click on your selection and choose [Copy](#) in the popup menu
3. Go to the destination application and [Paste](#) the copied selection.

If you are not familiar with copy/paste and other basic operations, see [WITS Basic Computer Related Concepts](#) (page 208) for more detailed information.

Saving the COMTRADE Catalog

The catalog can be saved as an Excel file by clicking on the [Save](#) button at the bottom of the panel.

Checking Data Availability in TRAINS

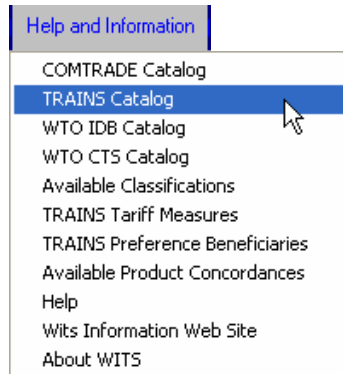
As described in [The Databases](#) (page 14) TRAINS contains information on Imports, Tariffs and Non-Tariff Measures using the HS nomenclature and from 1988 for earliest reporting countries.

To open the TRAINS catalog:

1. Click on [Help and Information](#) to open the menu;

2. Click on the [TRAINS Catalog](#) entry.

The Help and Information Menu



The following panel is displayed:

TRAINS Catalog

Country	ISO3	Country Code	2005	2004	2003	2002	2001	2000	1999	1998	1997	1996	1995	1994
Albania	ALB	008				.T.	.T.				.TN			
Algeria	DZA	012			.T.	.T.	.TN		.N	.T.	.T.		I..	I..
Angola	AGO	024				.T.								
Antigua and Barbuda	ATG	028			.T.	.T.	.T.	.T.	.T.			.T.		
Argentina	ARG	032		.T.	.TN	.T.	.TN	.T.	ITN	IT.	IT.	.T.	IT.	I..
Armenia	ARM	051				.T.	.T.							
Australia	AUS	036	.T.	.T.	.T.	.T.	.T.	.T.	.TN	.T.	.T.	I..	I..	I..
Austria	AUT	040												
Azerbaijan	AZE	031				.T.								
Bahamas, The	BHS	044				.T.			IT.					
Bahrain	BHR	048				.N	.T.		.TN					
Bangladesh	BGD	050		.T.	.T.	.T.		.TN	.T.					.T.
Barbados	BRB	052			.T.	.T.	.T.	.T.	IT.	I..	I..	.T.		
Belarus	BLR	112				.T.					.T.	.T.		
Belgium	BEL	056												
Belize	BLZ	084			.T.	.T.	.T.		IT.	I.	I.	.T.		

Rows returned: 169

Codes used above mean the following:
I - Imports

Save

Data availability is displayed in a table with countries in rows and years in columns with the following information:

- **Country**: the reporting country full name;
- **ISO3**: the reporting country code using the UN ISO3 codification;
- **Country Code**: the reporting country numerical code;

From there, columns list years in reverse order from the latest available year (2005 at the moment) and back to 1988 (first year of the database). Use the horizontal and vertical [scroll bars](#) to navigate through rows and columns respectively.

For a given country/year, an empty cell indicates missing information. That is the case of Angola/2005 in the example above. The following codes indicate data availability in:

- **T**: Tariffs;

- [N](#): Non-Tariff Measures;
- [I](#): Imports.

Note: for tariffs and non-tariff measures (NTM), indication of availability does not insure complete coverage. For example, some countries may report their MFN Applied tariff structure only and preferential tariffs will be missing. NTM coverage may be partial too. For a comprehensive market access analysis, you may want to make sure protection data is as complete as possible by checking the WTO IDB database and external sources of information (National statistical office ...)

Sorting the TRAINS Catalog

The catalog can be sorted by any column by clicking on the column's label. This is particularly useful for identifying countries for which data is available for a given year: simply click on the year's label.

Copying the TRAINS Catalog

You can copy the entire catalog (or a portion) and paste it in other software:

1. Select the cells to be copied;
2. Right-click on your selection and choose [Copy](#) in the popup menu
3. Go to the destination application and [Paste](#) the copied selection.

If you are not familiar with copy/paste and other basic operations, see [WITS Basic Computer Related Concepts](#) (page 208) for more detailed information.

Saving the TRAINS Catalog

The catalog can be saved as an Excel file by clicking on the [Save](#) button at the bottom right of the panel.

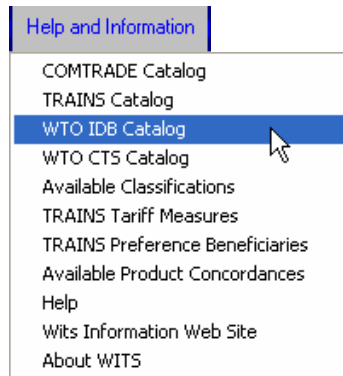
Checking Data Availability in WTO IDB

As described in [The Databases](#) (page 14) WTO IDB contains information on Imports and Tariffs using the HS nomenclature from 1996 whenever available.

To open the WTO IDB catalog:

1. Click on [Help and Information](#) to open the menu;
2. Click on the [WTO IDB Catalog](#) entry.

The Help and Information Menu



The following panel is displayed:

WTO IDB Catalog

Country	ISO3	Country Code	2005	2004	2003	2002	2001	2000	1999	1998	1997	1996
Albania	ALB	008					.T					
Antigua and Barbuda	ATG	028					.T					
Argentina	ARG	032		.T			IT	IT	IT	IT	IT	IT
Armenia	ARM	051		.T	.T							
Australia	AUS	036			IT	IT	IT	IT	IT	IT	IT	IT
Bahamas, The	BHS	044				.T	I.	I.	I.			
Bahrain	BHR	048		.T	.T	.T	.T	.T				
Bangladesh	BGD	050							.T	.T		
Barbados	BRB	052		.T	IT	IT	IT	.T	.T		I.	I.
Belarus	BLR	112					.T	.T				
Benin	BEN	204			.T							
Bolivia	BOL	068				.T	.T	I.	IT	IT	.T	.T
Botswana	BWA	072				.T						
Brazil	BRA	076	.T	.T		.T	IT	IT	IT	IT	IT	I.
Brunei	BRN	096					.T	.T	.T	IT	IT	IT
Bulgaria	BGR	100		T	T	T	IT	IT	IT	IT	T	

Rows returned: 120

Codes used above mean the following:
I - Imports,

Save

Data availability is displayed in a table with countries in rows and years in columns with the following information:

- **Country**: the reporting country full name;
- **ISO3**: the reporting country code using the UN ISO3 codification;
- **Country Code**: the reporting country numerical code;

From there, columns list years in reverse order from the latest available year (2005 at the moment) and back to 1996 (first year of the database). Use the horizontal and vertical **scroll bars** to navigate through rows and columns respectively.

For a given country/year, an empty cell indicates missing information. That is the case of Argentina/2002 in the previous example. The following codes indicate data availability in:

- **T**: Tariffs;

- **I: Imports.**

Note: for tariffs, indication of availability does not insure complete coverage. For example, some countries may report their MFN Applied tariff structure only and preferential tariffs will be missing. For a comprehensive market access analysis, you may want to make sure protection data is as complete as possible by checking the TRAINS database in WITS or external sources of information.

Sorting the IDB Catalog

The catalog can be sorted by any column by clicking on the column's label. This is particularly useful for identifying countries for which data is available for a given year: simply click on the year's label.

Copying the IDB Catalog

You can copy the entire catalog (or any portion) and paste it in other software:

1. Using the mouse, select the cells you want to copy;
2. Right-click on your selection and choose [Copy](#) in the popup menu
3. Go to the destination application and [Paste](#) the copied selection.

If you are not familiar with copy/paste and other basic operations, see [WITS Basic Computer Related Concepts](#) (page 208) for more detailed information.

Saving the IDB Catalog

The catalog can be saved as an Excel file by clicking on the [Save](#) button at the bottom right of the panel.

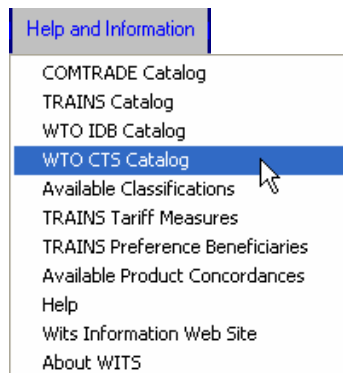
Checking Data Availability in WTO CTS

As described in [The Databases](#) (page 14), WTO CTS contains final bound tariff information using the HS nomenclature from 1995 whenever available.

To open the WTO CTS catalog:

1. Click on [Help and Information](#) to open the menu;
2. Click on the [WTO CTS Catalog](#) entry.

The Help and Information Menu



The following panel is displayed:

WTO CTS Catalog

Country	ISO3	Country Code	2003	2002	2001	2000	1999	1998	1997	1996	1995
Albania	ALB	008				B					
Angola	AGO	024								B	
Antigua and Barbuda	ATG	028						B			
Argentina	ARG	032						B			
Armenia	ARM	051	B								
Australia	AUS	036								B	
Bahrain	BHR	048									B
Bangladesh	BGD	050								B	
Barbados	BRB	052						B			
Belize	BLZ	084						B			
Benin	BEN	204								B	
Bolivia	BOL	068						B			
Botswana	BWA	072									B
Brazil	BRA	076				B					
Brunei	BRN	096								B	
Bulgaria	BGR	100			B						
Burkina Faso	RF4	854								R	

Rows returned: 127

Codes used above mean the following:
B - Bound Rates

Save

Data availability is displayed in a table with countries in rows and years in columns with the following information:

- **Country**: the reporting country full name;
- **ISO3**: the reporting country code using the UN ISO3 codification;
- **Country Code**: the reporting country numerical code;

From there, columns list years in reverse order from the latest available year (2003 at the moment) and back to 1995 (first year of the database). Use the horizontal [scroll bar](#) to navigate through rows.

WTO member countries commit and report their final bound tariffs only once.

Sorting the CTS Catalog

The catalog can be sorted by any column by clicking on the column's label. This is particularly useful for identifying countries for which data is available for a given year: simply click on the year's label.

Copying the CTS Catalog

You can copy the entire catalog (or a portion) and paste it in other software:

1. Using the mouse, select the cells you want to copy;
2. Right-click on your selection and choose [Copy](#) in the popup menu
3. Go to the destination application and [Paste](#) the copied selection.

If you are not familiar with copy/paste and other basic operations, see [WITS Basic Computer Related Concepts](#) (page 208) for more detailed information.

Saving the CTS Catalog

The catalog can be saved as an Excel file by clicking on the [Save](#) button at the bottom right of the panel.

A7. Converting nomenclatures: Principles

For a given country/period, the nomenclature/version used to organize data is called the [native nomenclature](#). There may be cases where you want to use an alternative nomenclature to produce results in a more practical way. Alternative nomenclatures are called [derived nomenclatures](#). Data to be exposed using a derived nomenclature must go through a process to convert from the native nomenclature/version to the derived nomenclature/version.

WITS offers a lot of flexibility for converting data into other (derived) nomenclatures. Data can be converted from a more detailed nomenclature/version to a less detailed one.

Example of conversion

Nomenclature A	Nomenclature B
Product 1	Product a
Product 2	
Product 3	
Product 4	Product b

As presented in the above table, products 1, 2 and 3 from nomenclature A are allocated to product a in nomenclature B while product 4 from nomenclature A is allocated to product b in nomenclature B.

Available Concordances:

Native Nomenclature	Derived Nomenclatures												
	HS1	HS0	SITC3	SITC2	SITC1	GTAP	MTN	BEC	CCCN	CPC	ISIC3	ISIC2	US SIC
HS2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
HS1		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
HS0			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
SITC3*													
SITC2*								✓				✓	
SITC1*								✓					

* SITC nomenclatures are native in COMTRADE database only.

As you can see from the above table, most concordances derive from the HS nomenclature since it's the most detailed. For more information on each and every nomenclature, see [Understanding and Exploring Nomenclatures](#) (page 16).

As you will see later in this course, concordances are not available in every WITS module. For example the [Quick Query](#) modules return data in their native nomenclature only while the Advanced Query module can produce result tables using any derived nomenclature.

In COMTRADE, UNSD automatically converts data in any HS and SITC versions, starting from the nomenclature/version used by the country to report information. Therefore, data may be available natively in several nomenclatures/versions in COMTRADE. If country reports in HS2, data will be also natively available from COMTRADE in HS1, HS0, SITC3, SITC2 and SITC1. If another country reports in HS0, data will be also natively available in SITC3, SITC2 and SITC1 only. You will be able to compare data for these two countries only by using one of the shared native or derived nomenclatures/versions.

The next topic demonstrates how to check available product concordances in WITS.

A8. Checking product Concordances in WITS

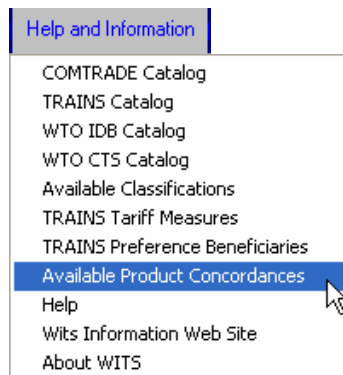
WITS includes an automatic conversion system between several nomenclatures and versions. You can therefore display your data using a derived nomenclature/version.

The choice for a nomenclature/version is another important step when working with WITS. Indeed, if you want data to be consistent among several years, and/or countries and/or types of data (trade, tariffs, NTMs) you need to pay particular attention to the nomenclature/version you choose. The general rule here is that you must choose a common nomenclature/version for all selected years, countries and/or types of data.

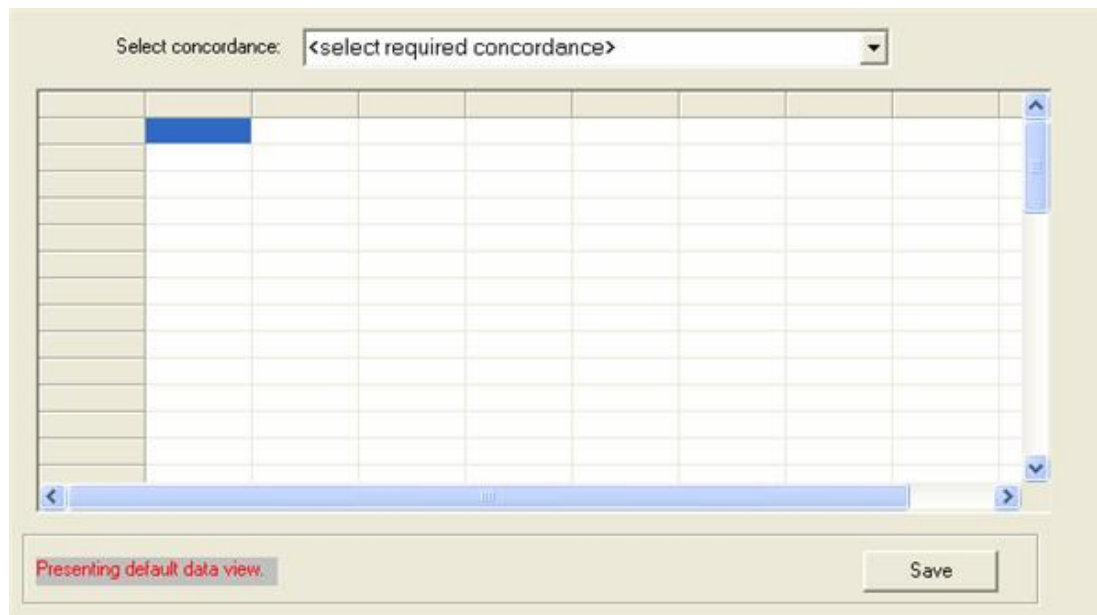
To check available product concordances:

1. Click on [Help and Information](#) to open the menu;
2. Click on the [Available Product Concordances](#) entry.

The Help and Information Menu



The following panel is displayed:



- From the [Select required Concordance](#) dropdown list, select your desired concordance:

<select required concordance>

<select required concordance>

HS 1988 to GTAP

HS 1988 to WTO MTN

HS 1988/92 to BEC (Broad Economic Categories)

HS 1988/92 to CCCN

HS 1988/92 to CPC

HS 1988/92 to ISIC Revision 2

HS 1988/92 to ISIC Revision 3

[HS 1988 to GTAP](#) concordance file is displayed:

Select concordance: [HS 1988 to GTAP](#)

GP Code	HO Code	GP Product Name	HO Product Name	Multiplier
01	100610	PDR - Paddy rice	Rice in the husk (paddy or rough)	1
01	100620	PDR - Paddy rice	Husked (brown) rice	1
02	100110	WHT - Wheat	Durum wheat	1
02	100190	WHT - Wheat	Spelt, common wheat and meslin	1
03	100200	GRD - Cereal grains n.e.c.	Rye	1
03	100300	GRD - Cereal grains n.e.c.	Barley	1
03	100400	GRD - Cereal grains n.e.c.	Oats	1
03	100510	GRD - Cereal grains n.e.c.	Maize seed	1
03	100590	GRD - Cereal grains n.e.c.	Maize (excl. seed)	1
03	100700	GRD - Cereal grains n.e.c.	Grain sorghum	1
03	100810	GRD - Cereal grains n.e.c.	Buckwheat	1
03	100820	GRD - Cereal grains n.e.c.	Millet	1
03	100830	GRD - Cereal grains n.e.c.	Canary seed	1
03	100890	GRD - Cereal grains n.e.c.	Other cereal, nes	1
04	070110	V_F - Vegetables, fruit, nuts	Seed potatoes	1
04	070190	V_F - Vegetables, fruit, nuts	Other potatoes, fresh or chilled	1

Rows returned: 4933

Save

The [Available Product Concordances](#) tool provides three levels of information:

- At a broad level, it indicates available derived nomenclatures for any native nomenclature;
- At the concordance level, the [Row returned](#) information (bottom left of the panel) reveals the coverage of the concordance. In the example above, WITS indicates [4933](#) rows from HS0 match with the GTAP product categories, meaning that less than a 100 rows (less than 2%) can't be converted.
- It also details matching product codes between the two selected nomenclatures. This is very important information when you work on a specific sector and want to know where products of interest are located in a derived nomenclature. The

example above shows GTAP cereal sector (03) concordance with various chapter 10 product categories.

Concordance Table Content Description

- Column 1: destination nomenclature product codes ([GP code](#) in our example)
- Column 2: source nomenclature product codes ([H0 code](#) in our example)
- Column 3: destination nomenclature product label ([GP Product Name](#) in our example)
- Column 4: source nomenclature product label ([H0 Product Name](#) in our example)
- [Multiplier](#): always return a value of 1 indicating that the source product is fully allocated to a unique destination product (no product split during the conversion process).

Sorting a concordance table

You can sort a concordance table based on any column's content by clicking on the column's label. This is a very useful feature for sorting the table by source nomenclature product codes instead of destination ones (by default).

Saving a concordance table

Any concordance table can be saved as an Excel file by clicking on the [Save](#) button.

B. WORKING WITH TRADE DATA



B1. Working with Trade Data - Review and Objectives

The objective of this course module is to learn how to retrieve and analyze trade data from the three following databases within WITS:

- The United Nations COMTRADE;
- The United Nations Conference on Trade and Development (UNCTAD)'s TRAINS;
- the World Trade Organization (WTO) IDB;

After completing this module, you should notably be able to:

- Choose among the various tools the most appropriate for your query;
- Identify most traded products for one or many countries;
- Identify major trading partners;
- Build trade time-series and cross-country comparison;
- Build group of products and group of countries and retrieve aggregated results.

In this module, you will learn how to use two major types of tools available in WITS:

- The **Quick Database Query** tools offer the easiest and quickest way for retrieving simple information from the available databases. WITS offers six different tools:
 - **COMTRADE by Country/Period** allows you to query COMTRADE database and to access trade values and quantities of all traded products for one reporter country, one year, and one or all partners using standard international nomenclatures.
 - **COMTRADE by Product** allows you to query COMTRADE database and to access trade values and quantities for one product (or product category) at a time but for one or multiple years, reporters and partner countries using standard international nomenclatures.
 - **TRAINS – View and Export Raw Data** allows you to query TRAINS database and to retrieve import values and quantities of all traded products for one reporter country, one year, and one or all partners at the national tariff line level.
 - **TRAINS - Trade, Tariffs, NTBs** allows you to query TRAINS database and to retrieve import values and quantities for one product at the national tariff line level for all partners.
 - **WTO – View and Export Raw Data** allows you to query WTO IDB database and to retrieve import values and quantities of all traded products for one reporter country, one year, and one or all partners at the national tariff line level.
 - **WTO Integrated Database** allows you to query WTO IDB database and to retrieve import values and quantities for one product at the national tariff line level for all partners.

Since TRAINS and WTO IDB contains not only trade data but also market protection related information, their respective Quick Database Query tools allow retrieving both types of information. This module will focus on trade related

features of those tools; protection related aspects will be introduced in another course module.

- The **Advanced Query** tool offers many more features, notably flexibility for Multi-country/period/product extractions of trade data as well as product or country aggregations.

B2. Background and principles about trade information

This topic discusses some general information and principles about trade related data in WITS.

Sources of Trade Information in WITS

WITS - World Integrated Trade Solution provides access to information on External Trade from the United Nations (UN) COMTRADE Data Base, The United Nations Conference on Trade and Development (UNCTAD) TRAINS Data Base and the World Trade Organization (WTO) IDB and CTS Data Bases.

The data is reported by statistical offices of each country to relevant international organizations. As a rule, missing country/period data means that the reporting country had not reported data for that specific year. No trade information for any given product (or product category) indicates a non-traded product according to the reporting country.

COMTRADE:

- Offers the largest country/period coverage of all three databases (from 1962 and virtually all countries).
- Records not only imports but also exports and re-exports.
- But information is not as detailed as in the 2 other databases (HS or SITC nomenclatures for COMTRADE, national tariff line level for TRAINS and IDB).
- COMTRADE is better fitted for cross-country analysis since information from all countries shares standard international nomenclatures.

TRAINS:

- Contains information at the national tariff level which means more details compared with COMTRADE.
- Country/Period coverage (from 1988, less than 100 countries) is smaller than in COMTRADE.
- Contains only imported flows.
- TRAINS is best fitted for very detailed country or sector analysis with link to market access information;

IDB:

- Contains information at the national tariff level which means more details compared with COMTRADE.
- Country/Period coverage (from 1996, less than 100 countries) is smaller than in COMTRADE.
- Contains only imported flows.
- IDB is best fitted for very detailed country or sector analysis with link to market access information;

Imports, Exports and Mirror Data with COMTRADE

In a perfect world, country A reported imports from country B would match with country B reported exports to country A. Consequently, this would make mirroring (using information from the partner when a country does not report its trade) a transparent and error-free process.

However, this is not the case for the following reasons:

- In COMTRADE, imports are recorded cif (cost insurance and freight) while exports are fob (free on board). This may represent a 10% to 20% difference.
- Despite all efforts made by national and international agencies, data quality may vary among countries.
- For a given country, imports are usually recorded with more accuracy than exports because imports generally generate tariff revenues while exports don't.
- At a detailed level, a same good may be recorded in different categories by the exporter and the importer.

For example, in 2001 Pakistan reported US\$ 236 millions exports to China while China was reporting US\$ 557 millions.

There will be cases where you can't avoid using mirror data. In such cases, it is recommended to use reporters for which you believe statistics are the most accurate and to keep using the same reporter for the full period if you build time series. For example, if Rwanda's imports from USA are missing for some selected years and you want a complete time series, it is better to rely on USA exports to Rwanda for each and every year, even if Rwanda's imports from USA is available for some of them. Otherwise, year to year trade value variations may reflect a shift from USA to Rwanda as a reporter rather than actual variations in trade flows.

Exports versus Re-exports in COMTRADE

In addition to Exports, UNSD also records a flow called Re-exports (included in exports).

Note: for years, Exports and Re-exports used to be two separate aggregates in COMTRADE and you would obtain Gross Exports by summing them. In 2005, UNSD made some changes in COMTRADE. Now, Exports include Re-Exports. In other words, what used to be Gross Exports is now called Exports. Consequently, one need to subtract Re-Exports from Exports to obtain what used to be called Exports and which is now called Net Exports.

Imports versus Re-imports in COMTRADE

In addition to imports, UNSD recently introduced re-imports as trade flow. Re-imports is included in imports.

Note: in case your COMTRADE quick queries return trade values when the selected reporter is the same as the partner (China-China for example), what is returns by WITS is re-imports. If re-imports is not reported by a country, such query should return an empty table.

Using World as a Reporter

In Advanced Query (COMTRADE as data source), using [All countries](#) aggregate as reporter return inconsistent time series. Indeed, [All countries](#) means all available countries and you will end-up with different bundle of countries for different years.

Therefore, it is better approach to check number of countries for which data is available for all the years of interest and form a group consisting of only those countries to be used as a reporter. This way you will assure that you have consistent time-series and data would be something between 85 to 90% of actual world trade.

European Union and Trade Statistics

European Union is treated differently from on database to another.

In COMTRADE:

European Union (EU) was recently added as reporter and partner in COMTRADE. However, coverage is still very limited for EU as a reporter/partner in the database and it is not recommended to use European Union as an individual country in your COMTRADE advanced queries. It is recommended instead to use the EU groups of countries (EU15 and EEC25) in the Advanced Queries.

Moreover, if you want to retrieve trade between EU and the rest of the world, you will have to create a specific World group, excluding EU members from the list. Otherwise, EU intra-trade flows will be included in the results.

In TRAINS and WTO/IDB:

In both databases, you will find EU as an individual reporter/partner. EU individual members are normally included in the databases only prior to their EU accession. The reason is that TRAINS and IDB are tariff driven and EU members use a common tariff structure.

B3. Quick Database Query: COMTRADE by Country/Period

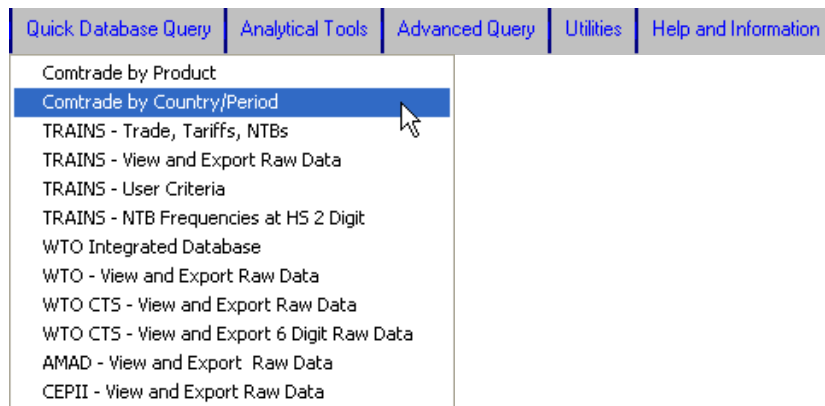
COMTRADE by Country/Period allows you to query COMTRADE database and to access trade values and quantities of all traded products for one reporter country, one year, and one or all partners.

This query module is especially helpful if you want to identify most traded products (imports and exports) for a given country.

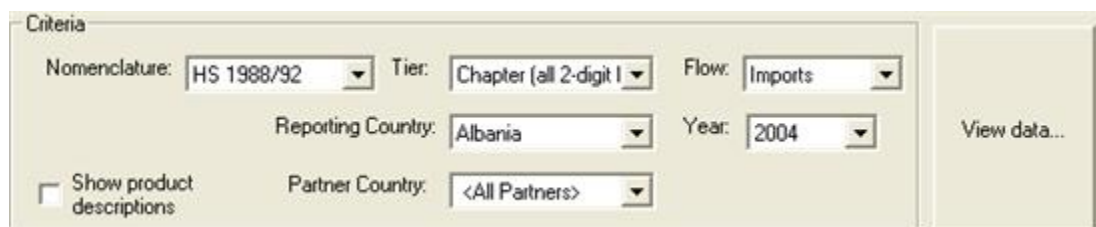
Opening COMTRADE by Country/Period

To open COMTRADE by Country/Period:

1. Click on [Quick Database Query](#) tab.
2. Click on the [COMTRADE by Country/Period](#) entry.



The following screen will be displayed.



Defining a Query

You would specify your query by selecting from all dimensions: [Nomenclature](#), [Tier](#), [Flow](#), [Product](#), [Years](#), [Reporters](#), and [Partners](#). You can select only one item in each list.

Begin by selecting a [Nomenclature](#), [Tier](#) (classification level), and [Flow](#) by clicking on each down arrow and highlighting your choice in each of the drop down boxes.

Click on the down-arrow in the [Nomenclature](#) box and select your desired product classification. Your choice for a nomenclature depends first on data availability for the

considered country and then on your needs in terms of details (HS nomenclatures offer more details but less country/period coverage than SITC ones).

These nomenclatures are all hierarchical in structure. That is, they are all constructed to go from very low levels of aggregation to successively higher ones. For example, HS96 is a 6-digit classification (Sub-Headings) which can be collapsed into 4-digits (Headings) and 2-digits (Chapters). We select HS 1988/92 as displayed in the screen below.

Next, select from the [Tier](#) box. This option allows you to define which level of aggregation of the data you would like to see. In case of HS classification, you can select from Sub-Heading (6-digit), Heading (4-digit), or Chapter (2-digit). If you select SITC classifications, Tier will consist of 1-digit, 2-digit, 3-digit, 4-digit, and 5-digit product codes.

Next, select from the [Flow](#) box (imports, exports, or re-exports).

Now, you select from the [Reporting Country](#) list. These are countries who have reported their data to United Nations Statistical Department (UNSD) for the selected nomenclature. Simply select the desired country (China in the example below). You can select only one reporting country from the list.

WITS – User Manual on Data Retrieval – Working with Trade Data

The screenshot shows the 'Criteria' form in the WITS application. The 'Nomenclature' is set to 'HS 1988/92', 'Tier' is 'Chapter (all 2-digit I)', and 'Flow' is 'Imports'. The 'Reporting Country' is 'Albania' and the 'Year' is '2004'. The 'Partner Country' dropdown menu is open, showing a list of countries: Chad, Chile, China (highlighted), Colombia, Comoros, Congo, Rep., Cook Islands, and Costa Rica. There is a 'Show product descriptions' checkbox and a 'View data...' button.

Next step is to select the desired year. Click on the down arrow in the [Year](#) selection box and select 2004. Note that depending on the selected nomenclature and reporting country the list of available years varies. In case of China the data is available for years 1992-2004 based on the HS 1988/92 nomenclature.

The screenshot shows the 'Criteria' form with 'Reporting Country' changed to 'China'. The 'Year' dropdown menu is open, showing a list of years: 2004 (highlighted), 2003, 2002, 2001, 2000, 1999, 1998, and 1997. The 'Partner Country' is set to '<All Partners>'. The 'View data...' button is visible.

If we change our reporting country to "Comoros", available years of data will change to "1995-2000" based on the HS 1988/92 nomenclature as seen in the screen capture below.

This screenshot is identical to the previous one, showing the 'Criteria' form with 'Reporting Country' set to 'China' and the 'Year' dropdown menu open with '2004' selected. The 'Partner Country' is '<All Partners>'.

Finally, make your selection from the [Partner Country](#) list. You can select either one partner country at a time or all partner countries by selecting [All Partners](#). You can also select [World](#) one aggregated flow for all partners. In the example below, we select "United States".

Criteria

Nomenclature: Tier: Flow:

Reporting Country: Year:

☐ Show product descriptions Partner Country:

Ukraine
United Arab Emirate
United Kingdom
United States
Unspecified
Uruguay
Us Msc.Pac.I
Uzbekistan

View data...

Finally click on [View data](#) to see results.

Understanding and Exporting Output Data

The output table is organized with products in rows and sorted by [Product Code](#) by default. The table below displays China's imports from United States for the year 2004 and for all 2-digit HS product codes. There are total of "98" rows of data. Use the vertical and horizontal scroll-bars to view all remaining rows of data and all other columns to the right of the table.

Criteria

Nomenclature: Tier: Flow:

Reporting Country: Year:

☐ Show product descriptions Partner Country:

View data...

Product Code	Partner ISO3	Partner Name	Trade Value (\$ '000)	Quantity	Short Name	Net Weight
Total	USA	USA,PR,USVI	44,747,834.112		N.A.	
01	USA	USA,PR,USVI	2,562.246		N.A.	
02	USA	USA,PR,USVI	180,857.687		N.A.	
03	USA	USA,PR,USVI	243,153.377		N.A.	
04	USA	USA,PR,USVI	41,193.073		N.A.	
05	USA	USA,PR,USVI	65,524.379		N.A.	
06	USA	USA,PR,USVI	2,034.835		N.A.	
07	USA	USA,PR,USVI	15,622.816		N.A.	
08	USA	USA,PR,USVI	99,377.615		N.A.	
09	USA	USA,PR,USVI	3,433.868		N.A.	
10	USA	USA,PR,USVI	648,537.675		N.A.	
11	USA	USA,PR,USVI	2,894.545		N.A.	
12	USA	USA,PR,USVI	3,392,187.033		N.A.	
13	USA	USA,PR,USVI	14,910.102		N.A.	
...		N.A.	

Total rows: 98

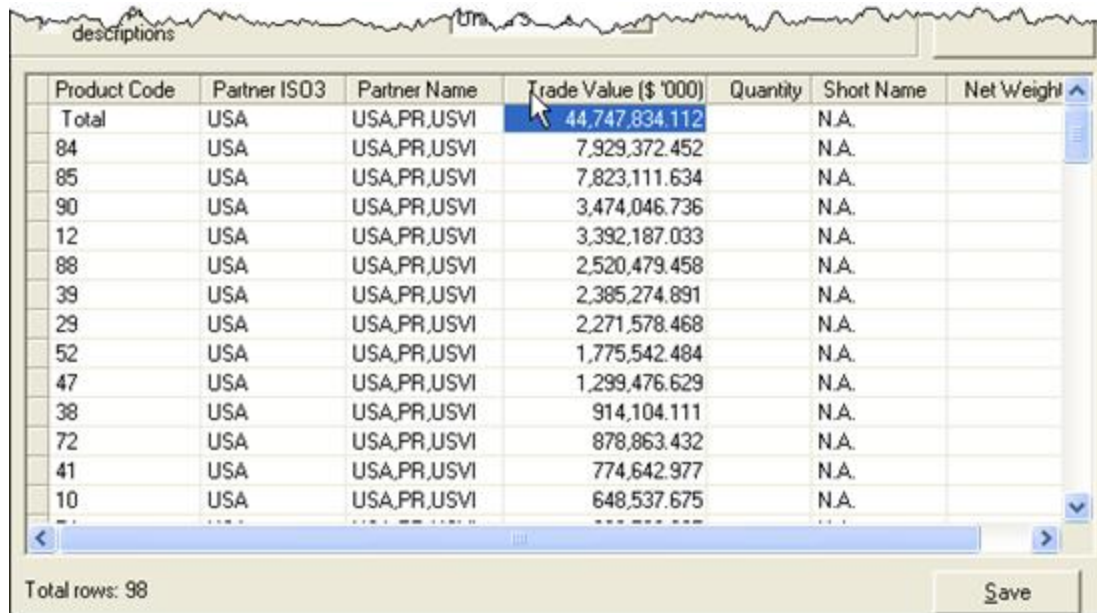
Save

The table contains the following fields (column headings):

Column Heading	Description
Product Code	is the code based on your selected product nomenclature and tier;
Description	provides the description for each product code;
Partner ISO3	is the ISO3 alphabetic country code used for the partner country;
Partner Name	is the trading partner country's name;
Trade Value	reported in thousands of US dollars (current dollars, fob for exports, cif for imports);
Quantity	is the quantity/volume of traded goods. Quantities are not available for high levels of aggregation because different quantity units can't be aggregated. For example, you will find quantities (if reported by the reporter country) for products based on HS 4 and 6-digit codes but not for 2-digit codes. Similarly, you will find quantities for product codes based on SITC 3, 4, and 5-digits and not for 1 and 2-digit product codes;
Short Name	is the unit of quantity such as kg for kilogram;
NetWeight	is weight of the reported quantity.

Sorting Data

You can sort the displayed data in ascending/descending order by clicking on the desired column heading. For example if you click on the column heading of [Trade Value](#) once, the data will be sorted in ascending order. In other words, the data will be sorted according to the lowest trade value to the highest. If you click twice on any column heading, the data will be sorted in descending order. This can be done for all columns headings. In the screen below, the data is sorted in descending order based on trade values.



Product Code	Partner ISO3	Partner Name	Trade Value (\$ '000)	Quantity	Short Name	Net Weight
Total	USA	USA,PR,USVI	44,747,834.112		N.A.	
84	USA	USA,PR,USVI	7,929,372.452		N.A.	
85	USA	USA,PR,USVI	7,823,111.634		N.A.	
90	USA	USA,PR,USVI	3,474,046.736		N.A.	
12	USA	USA,PR,USVI	3,392,187.033		N.A.	
88	USA	USA,PR,USVI	2,520,479.458		N.A.	
39	USA	USA,PR,USVI	2,385,274.891		N.A.	
29	USA	USA,PR,USVI	2,271,578.468		N.A.	
52	USA	USA,PR,USVI	1,775,542.484		N.A.	
47	USA	USA,PR,USVI	1,299,476.629		N.A.	
38	USA	USA,PR,USVI	914,104.111		N.A.	
72	USA	USA,PR,USVI	878,863.432		N.A.	
41	USA	USA,PR,USVI	774,642.977		N.A.	
10	USA	USA,PR,USVI	648,537.675		N.A.	

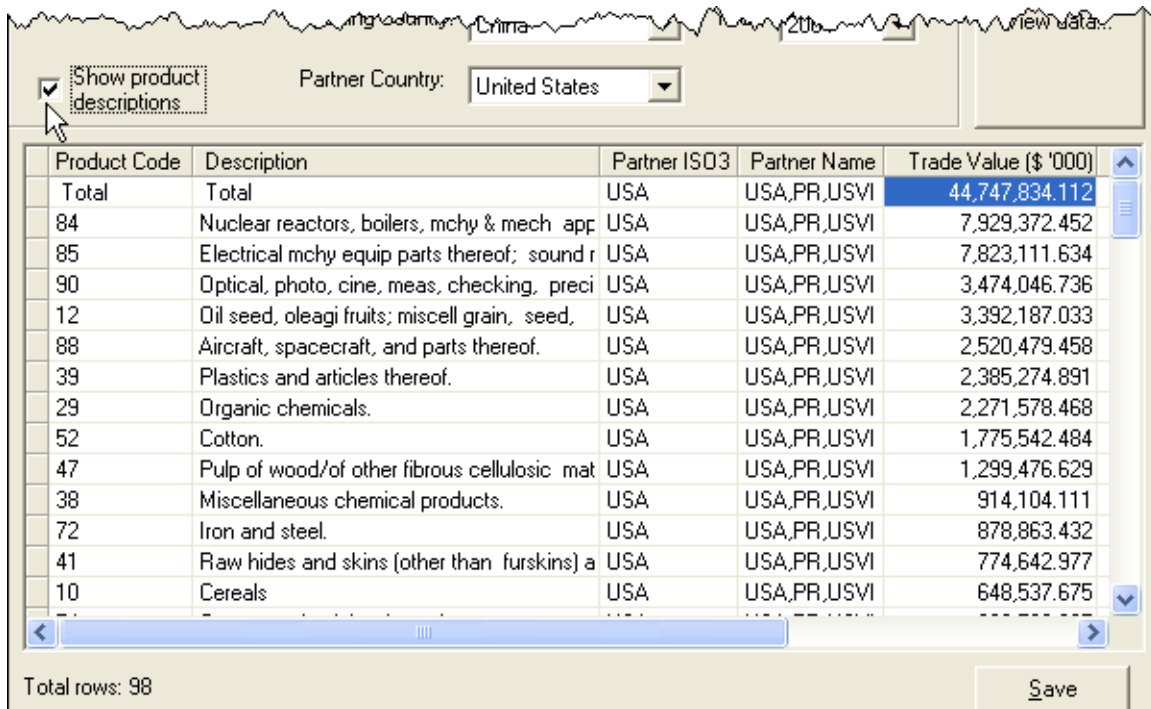
Total rows: 98

Save

Sorting by descending trade values makes easier identifying China's most imported products from USA as demonstrated above.

Displaying Product Description

Product codes are not self-explanatory (What is 84?). You can put a checkmark in [Show product descriptions](#) box to see product descriptions. As shown below, a [Description](#) column is added next to the [Product Code](#) column. To remove the description column, uncheck [Show product descriptions](#) box.



☒ Show product descriptions
 Partner Country: United States

Product Code	Description	Partner ISO3	Partner Name	Trade Value (\$ '000)
Total	Total	USA	USA,PR,USVI	44,747,834.112
84	Nuclear reactors, boilers, mchy & mech app	USA	USA,PR,USVI	7,929,372.452
85	Electrical mchy equip parts thereof; sound r	USA	USA,PR,USVI	7,823,111.634
90	Optical, photo, cine, meas, checking, preci	USA	USA,PR,USVI	3,474,046.736
12	Oil seed, oleagi fruits; miscell grain, seed,	USA	USA,PR,USVI	3,392,187.033
88	Aircraft, spacecraft, and parts thereof.	USA	USA,PR,USVI	2,520,479.458
39	Plastics and articles thereof.	USA	USA,PR,USVI	2,385,274.891
29	Organic chemicals.	USA	USA,PR,USVI	2,271,578.468
52	Cotton.	USA	USA,PR,USVI	1,775,542.484
47	Pulp of wood/of other fibrous cellulosic mat	USA	USA,PR,USVI	1,299,476.629
38	Miscellaneous chemical products.	USA	USA,PR,USVI	914,104.111
72	Iron and steel.	USA	USA,PR,USVI	878,863.432
41	Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) a	USA	USA,PR,USVI	774,642.977
10	Cereals	USA	USA,PR,USVI	648,537.675

Total rows: 98
 Save

Copying Output Data

You can copy the entire table (or a portion) and paste it in other software:

1. Select the cells to be copied;
2. Right-click on your selection and choose [Copy](#) in the popup menu.
3. Go to the destination application and [Paste](#) the copied selection.

If you are not familiar with copy/paste and other basic operations, see [WITS Basic Computer Related Concepts](#) (page 208) for more detailed information.

Saving the Output Table

To save the entire table, click on the [Save](#) button located in the lower right hand corner of the output screen. Doing so opens a Windows [Save As](#) screen which allows the specification of the [Directory](#) on your computer where the output is to be saved along with the [file type](#) (Excel [xls], Tab [txt] or Comma [csv] delimited) and a [name](#).

The next topic presents an alternative way of querying COMTRADE which is product category centered and allows for selecting several years, reporters and partners.

B4. Quick Database Query: COMTRADE by Product

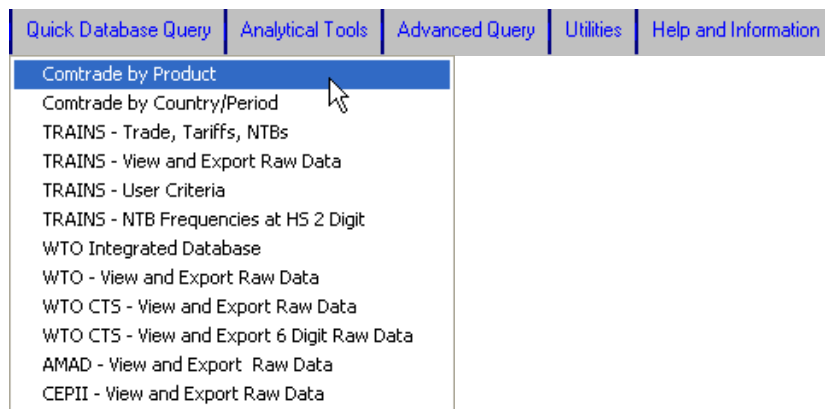
[COMTRADE by Product](#) allows you to query COMTRADE database and to access trade values and quantities for one product (or product category) at a time but for one or multiple years, reporters and partner countries.

This query module is specially helpful if you want to identify a country's major trading partners (importers or exporters) for a specific product category.

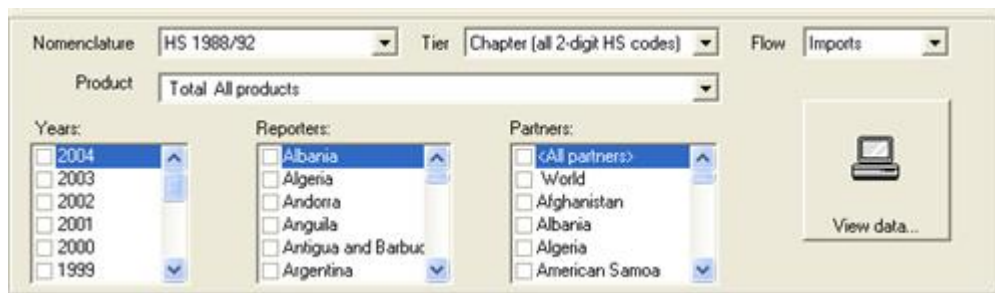
Opening COMTRADE by Product

To open COMTRADE by Country/Period:

1. Click on [Quick Database Query](#) tab.
2. Click on [COMTRADE by Product](#).



The following screen will be displayed.



Defining a Query

You would specify your query by selecting from all dimensions: [Nomenclature](#), [Tier](#), [Flow](#), [Product](#), [Years](#), [Reporters](#), and [Partners](#).

Begin by selecting a **Nomenclature**, **Tier** (classification level), **Flow** and **Product** by clicking on the down arrow and highlighting a choice in each of the dropdown boxes. In this tool, only one product category can be selected at a time.

Click on the down-arrow from the **Nomenclature** box and select your desired product classification. Your choice for a nomenclature depends first on data availability for the considered country and then on your needs in terms of details (HS nomenclatures offer more details but less country/period coverage than SITC ones).

These classifications are all hierarchical in structure. That is, they are all constructed to go from very low levels of aggregation to successively higher ones. For example, HS 1996 is a 6-digit classification (Sub-Headings) which can be collapsed into 4-digits (Headings) and 2-digits (Chapters). We select HS 1988/92 as displayed in the screen below.

The screenshot shows the WITS data retrieval interface. The 'Nomenclature' dropdown menu is open, displaying a list of options: HS 1988/92 (selected), HS 1996, HS 2002, SITC Revision 1, SITC Revision 2, and SITC Revision 3. The 'Tier' dropdown is set to 'Chapter (all 2-digit HS codes)'. The 'Flow' dropdown is set to 'Imports'. The 'Product' field is empty. The 'Years' list shows 2004 selected. The 'Partners' list shows '<All partners>' selected. A 'View data...' button is visible on the right.

Next, select from the **Tier** box. This option allows you to define which level of aggregation of the data you would like to see. In case of HS classification, you can select from Sub-Heading (6-digit), Heading (4-digit), or Chapter (2-digit). If you select SITC classifications, Tier will consist of 1-digit, 2-digit, 3-digit, 4-digit, and 5-digit product codes.

The screenshot shows the WITS data retrieval interface. The 'Tier' dropdown menu is open, displaying a list of options: All products, Chapter (all 2-digit HS codes) (selected), Heading (all 4-digit HS codes), and Sub-Heading (all 6-digit HS codes). The 'Nomenclature' dropdown is set to 'HS 1988/92'. The 'Flow' dropdown is set to 'Imports'. The 'Product' field shows 'Total All products'. The 'Years' list shows 2004 selected. The 'Reporters' list shows 'Albania' selected. The 'Partners' list shows '<All partners>' selected. A 'View data...' button is visible on the right.

Next, select from the **Flow** box (imports, exports, or re-exports)

WITS – User Manual on Data Retrieval – Working with Trade Data

The screenshot shows the WITS data retrieval interface. At the top, there are three dropdown menus: 'Nomenclature' set to 'HS 1988/92', 'Tier' set to 'Chapter (all 2-digit HS codes)', and 'Flow' set to 'Imports'. Below these, there is a 'Product' dropdown menu currently showing 'Total All products'. To the left, a 'Years' section has checkboxes for years from 1999 to 2004, with 2004 selected. In the center, a 'Reporters' list includes Albania, Algeria, Andorra, Anguila, Antigua and Barbuda, and Argentina, with checkboxes next to each. To the right, a 'Partners' list includes <All partners>, World, Afghanistan, Albania, Algeria, and American Samoa, also with checkboxes. On the far right, there is a 'View data...' button with a computer icon.

Now, you can select the desired product by clicking on the down-arrow from the [Product](#) box. In the example below, only the 2-digit product codes based on HS 1988/92 are displayed since we selected [Chapter \(all 2-digit HS codes\)](#) from the [Tier](#) selection box.

This screenshot shows the 'Product' dropdown menu open, displaying a list of 2-digit product codes. The list includes 'Total All products' at the top, followed by '01 Live animals', '02 Meat and edible meat offal', '03 Fish & crustacean, mollusc & other aquatic inv', '04 Dairy prod; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible', '05 Products of animal origin, nes or included', '06 Live tree & other plant; bulb, root; cut flowe', and '07 Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers'. The 'Total All products' option is currently selected. The other interface elements (Nomenclature, Tier, Flow, Years, Reporters, Partners, and View data... button) remain the same as in the previous screenshot.

If we change our selection of the tier, different sets of product codes will be displayed. For example, if we select [Heading \(all 4-digit HS codes\)](#) of HS 1988/92 nomenclature from the [Tier](#) box, only the 4-digit product codes will be displayed. Click [8502 \(electric generating sets and rotary converters\)](#) to select it.

This screenshot shows the 'Product' dropdown menu open, displaying a list of 4-digit product codes. The list includes '8483 Transmission shafts,cranks,clutches,shaft coupl', '8484 Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting,pu', '8485 Machinery parts,non-electrical connectors, els', '8501 Electric motors and generators', '8502 Electric generating sets and rotary converters', '8503 Parts suitable for use solely or principally wi', '8504 Electrical transformers,static converters and i', and '8505 EletroMagnets permanent magnets,couplings, brak'. The '8502 Electric generating sets and rotary converters' option is currently selected. The other interface elements (Nomenclature, Tier, Flow, Years, Reporters, Partners, and View data... button) remain the same as in the previous screenshot.

Then select [Years](#), [Reporters](#) and [Partners](#) by clicking in the check boxes. Multiple selections can be made for each of these variables. With check boxes, to un-select a variable, simply click on a selected item. In the example below, we have selected years "2002 through 2004", "Armenia, Australia, and Azerbaijan" as reporters, and "Ukraine, USA, and World" (not shown) as partners.


Nomenclature: Tier: Flow:

Product:

Years: ☒ 2004 ☒ 2003 ☒ 2002 ☐ 2001 ☐ 2000 ☐ 1999




Reporters: ☐ Argentina ☒ Armenia ☐ Aruba ☒ Australia ☐ Austria ☒ Azerbaijan

Partners: ☐ Uganda ☒ Ukraine ☐ United Arab Emirates ☐ United Kingdom ☒ United States ☐ Unspecified

 View data...

Finally, click on [View Data](#) to see results.

Understanding and Exporting Output Data

Clicking on [View data](#) opens a table located directly under the selection box. [Column 1](#) of the output screen contains either  or , which expands or contracts each country table respectively. Initially, the screen contains only the country names and a  in the first column.


Nomenclature: Tier: Flow:




Product:


Years: ☒ 2004 ☒ 2003 ☒ 2002 ☐ 2001 ☐ 2000 ☐ 1999

Reporters: ☐ Argentina ☒ Armenia ☐ Aruba ☒ Australia ☐ Austria ☒ Azerbaijan

Partners: ☐ Uganda ☒ Ukraine ☐ United Arab Emirates ☐ United Kingdom ☒ United States ☐ Unspecified

 View data...

	ReporterName	ReporterISO3	Year	PartnerName	PartnerISO3	Trade Value (\$ '000)	Quantity	ComtradeQtyCode	Net
	Armenia								
	Australia								
	Azerbaijan								

Click on all  signs located in front of Armenia, Australia, and Azerbaijan to display all results.

<input type="checkbox"/> 1999	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Azerbaijan	<input type="checkbox"/> unspecified						
1	ReporterName	ReporterISO3	Year	PartnerName	PartnerISO3	Trade Value (\$ '000)	Quantity	ComtradeQtyCode
Armenia	ARM	2004	World	WLD	720.18	0,096.000		
			USA,PR,USVI	USA	75.00	2,750.000		
		2003	World	WLD	83.36	3,246.000		
			USA,PR,USVI	USA	3.95	157.000		
		2002	World	WLD	576.37	5,429.000		
			USA,PR,USVI	USA	400.00	4,000.000		
Australia	AUS	2004	World	WLD	271,199.18	5,376.000		
			USA,PR,USVI	USA	56,436.78	2,142.000		
		2003	World	WLD	92,408.30	9,374.000		
			USA,PR,USVI	USA	27,420.27	8,254.000		
		2002	World	WLD	78,538.26	1,486.000		
			USA,PR,USVI	USA	18,002.48	1,860.000		
Azerbaijan								

The results table contains the following columns:

Column Heading	Description
ReporterName	is the name of the reporting country;
ReporterISO3	is ISO3 alphabetic country codes for the reporters;
Year	is the year of data;
PartnerName	is the trading partner name;
PartnerISO3	is the ISO country code;
Trade Value	is value of trade in thousands of US dollars;
Quantity	is the quantity/volume of traded goods. Quantities are not available for items that are at a higher level of aggregation because they may mix different quantity units. For example, you will find quantities (if reported by the reporter country) for products based on HS 4 and 6-digit codes but not for 2-digit codes. Similarly, you will find quantities for product codes based on SITC 3, 4, and 5-digits and not for 1 and 2-digit product codes;
NetWeight	is weight of the reported quantity;
ComtradeQtyCode	is the code for quantity units (you have to use the scroll-bar to the right to see all columns).

In the example above, Australia shows import value of \$271,199,180 for product 8502 from the world. The corresponding quantity is equal to 5,376.

Sorting Data

For each country table, information is sorted by descending year and trade value. You can also sort the displayed data in ascending/descending order by clicking on the desired column heading. For example if you click on the column heading of [PartnerName](#) once, the data will be sorted in ascending order. In other words, the data will be sorted according to the first partner in alphabetical order to the last. If you click twice on any column heading, the data will be sorted in descending order.

Copying Output Data

You can copy the entire catalog (or a portion) and paste it in other software:

1. Select the cells to be copied;
2. Right-click on your selection and choose [Copy](#) in the popup menu.
3. Go to the destination application and [Paste](#) the copied selection.

If you are not familiar with copy/paste and other basic operations, see [WITS Basic Computer Related Concepts](#) (page 208) for more detailed information.

Saving the Output Table

Given the structure of the output, saving is not available in this module.

B5. Quick Database Query: TRAINS – View and Export Raw Data

[TRAINS – View and Export Raw Data](#) option within [Quick Database Query](#) allows you to query TRAINS database and to retrieve tariffs, imports and non-tariff measures at the national tariff line level for the complete tariff structure, one reporting country, and one year.

This topic focuses on trade data retrieval.

For information about using this tool to retrieve protection information, see [Quick Database Query: TRAINS – View and Export Raw Data](#) (page 113) in [Working with protection data](#) (page 105).

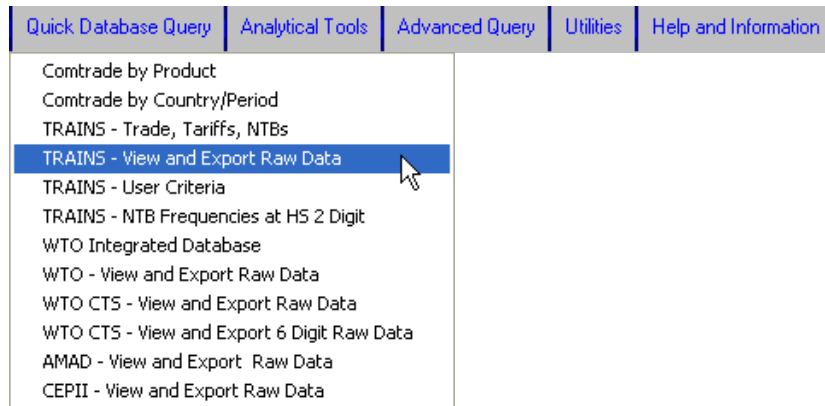
As explained in [Background and principles about trade information](#) (page 36), TRAINS contains more detailed information on imports (tariff line level versus HS 6-digit level) but a narrower coverage in terms of country/period compared with information retrieved from COMTRADE.

This module is especially useful if you want to retrieve a country's most detailed data on all imported goods from one or all partners.

Opening TRAINS – View and Export Raw Data

To open TRAINS – View and Export Raw Data:

1. Click on [Quick Database Query](#) tab.
2. Click on the [TRAINS – View and Export Raw Data](#) entry.



The following screen will be displayed:

The screenshot shows the main window of the WITS application. At the top, there are several input fields: 'Select Data Type' (set to 'Tariffs - Raw Data'), 'Reporter' (set to 'Albania'), 'Year' (set to '2005'), and 'Duty Code' (set to '<All DutyCodes>'). There is a 'View Data' button to the right of the 'Duty Code' field. Below these fields is a checkbox labeled 'Show Product Description'. The main area of the window is a large table with a grid of cells. The first row is highlighted in blue. At the bottom of the window, there is a status bar with the text 'Presenting default data view.' and a 'Save' button.

Defining a Query

You would define your query by selecting from all dimensions.

Since this topic focuses on trade information, select first [Tariff Line Imports](#) in [Select Data Type](#).

WITS – User Manual on Data Retrieval – Working with Trade Data

Select Data Type: Tariffs - Raw Data
Reporter: Albania
Year: 2005
Duty Code: <All>
View Data

The [Duty Code](#) list which appears on the previous screenshot will be replaced by [Partners](#).

Select a reporter in the [Reporter](#) list as reproduced below.

Select Data Type: Tariff Line Imports
Reporter: Algeria
Year: 1993
Partners: <All Partners>
View Data

Select a year in the [Year](#) list. As seen previously, year availability depends on the selected reporter.

Select Data Type: Tariff Line Imports
Reporter: European Union
Year: 2003
Partners: <All Partners>
View Data

Select from the list of [Partners](#). You can select either one partner country at a time or all partner countries by selecting [All Partners](#). You can also select [World](#) as one aggregated flow for all partners.

Select Data Type: Tariff Line Imports
Reporter: European Union
Year: 2003
Partners: <All Partners>
View Data

Finally, click on [View Data](#) to retrieve results.

Understanding and Exporting Output Data

Clicking on [View Data](#) sends the query to the WITS server and displays results in the table as demonstrated below.

WITS – User Manual on Data Retrieval – Working with Trade Data

Select Data Type: Reporter: Year:

Partners:

☐ Show Product Description

Reporter	Reporter_ISO_N	Year	ProductCode	TradeFlow	Partner	Partner_ISO_N	TradeValue	QuantityUnit1	Quantity1	TCMCode	DutyRate
European Union	918	2003	01011010	1	Algeria	012	7 380		4		
European Union	918	2003	01063990	1	Algeria	012	18 168		0		
European Union	918	2003	02013000	1	Algeria	012	15 168		2		
European Union	918	2003	03011010	1	Algeria	012	36 168		3		
European Union	918	2003	03019200	1	Algeria	012	57 168		14		
European Union	918	2003	03022990	1	Algeria	012	25 168		3		
European Union	918	2003	03023290	1	Algeria	012	2 168		0		
European Union	918	2003	03026968	1	Algeria	012	7 168		2		
European Union	918	2003	03026987	1	Algeria	012	31 168		6		
European Union	918	2003	03026999	1	Algeria	012	914 168		103		
European Union	918	2003	03037819	1	Algeria	012	15 168		25		
European Union	918	2003	03037998	1	Algeria	012	5 168		1		
European Union	918	2003	03053019	1	Algeria	012	19 168		18		
European Union	918	2003	03061310	1	Algeria	012	1963 168		266		
European Union	918	2003	03061330	1	Algeria	012	56 168		6		
European Union	918	2003	03061340	1	Algeria	012	1203 168		173		
European Union	918	2003	03061350	1	Algeria	012	623 168		49		
European Union	918	2003	03061380	1	Algeria	012	4751 168		515		
European Union	918	2003	03061930	1	Algeria	012	436 168		49		
European Union	918	2003	03061990	1	Algeria	012	152 168		19		

Rows returned: 954

The table above displays imports of European Union from Algeria for the year 2003. For example, EU imports value of 152,000 US \$ from Algeria for product code "03061990" (last line in the above table). There are total of "954" lines of imports based on national tariff line level 8-digit classification as shown at the bottom of the table.

The result table contains the following fields (column headings):

Column Heading	Description
Reporter	is the name of the reporting country;
Reporter_ISO_Name	is the 3-digit numeric code for the reporting country;
Year	is the year of the data;
Product Code	is a national tariff line level nomenclature based on the harmonized system classification;
Trade Flow	is the numeric code used in defining trade flows. Since this option is only for imports, the value in this column should always be equal to 1;
Product Description	is the description of the product code;
Partner	is the name of the alphabetic name of the trading partner;
Partner_ISO_N	is the 3-digit numeric code of the trading partner;
TradeValue	is the value of trade in 1,000 US\$;
QuantityUnit1	is the numeric quantity code;

Quantity1 is the value of quantity;

TCMCode stands for Trade control measure. This is market access related information which will be explained in the module on protection information.

DutyRate is the effectively applied tariff. This is market access related information which will be explained in the module on protection information.

Sorting Data

You can sort the displayed data in ascending/descending order by clicking on the desired column heading. For example if you click on the column heading of **Trade Value** once, the data will be sorted in ascending order. In other words, the data will be sorted according to the lowest trade value to the highest. If you click twice on any column heading, the data will be sorted in descending order. This can be done for all columns headings. In the screen below, the data is sorted in descending order based on trade values.

Reporter	Reporter_ISO_N	Year	ProductCode	TradeFlow	Partner	Partner_ISO_N	TradeValue	QuantityUnit1	Quantity1	TCMCode	DutyRate
European Union	918	2003	27090090	1	Algeria	012	4135269	168	17202324		
European Union	918	2003	27111100	1	Algeria	012	3014546	275	449489		
European Union	918	2003	27090010	1	Algeria	012	1516442	168	5575350		
European Union	918	2003	27112100	1	Algeria	012	862085	275	233408		
European Union	918	2003	27101111	1	Algeria	012	609592	168	2062458		
European Union	918	2003	27111234	1	Algeria	012	554718	168	1684704		
European Union	918	2003	27101941	1	Algeria	012	331238	168	1110753		
European Union	918	2003	88024010	1	Algeria	012	233987	380	6		
European Union	918	2003	27101190	1	Algeria	012	193385	168	749723		
European Union	918	2003	27101961	1	Algeria	012	156180	168	714219		
European Union	918	2003	27101921	1	Algeria	012	117022	168	424673		
European Union	918	2003	27111297	1	Algeria	012	99488	168	286034		
European Union	918	2003	27101951	1	Algeria	012	89693	168	432393		
European Union	918	2003	28141000	1	Algeria	012	86718	168	399048		
European Union	918	2003	88023010	1	Algeria	012	65081	380	11		
European Union	918	2003	27111397	1	Algeria	012	64781	168	194568		
European Union	918	2003	27111293	1	Algeria	012	57265	168	201185		
European Union	918	2003	28042910	1	Algeria	012	45295	113	11706290		
European Union	918	2003	27101911	1	Algeria	012	43566	168	142963		
European Union	918	2003	27111391	1	Algeria	012	38523	168	157022		

Rows returned: 954

Save

Displaying Product Description

Product codes are not self-explanatory. You can put a checkmark in **Show product descriptions** box to see product descriptions. A **Description** column is added next to the **Product Code** column. Uncheck **Show product descriptions** box to remove the column if necessary.

Note: compared with COMTRADE, product descriptions in TRAINS are not always available. When they are, descriptions are based on each reporting countries' native files and therefore, do not follow international standards. For example, most of the time, text is in the national language.

Copying Output Data

You can copy the entire table (or a portion) and paste it in other software:

1. Select the cells to be copied;

2. Right-click on your selection and choose [Copy](#) in the popup menu
3. Go to the destination application and [Paste](#) the copied selection.

If you are not familiar with copy/paste and other basic operations, see [WITS Basic Computer Related Concepts](#) (page 208) for more detailed information.

Saving the Output Table

To save the entire table, click on the [Save](#) button located in the lower right hand corner of the output screen. Doing so opens a Windows [Save As](#) screen which allows the specification of the [Directory](#) on your computer where the output is to be saved along with the [file type](#) (Excel [xls], Tab [txt] or Comma [csv] delimited) and a [name](#).

B6. Quick Database Query: TRAINS – Trade, Tariffs, NTBs

[TRAINS – Trade, Tariffs, NTBs](#) option within [Quick Database Query](#) allows you to query TRAINS database and to retrieve the tariffs, import values and non-tariff measures (NTMs) for a single tariff line, reporting country, and year.

This topic focuses on trade data retrieval.

For information about using this tool to retrieve protection information, see [Quick Database Query: TRAINS – Trade, Tariffs, NTBs](#) (page 122) in [Working with protection data](#) (page 105).

As explained in [Background and principles about trade information](#) (page 36), TRAINS contains more detailed information on imports (tariff line level versus HS 6-digit level) but a narrower coverage in terms of country/period compared with information retrieved from COMTRADE.

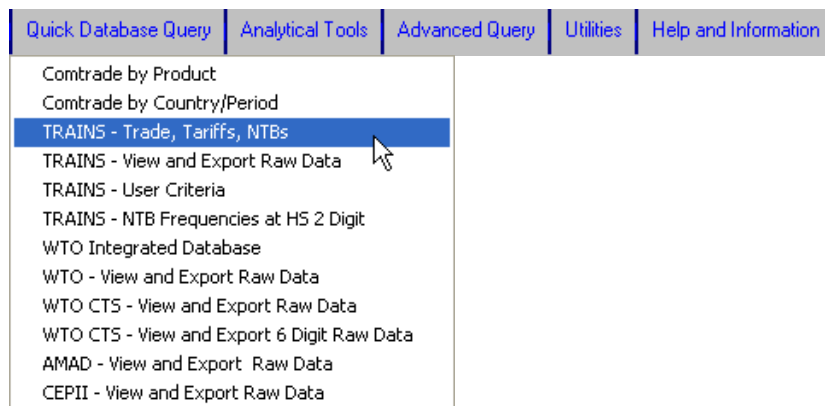
This query module is particularly useful if you want to retrieve a country's trading partners (or competitors on a selected market) for a specific product line.

Opening TRAINS – Trade, Tariffs, NTBs

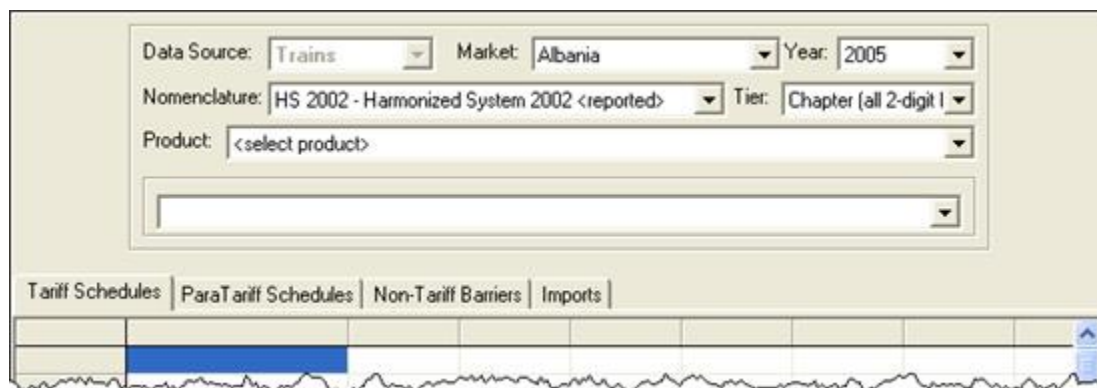
To open TRAINS – Trade, Tariffs, NTBs:

1. Click on [Quick Database Query](#) tab.
2. Click on the [TRAINS – Trade, Tariffs, NTBs](#) entry.

WITS – User Manual on Data Retrieval – Working with Trade Data



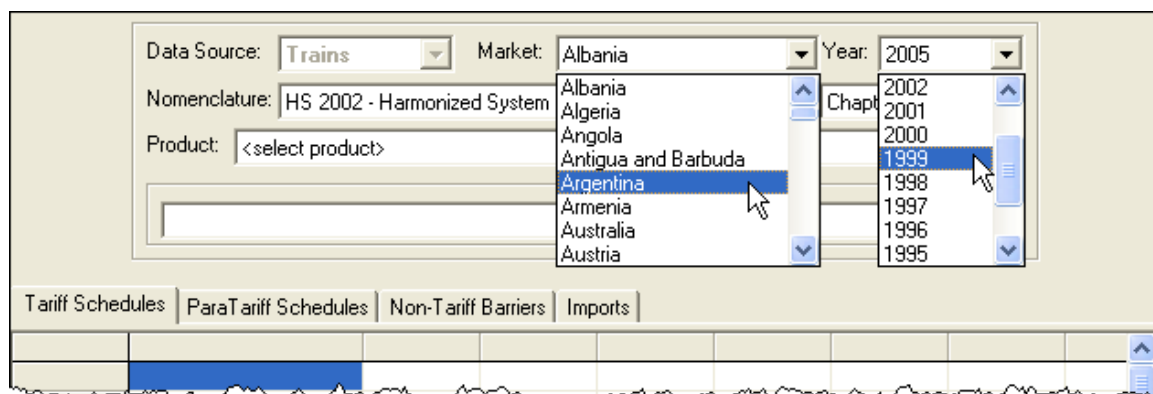
The following screen will be displayed:



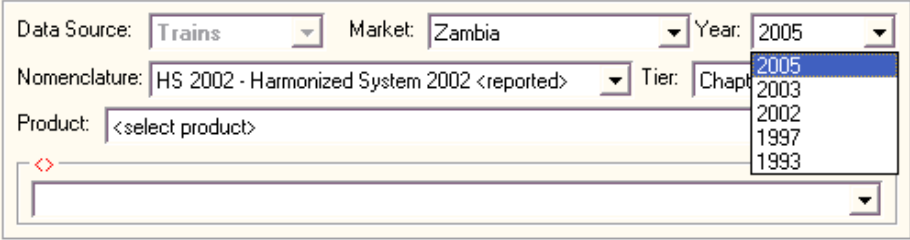
Defining a Query

You would specify your query by selecting from all dimensions: [Market](#), [Year](#), [Nomenclature](#), [Tier](#), and [Product](#). Notice that there are no [Flow](#) dimension in this option since data applies only to imports.

Click on the [Market](#)'s selection box and highlight your desired country (Argentina in the example below). Please note that you can select only one country at a time in this option. Next, click on the down-arrow within the [Year](#) selection box and select a year (1999 in the example below).



Please note that year availability varies from country (market) to country. If we had selected Zambia instead of Argentina, available years would be different as seen in the attached screen capture.



The screenshot shows a web-based data retrieval interface. It includes several dropdown menus: 'Data Source' set to 'Trains', 'Market' set to 'Zambia', and 'Year' set to '2005'. Below these, 'Nomenclature' is set to 'HS 2002 - Harmonized System 2002 <reported>' and 'Tier' is set to 'Chapter'. The 'Product' field is currently empty with a '<select product>' placeholder. A dropdown menu for the 'Year' field is open, showing a list of years: 2005 (highlighted), 2003, 2002, 1997, and 1993. At the bottom, there is a large empty text box with a red 'X' icon on the left and a dropdown arrow on the right.

Note: since trade availability at tariff line level is somehow limited in TRAINS, you may want to first check the [TRAINS catalog](#) in order to identify years for which trade data is available. It is possible that a year of data is available for tariff information and not for trade. The system lists as available, any year for which at least one type of data is recorded without further specification. It may be tariffs (most cases), trade or non-tariff barriers. In the case of Argentina, 14 years of data are available from 1988-2005; tariffs are available for 13 of them while trade is available for 6 years only.

Tariff line selection is a two-step process

Selecting a tariff line is a two-step process.

As a first step, you select a [Nomenclature](#) and [Tier](#) in order to specify a Product category. The product category to be selected is the one which the tariff line belongs to. Indeed, each country's national tariff line level structure is based on the HS nomenclature and all other listed nomenclatures are linked to HS using concordances. Therefore, once a nomenclature and a product category are selected, WITS is able to retrieve the list of all national tariff lines belonging to the selection.

As a second step, you select the desired tariff line from the list.

Click on the down-arrow in the [Nomenclature](#) box and select your desired product classification.

Next, select from the [Tier](#) box. This option allows you to define which level of product categories you would like to select from. Breakdown of [Tier](#) varies from nomenclature to nomenclature. In case of HS, you can select from [Sub-Heading \(6-digit\)](#), [Heading \(4-digit\)](#), or [Chapter \(2-digit\)](#).

Note: selecting a detailed Tier (HS 6-digit for example), will result in a long list of 6-digit product categories to select from. However, the list of tariff lines belonging to the selected 6-digit product category will be short. On the other hand, when selecting a broad tier (HS 2-digit for example), the list of product categories to choose from will be shorter, but the list of tariff lines belonging to the selected product category will be longer.

In example below, we select [HS 1996](#) in the [Nomenclature](#) box and [Heading \(all 4-digit HS codes\)](#) in the [Tier](#) box.

WITS – User Manual on Data Retrieval – Working with Trade Data

The screenshot shows the WITS data retrieval interface. The 'Data Source' is set to 'Trains', 'Market' is 'Argentina', and 'Year' is '1999'. The 'Nomenclature' is 'HS 1996 - Harmonized System 1996 <reported>'. The 'Product' dropdown is open, showing a list of nomenclature options including HS 1996, BEC, CCCN, CPC, GTAP, HS 1988/92, and ISIC. The 'Tier' dropdown is set to 'Chapter (all 2-digit HS codes)'. The 'Tariff Schedules' tab is selected, and the 'ParaTariff' dropdown is open.

Now, you have to select from the [Product](#) selection box which contains all the 4-digit HS codes based on HS 1996 nomenclature. Let's select product code "8703" as shown below.

The screenshot shows the WITS data retrieval interface with the 'Product' dropdown set to '<select product>'. The dropdown list is open, showing a list of 4-digit HS codes and their descriptions in Spanish. The code '8703' is highlighted, corresponding to 'Motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons'. The 'Tier' dropdown is set to 'Heading (all 4-digit HS codes)'. The 'Tariff Schedules' tab is selected, and the 'ParaTariff' dropdown is open.

In case of Argentina, the most product details are based on HS 8-digit codes as shown in the screen below. You will also notice that all detailed level product descriptions are in Spanish. Selecting HS Heading "8703 – Motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons" for Argentina, would return fifteen tariff lines at 8-digit level beginning with 8703 as indicated in red. Select "87032100".

The screenshot shows the WITS data retrieval interface with the 'Product' dropdown set to '8703 Motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons'. The dropdown list is open, showing a list of 8-digit HS codes and their descriptions in Spanish. The code '87032100' is highlighted, corresponding to 'De cilindrada inferior o igual a 1.000 cm3'. The 'Tier' dropdown is set to 'Heading (all 4-digit HS codes)'. The 'Tariff Schedules' tab is selected, and the 'ParaTariff' dropdown is open. The list of 15 tariff lines is displayed, with the first line '87031000 Vehículos especialmente concebidos para desplazarse a' highlighted in red.

Understanding and Exporting Output Data

To display imports data, click on the [Imports](#) tab.

The [Imports](#) screen contains the following fields (column headings):

Column Heading	Description
Partner	is the name of trading partner;
Trade Value	is value of trade with the specific partner in 1,000 US\$;
Quantity	is the quantity/volume of traded data;
Qty Name	is the unit of quantity such as weight in kg (kilogram);
Qty Unit	is the numeric code associated with unit of quantity;
Qty Code	is the alphabetic code associated with unit of quantity;
Partner Code	is the numeric code associated with partner name.

The screenshot shows the WITS Imports screen. At the top, there are search filters: Data Source (Trains), Market (Argentina), Year (1999), Nomenclature (HS 1996 - Harmonized System 1996 <reported>), Tier (Heading (all 4-digit)), and Product (8703 Motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of pers). Below these filters, there is a dropdown menu for 'Item 1 of 15 Tariff Lines' showing '87032100 De cilindrada inferior o igual a 1.000 cm3'. At the bottom, there are tabs for Tariff Schedules, ParaTariff Schedules, Non-Tariff Barriers, and Imports. The Imports tab is selected, displaying a table with the following data:

Partner	Trade Value ('000) US \$	Quantity	Qty Name	Qty Unit	Qty Code	Partner Code
World	56,482.000	12,100.000	Weight Kg	166	K	000
Brazil	39,063.000	7,454.000	Weight Kg	166	K	076
Korea, Rep.	8,983.000	1,874.000	Weight Kg	166	K	410
Japan	6,470.000	1,792.000	Weight Kg	166	K	392
United States	1,180.000	362.000	Weight Kg	166	K	840
Taiwan, China	562.000	573.000	Weight Kg	166	K	158
Spain	87.000	13.000	Weight Kg	166	K	724
China	62.000	26.000	Weight Kg	166	K	156
United Kingdom	34.000	2.000	Weight Kg	166	K	826
Argentina	16.000	2.000	Weight Kg	166	K	032

Resizing columns

Any columns can be resized as in MS Excel by positioning the mouse on the right boundary of the column's heading and dragging. See [Column heading](#) in [WITS – Interface Components](#) (page199) for detailed information.

Sorting Data

You can also [sort](#) the displayed data in ascending/descending order by clicking on the desired column heading. For example if you click on the column heading of [Trade Value](#) once, the data will be sorted in ascending order. In other words, the data will be sorted according to the lowest trade value to the highest. If you click twice on any

column heading, the data will be sorted in descending order. This can be done for all columns headings.

Copying Output Data

You can copy the entire table (or a portion) and paste it in other software:

1. Select the cells to be copied;
2. Right-click on your selection and choose [Copy](#) in the popup menu
3. Go to the destination application and [Paste](#) the copied selection.

If you are not familiar with copy/paste and other basic operations, see [WITS Basic Computer Related Concepts](#) (page 208) for more detailed information.

Saving the Output Table

Saving is not available in this query module.

B7. Quick Database Query: WTO – View and Export Raw Data

[WTO – View and Export Raw Data](#) option within [Quick Database Query](#) allows you to retrieve tariffs and import values at the national tariff line level for the complete tariff structure, one reporting country, and one year.

This topic focuses on trade data retrieval.

For information about using this tool to retrieve tariff information, see [Quick Database Query: WTO – View and Export Raw Data](#) (page 61) in [Working with protection data](#) (page 105).

As explained in [Background and principles about trade information](#) (page 36), IDB contains more detailed information on imports (tariff line level versus HS 6-digit level) but a narrower coverage in terms of country/period compared with information retrieved from COMTRADE.

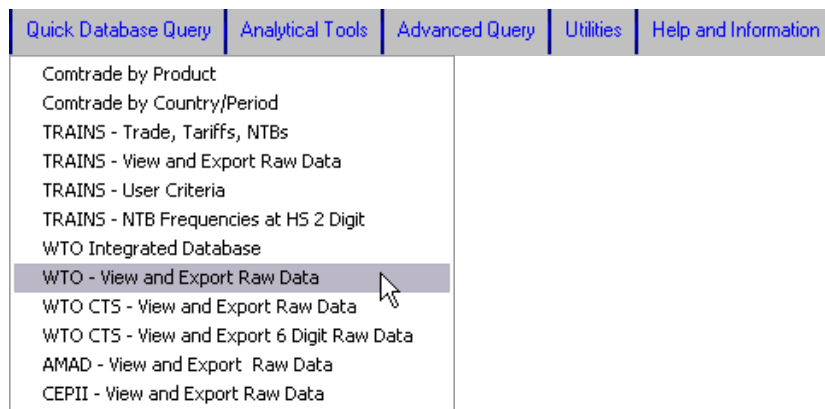
This module is specially useful if you want to retrieve a country's most detailed data on all imported goods from one or all partners.

Opening WTO – View and Export Raw Data

To open WTO – View and Export Raw Data:

1. Click on [Quick Database Query](#) to open the menu;
2. Click on the [WTO – View and Export Raw Data](#) entry.

WITS – User Manual on Data Retrieval – Working with Trade Data



The following screen will be displayed:

The screenshot shows the WITS query interface. The 'Select Data Type' dropdown is set to 'Tariffs - Raw Data'. The 'Reporter' dropdown is set to 'Albania'. The 'Year' dropdown is set to '2001'. The 'Duty Code' dropdown is set to '<All DutyCodes>'. There is a 'View Data' button. A checkbox labeled 'Show Product Description' is present. Below the form is a table with columns for various data points, and a 'Show Product Description' button is visible on the right side of the table.

Defining a Query

You would define your query by selecting from all dimensions. The specification of the variables is sequential. Once [Tariff Schedules](#) or [Tariff Line Imports](#) is selected in the [Select Data Type](#) list, WITS will automatically fill in Reporters that have the variable. That is [Select Data Type](#) must be specified before [Reporter](#) which, in turn, defines the available years to be selected from the [Year](#) dimension.

Since this topic focuses on trade information, select first [Tariff Line Imports](#) in [Select Data Type](#).

The [Duty Code](#) list which appears on the previous screenshot will be replaced by [Partners](#).

Select "Croatia" from the [Reporter](#) selection box, and "2004" from the [Year](#) selection box. Please note that list of available countries vary according to the selected [Data Type](#) and list of available years vary depending on selected [Reporter](#).

The screenshot shows the WITS query interface with updated selections. The 'Select Data Type' dropdown is now 'Tariff Line Imports'. The 'Reporter' dropdown is set to 'Croatia'. The 'Year' dropdown is set to '2004'. The 'Partners' dropdown is set to '<All Partners>'. The 'View Data' button is still present. The 'Show Product Description' checkbox is also present. Below the form is a table with columns for various data points, and a 'Show Product Description' button is visible on the right side of the table.

WITS – User Manual on Data Retrieval – Working with Trade Data

Select from the list of [Partners](#). You can select either one partner country at a time or all partner countries by selecting [All Partners](#). Note that selecting [All Partners](#) may result in a very large dataset which may take time to be displayed depending on your internet connection speed. In this case, select “Senegal” as the partner.

The screenshot shows the WITS data retrieval interface. At the top, there are three dropdown menus: 'Select Data Type' set to 'Tariff Line Imports', 'Reporter' set to 'Croatia', and 'Year' set to '2004'. Below these is a 'Partners' dropdown menu with a list of countries: 'Saint Pierre and Miquelon', 'Samoa', 'San Marino', 'Saudi Arabia', 'Senegal' (highlighted), 'Seychelles', 'Sierra Leone', and 'Singapore'. To the right of the 'Partners' list is a 'View Data' button. Below the 'Partners' list is a checkbox labeled 'Show Product'.

Finally, click on [View Data](#) to retrieve results.

Understanding and Exporting Output Data

Clicking on [View Data](#) sends the query to the WITS server and displays results in the table as demonstrated below.

The screenshot shows the WITS data retrieval interface with the 'Partners' dropdown menu set to 'Senegal'. Below the interface is a table displaying the results of the query. The table has 12 columns: Reporter, Year, Name, TL, TLS, Partner, Submission ID, Value, NatValue, Record Status, SQty Unit, SQty, and NomenCode. The table contains 37 rows of data, all for the year 2004 and the partner Senegal. The first row shows a value of 238 for product code 03026400. The last row shows a value of 262 for product code 82032090. At the bottom of the table, there is a status bar that says 'Rows returned: 37' and a 'Save' button.

Reporter	Year	Name	TL	TLS	Partner	Submission ID	Value	NatValue	Record Status	SQty Unit	SQty	NomenCode
191	2004	Senegal	03026400	686	1		238	238 R				H2
191	2004	Senegal	03026933	686	1		79975	79975 R				H2
191	2004	Senegal	03026961	686	1		1642	1642 R				H2
191	2004	Senegal	03026999	686	1		16955	16955 R				H2
191	2004	Senegal	03037998	686	1		2479	2479 R				H2
191	2004	Senegal	03042073	686	1		711	711 R				H2
191	2004	Senegal	07020000	686	1		286	286 R				H2
191	2004	Senegal	08045000	686	1		579	579 R				H2
191	2004	Senegal	16041411	686	1		1506	1506 R				H2
191	2004	Senegal	39263099	686	1		503	503 R				H2
191	2004	Senegal	40169982	686	1		180	180 R				H2
191	2004	Senegal	48181010	686	1		88	88 R				H2
191	2004	Senegal	48182091	686	1		190	190 R				H2
191	2004	Senegal	51121910	686	1		2992	2992 R				H2
191	2004	Senegal	61102091	686	1		680	680 R				H2
191	2004	Senegal	62034235	686	1		468	468 R				H2
191	2004	Senegal	62052000	686	1		1475	1475 R				H2
191	2004	Senegal	65061010	686	1		239	239 R				H2
191	2004	Senegal	73121030	686	1		224	224 R				H2
191	2004	Senegal	82032090	686	1		262	262 R				H2

Rows returned: 37

Save

The above table above displays imports of Croatia from Senegal for the year 2004 based on a detailed 8-digit national tariff structure. For example, US imports value of \$238,000 from Senegal on product code “03026400” in 2004. There are total of 37 lines of imports based on national tariff structure as shown at the bottom of the table.

The result table contains the following fields (column headings):

Column Heading	Description
Reporter	is the 3-digit numeric code for the reporting country;
Year	is the year of the data;
Name	is the name of the partner country;
TL	is the tariff line in the national tariff line level;
TLS	is the tariff line level suffix. Suffixes are tariff lines sub-divisions when for example a good receives different tariffs based on the season;
Description	is the description of the product code;
Partner	is the 3-digit numeric code of the trading partner;
Submission ID	is a code included in the database for tracking purpose, useful for database management but not for analytical purpose;
Value	is the value of imports in thousand US dollars;
NatValue	is the value of imports in national (local) currency. Note that countries may report their national value also in US dollars. In those cases this column would be the same as Value column (both in US\$);
Record Status	is a code included in the database for tracking purpose, useful for database management but not for analytical purpose;
SQty Unit	is the numeric code defining unit of reported quantity for each product line;
SQty	is the value of reported quantity;
NomenCode	is the HS nomenclature version on which the national tariff structure is based.

Sorting Data

You can sort the data in ascending/descending order by clicking on the desired column heading. For example if you click on the column heading of [Value](#) once, the data will be sorted in ascending order. In other words, the data will be sorted according to the lowest trade value to the highest. If you click twice on any column heading, the data will be sorted in descending order. This can be done for all columns headings. In the screen below, the data is sorted in descending order based on trade values.

WITS – User Manual on Data Retrieval – Working with Trade Data

Select Data Type: Tariff Line Imports
Reporter: Croatia
Year: 2004

Partners: Senegal
View Data

☐ Show Product Description

Reporter	Year	Name	TL	TLS	Partner	Submission ID	Value	NetValue	Record Status	SQty Unit	SQty	NomenCode
191	2004	Senegal	03026933	686	1		79975	79975 R				H2
191	2004	Senegal	03026999	686	1		16955	16955 R				H2
191	2004	Senegal	87083199	686	1		6685	6685 R				H2
191	2004	Senegal	51121910	686	1		2992	2992 R				H2
191	2004	Senegal	84716040	686	1		2926	2926 R				H2
191	2004	Senegal	03037998	686	1		2479	2479 R				H2
191	2004	Senegal	84439000	686	1		1752	1752 R				H2
191	2004	Senegal	03026961	686	1		1642	1642 R				H2
191	2004	Senegal	16041411	686	1		1506	1506 R				H2
191	2004	Senegal	62052000	686	1		1475	1475 R				H2
191	2004	Senegal	85312050	686	1		1467	1467 R				H2
191	2004	Senegal	84133099	686	1		1402	1402 R				H2
191	2004	Senegal	84812010	686	1		1193	1193 R				H2
191	2004	Senegal	03042073	686	1		711	711 R				H2
191	2004	Senegal	95069990	686	1		690	690 R				H2
191	2004	Senegal	61102091	686	1		680	680 R				H2
191	2004	Senegal	08045000	686	1		579	579 R				H2
191	2004	Senegal	82079099	686	1		572	572 R				H2
191	2004	Senegal	85312080	686	1		532	532 R				H2
191	2004	Senegal	39269099	686	1		503	503 R				H2

Rows returned: 37
Save

This way, Croatia's most imported products coming from Senegal are easily identified. In the next topic, you will see how, using the other IDB Quick Query module, we can learn more about Senegal's competitors on the Croatian market for product 03026933 which ranks first in the above table.

Displaying Product Description

Product codes are not self-explanatory. You can put a checkmark in [Show product descriptions](#) box to see product descriptions. A [Description](#) column is added right after the [Product Code](#) column. Uncheck [Show product descriptions](#) to remove that column if necessary.

Note: compared with COMTRADE, product descriptions in WTO IDB are not always available. When they are, descriptions are based on each reporting countries' native files and therefore, do not follow international standards. For example, most of the time, they are in the national language only.

Copying Output Data

You can copy the entire table (or a portion) and paste it in other software:

1. Select the cells to be copied;
2. Right-click on your selection and choose [Copy](#) in the popup menu
3. Go to the destination application and [Paste](#) the copied selection.

If you are not familiar with copy/paste and other basic operations, see [WITS Basic Computer Related Concepts](#) (page 208) for more detailed information.

Saving the Output Table

To save the entire table, click on the [Save](#) button located in the lower right hand corner of the output screen. Doing so opens a Windows [Save As](#) screen which allows the specification of the [Directory](#) on your computer where the output is to be saved

along with the [file type](#) (Excel [xls], Tab [txt] or Comma [csv] delimited) and a [name](#).

B8. Quick Database Query: WTO Integrated Database

[WTO Integrated Database](#) option within [Quick Database Query](#) allows you to query WTO IDB database and to retrieve the tariffs, and import values for a single tariff line, reporting country, and year.

This topic focuses on trade data retrieval.

For information about using this tool to retrieve trade information, see [Quick Database Query: WTO Integrated Database](#) (page 133) in [Working with protection data](#) (page 105).

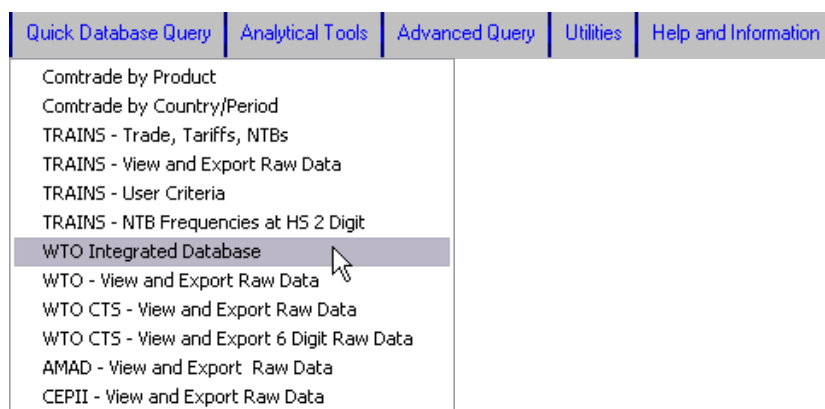
As explained in [Background and principles about trade information](#) (page 36), IDB contains more detailed information on imports (tariff line level versus HS 6-digit level) but a narrower coverage in terms of country/period compared with information retrieved from COMTRADE.

This query module is specially useful if you want to retrieve a country's trading partners (or competitors on a selected market) for a specific product line.

Opening WTO Integrated Database

To open TRAINS – Trade, Tariffs, NTBs:

1. Click on [Quick Database Query](#) to open the menu;
2. Click on the [WTO Integrated Database](#) entry.



The following screen will be displayed:

The screenshot shows the WITS data retrieval interface. At the top, there are several dropdown menus: 'Data Source' set to 'WTO IDB', 'Market' set to 'Albania', 'Year' set to '2001', 'Nomenclature' set to 'HS 1996 - Harmonized System 1996 <reported>', and 'Tier' set to 'Chapter (all 2-digit)'. Below these is a 'Product' dropdown menu with the text '<select product>'. At the bottom, there are two tabs: 'Tariff Schedules' and 'Imports'. The 'Imports' tab is selected, and a table of data is visible below it, with the first row highlighted in blue.

Defining a Query

You would specify your query by selecting from all dimensions: [Market](#), [Year](#), [Nomenclature](#), [Tier](#), and [Product](#). Notice that there are no [Flow](#) dimension in this option since data applies only to imports.

Click on the [Market](#)'s selection box and highlight your desired country (Croatia as below to continue from last topic's exercise). Please note that you can select only one country at a time in this option. Next, click on the down-arrow within the [Year](#) selection box and select a year (2004).

The screenshot shows the WITS data retrieval interface with the 'Market' dropdown menu open, displaying a list of countries including Cote d'Ivoire, Croatia, Cuba, Cyprus, Czech Republic, Denmark, Djibouti, and Dominica. A mouse cursor is pointing at 'Croatia'. The 'Year' dropdown menu is also open, displaying a list of years from 2005 to 2000, with a mouse cursor pointing at '2004'. The 'Data Source' is 'WTO IDB', 'Nomenclature' is 'HS 1996 - Harmonized System', and 'Tier' is 'Chapter (all 2-digit)'. The 'Product' dropdown menu is set to '<select product>'. The 'Imports' tab is selected at the bottom.

Please note that year availability varies from country (market) to country.

Note: since trade availability at tariff line level is somehow limited in WTO IDB, you may want to first check the [WTO IDB catalog](#) in order to identify years for which trade data is available. It is possible that a year of data is available for tariff information and not for trade. The system lists as available, any year for which at least one type of data is recorded without further specification. It may be tariffs (in most cases) or trade.

Tariff line selection is a two-step process

Selecting a tariff line is a two-step process.

As a first step, you select a [Nomenclature](#) and [Tier](#) in order to specify a Product category. The product category to be selected is the one which the tariff line belongs to. Indeed, each country's national tariff line level structure is based on the HS nomenclature and all other listed nomenclatures are linked to HS using

concordances. Therefore, once a nomenclature and a product category are selected, WITS is able to retrieve the list of all national tariff lines belonging to the selection.

As a second step, you select the desired tariff line from the list.

Click on the down-arrow in the **Nomenclature** box and select your desired product classification.

Next, select from the **Tier** box. This option allows you to define which level of product categories you would like to select from. Breakdown of **Tier** varies from nomenclature to nomenclature. In case of HS, you can select from **Sub-Heading (6-digit)**, **Heading (4-digit)**, or **Chapter (2-digit)**.

Note: selecting a detailed Tier (HS 6-digit for example), will result in a long list of 6-digit product categories to select from. However, the list of tariff lines belonging to the selected 6-digit product category will be short. On the other hand, when selecting a broad tier (HS 2-digit for example), the list of product categories to choose from will be shorter, but the list of tariff lines belonging to the selected product category will be longer.

In example below, we select **HS 2002** in the **Nomenclature** box and **Sub-Heading (all 6-digit HS codes)** in the **Tier** box.

The screenshot shows the WITS interface with the following settings: Data Source: WTO IBD, Market: Croatia, Year: 2004. The Nomenclature dropdown is set to 'HS 2002 - Harmonized System 2002 <reported>'. The Tier dropdown is set to 'Chapter (all 2-digit HS codes)'. The Product dropdown is open, showing a list of categories including 'HS 2002 - Harmonized System 2002 <reported>', 'BEC - Broad Economic Categories', 'CCCN - Customs Cooperation Council Nomenclature', 'CPC - Central Product Classification', 'GTAP - GTAP - get name from Will Martin', 'HS 1988/92 - Harmonized System 1988/92', 'HS 1996 - Harmonized System 1996', and 'ISIC Revision 2 - International Standard Industrial Classification'. The 'Imports' tab is selected at the bottom.

Now, you have to select from the **Product** selection box which contains all the 6-digit HS codes based on HS 2002 nomenclature. Let's select product code "030269" as shown below.

The screenshot shows the WITS interface with the following settings: Data Source: WTO IBD, Market: Croatia, Year: 2004. The Nomenclature dropdown is set to 'HS 2002 - Harmonized System 2002 <reported>'. The Tier dropdown is set to 'Sub-Heading (all 6-digit HS codes)'. The Product dropdown is open, showing a list of 6-digit HS codes and their descriptions: '030265 Dogfish and other sharks', '030266 Eels (Anguilla spp.)', '030269 Other', '030270 Livestock and fowls', '030311 Sockeye salmon (red salmon) (Oncorhynchus nerka)', '030319 Other', '030321 Trout (Salmo trutta, Oncorhynchus mykiss, Oncorhynchus clarki, Oncorhynchus tshawytscha)', and '030322 Atlantic salmon (Salmo salar) and Danube salmon (Hucho hucho)'. The 'Imports' tab is selected at the bottom.

In case of Croatia, the national tariff structure is 8-digit sub-division of the nomenclature as shown in the screen below. Selecting HS Heading **030269 - Other**

(a fish product) for Croatia, would return thirty two tariff lines at 8-digit level beginning with 030269 as indicated in red. Select [030269](#).

Understanding and Exporting Output Data

To display imports data, click on the [Imports](#) tab.

The [Imports](#) screen contains the following fields (column headings):

Column Heading	Description
Name	is the name of the partner country;
Partner	is the 3-digit numeric code of the trading partner;
Submission ID	is a code included in the database for tracking purpose, useful for database management but not for analytical purpose;
TLS	is the tariff line level suffix. Suffixes are tariff lines sub-divisions when for example a good receives different tariffs based on the season;
Imports	is the value of imports in thousand US dollars;
NatValue	is the value of imports in national (local) currency. Note that countries may report their national value also in US dollars. In those cases this column would be the same as Value column (both in US\$);
Record Status	is a code included in the database for tracking purpose, useful for database management but not for analytical purpose;
SQty Unit	is the numeric code defining unit of reported quantity for each product line;
SQty	is the value of reported quantity;

Data Source: Market: Year:
 Nomenclature: Tier:
 Product:
 Item 1 of 32 Tariff Lines:

Tariff Schedules:

	Name	Partner	Submission	TLS	Imports	Qty Code	NatValue	Record Stat	SQty Unit
	European Union	918	1		90,244.000	166	90,244.000	G	900
	Italy	380	1		89,223.000	166	89,223.000	R	
	Morocco	504	1		81,985.000	166	81,985.000	R	
	Portugal	620	1		1,021.000	166	1,021.000	R	
	Senegal	686	1		79,975.000	166	79,975.000	R	
	Tunisia	788	1		43,487.000	166	43,487.000	R	

The table above displays the list of all competitors in the Croatian market for the selected tariff line.

Sorting Data

You can [sort](#) the displayed data in ascending/descending order by clicking on the desired column heading. For example if you click on the column heading of [Trade Value](#) once, the data will be sorted in ascending order. In other words, the data will be sorted according to the lowest trade value to the highest. If you click twice on any column heading, the data will be sorted in descending order. This can be done for all columns headings.

Copying Output Data

You can copy the entire table (or a portion) and paste it in other software:

1. Select the cells to be copied;
2. Right-click on your selection and choose [Copy](#) in the popup menu;
3. Go to the destination application and [Paste](#) the copied selection.

If you are not familiar with copy/paste and other basic operations, see [WITS Basic Computer Related Concepts](#) (page 208) for more detailed information.

Saving the Output Table

Saving is not available in this query module.

B9a. Advanced Query on COMTRADE – Introduction

The [Advanced Query](#) tool gives users the ability to construct sophisticated queries using the data available in [COMTRADE](#), [TRAINS](#), and [WTO IDB](#) databases. In this module, we are covering the data retrieval from [COMTRADE](#) database only, TRAINS and WTO IDB being tariff oriented databases.

In principle, an Advanced Query works the same way as a Quick Query: you define query parameters and submit your job to see results. However, there are a few differences:

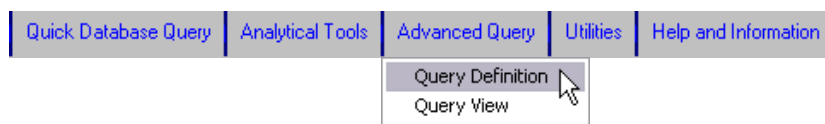
- As you saw in previous topics, Quick Database Query offers separate tools for working with different databases. Advanced Query is a common tool for querying different databases (COMTRADE, TRAINS and IDB). Therefore, you must start any query by specifying the database to be used;
- Advanced Queries can be saved and reused. This is particularly useful for more complex queries.
- While a Quick Query deals with only one item for most dimensions (reporter, partner, product, year), you can include several reporters, partners, products and years in a single Advanced Query.
- Product and country group builder tools allow you to retrieve aggregated results (trade values for a group of products and or countries).
- COMTRADE Quick Queries allow for retrieving data only as they are stored in the database: you can only use one of the few native nomenclatures at a time and one Tier. In Advanced Query, you can select and retrieve trade for products defined using several native and derived nomenclatures and mix product categories from different Tiers.
- While Quick Queries are immediately processed, Advanced Queries are queued on WITS server. Compared to Quick Queries, Advanced Queries are generally much larger and require more time to be processed. Once you submit an Advanced Query, you can check the status of your job periodically to find-out when results are ready.
- Advanced Query results are stored on WITS server and can be reviewed later while Results of Quick Query are lost once you close the application.
- One main disadvantage of Advanced Query vis-a-vis Quick Query (covered in previous modules) is that maximum level of product details is at 6-digit harmonized system classification whereas in a Quick Database Query of TRAINS and WTO, output is available at the tariff line level (e.g., 8- or 10-digits.)

B9b. Advanced Query on COMTRADE – Defining a Query

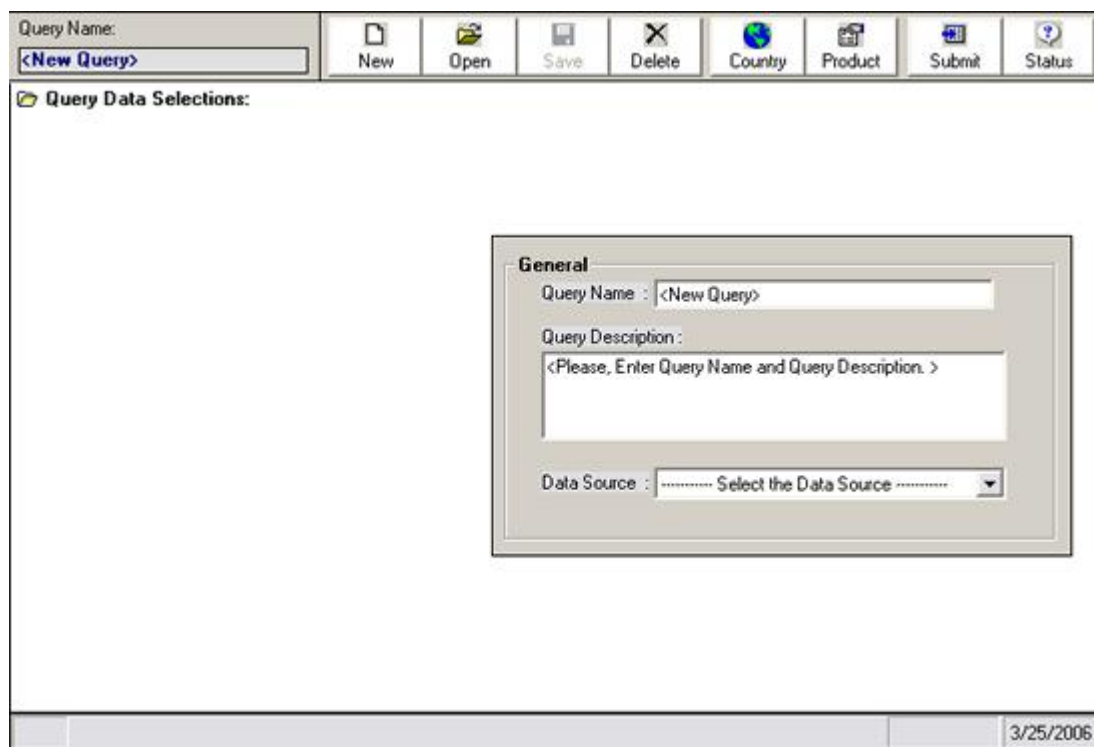
Opening Advanced Query

To open Advanced Query:

1. Click on [Advanced Query](#) to open the menu;
2. Click on the [Query Definition](#) entry.



The following screen will be displayed.



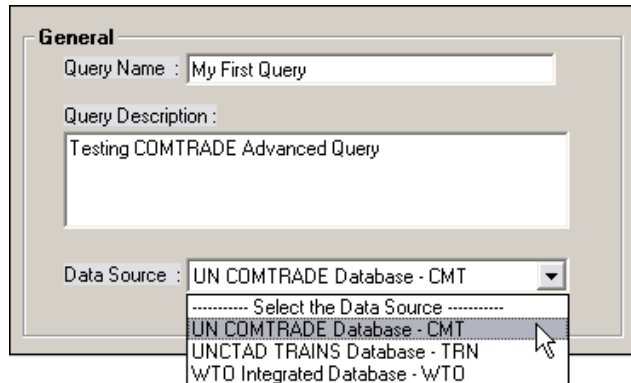
Selecting a Database and Naming the Query

As mentioned in introduction, any Advanced Query is saved and so requires a name and a description. Moreover, since Advanced Query is multi-database tool, you must

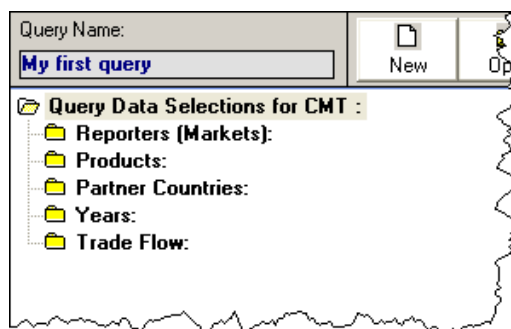
specify what database you want to obtain information from since your choice will affect the parameters to be specified.

In the General panel:

1. Enter a [Query Name](#) (25 characters maximum) and a [Query Description](#) (100 characters maximum) in corresponding text areas;
2. Select [COMTRADE](#) in [Data Source](#).



Once you select [COMTRADE](#) as your [Data Source](#), a set of folders is displayed on the upper left side of the panel:



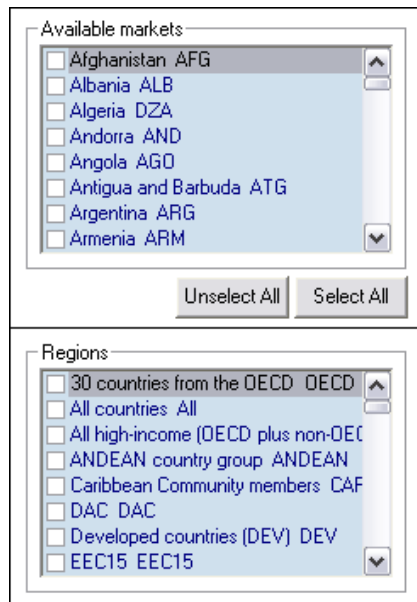
In order for you to form a query, you would have to make selections from all 5 listed dimensions (folders):

- [Reporters \(Markets\)](#)
- [Products](#)
- [Partner Countries](#)
- [Years](#)
- [Trade Flow](#)

Selecting Reporters

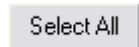
Reporters are countries from which you want to retrieve trade information.

Click on [Reporters \(Markets\)](#) to open the corresponding selection panel.

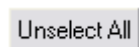


The [Reporters \(Markets\)](#) panel contains two lists:

- The [Available markets](#) list allows you to select individual countries by placing a checkmark in the check box to the left of each country. Go through the list of all existing countries by using the vertical scrollbar to the right of the selection box. As you select new countries, their names will appear in the query definition tree under the [Reporters \(Markets\)](#) folder. To delete a previously selected country, click on the box with a checkmark.

 Select All

Select all individual countries in a single click.

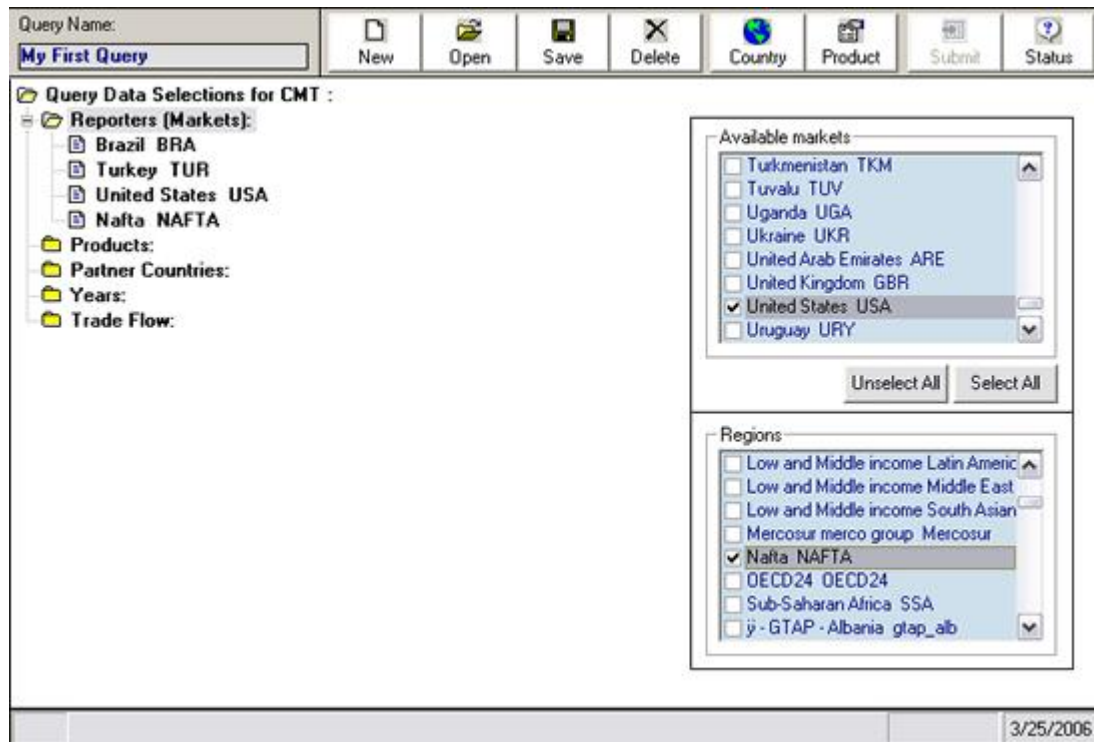
 Unselect All

Reset your individual country selections.

- The [Regions](#) list is where you can select from [pre-defined group aggregates](#) or your [own customized groups](#). Place a checkmark next to the desired country group(s). Use the scroll-bar to the right of the selection box to view all existing country aggregates. As you select new groups, their names will appear in the query definition tree under the [Reporters \(Markets\)](#) folder. To delete a previously selected region(s), click on the box with a checkmark. In Advanced Query, a region (or group of country) can be used to:
 - Select set of individual countries in one click (useful if you often use the same countries in your queries). WITS will return individual trade values for each country belonging to the group in the output table (you need to select this option once you submit your job).
 - And/or select a group of countries to see the aggregated results.

To learn how to create customized country groups, see [Building and Managing Country Groups](#) (page 185).

In our example, we select [Turkey](#), [USA](#), and [Brazil](#) as individual country reporters and [NAFTA](#) (North American Free Trade Agreement) comprising of Canada, Mexico, and United States as an aggregate. They appear under Reporters (Markets) as you add them. Please note that you can select as many countries and country aggregates as you require.



Note: to navigate rapidly through the [Markets](#) ([Regions](#)) list, you can type the first letter of your desired country. This will move the selection to the first country starting with the entered letter. Continue typing the same letter until the country (region) you want is highlighted, and then type the [space bar](#) to select it. For example, to select USA, you would type [U](#) to reach Uganda (the first country in the list starting with U), then you would type [U](#) four more times to reach [United States](#), and then you would press the [space bar](#) to select it.

Selecting Products

Selected products are those for which you would like to see individual (or aggregate) trade flows.

Click on [Products](#) to display the product selection panel as reproduced below.

Elements of the Product Selection panel

The product selection panel is composed of 3 main areas identified by red rectangles in the below picture:

- The nomenclature selection list (1) allows choosing the nomenclature you want to use for selecting product categories.
- The product selection mode (2) offers several ways of selecting products categories (see below)
- The product selection area (3) is where you actually make your product selection.

Product selection always starts by choosing a Nomenclature. Then you can select products, product categories or product groups within the selected nomenclature using different modes of selection. Note that you can select products from different nomenclatures in the same query.

Selecting a Nomenclature

The first step in any product selection is to choose a nomenclature. Each nomenclature has its own product structure and level of details. Nomenclatures can be categorized into two groups:

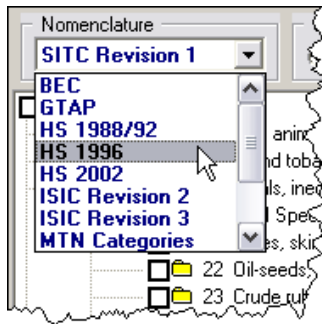
- **COMTRADE' native nomenclatures:** these are the ones used in COMTRADE to store and organize information, namely SITC (revision 1, 2 and 3) and HS (1988-92, 1996 and 2002).
- **WITS derived nomenclatures:** these are nomenclatures included in WITS for which information is not natively reported in COMTRADE but to which information are converted by using the concordance files.

For any selected reporter and time period, your query will return results only if products are available in COMTRADE for the selected nomenclature, or if a concordance table exists between a native nomenclature and the selected derived nomenclature. For example, no results will be returned in HS 2002 if you select any year prior to 2002. The reason is that the concordance files do not convert HS 2002

codes to nomenclature files that existed prior to HS 2002. However, there may be concordance files converting HS 2002 to previous nomenclatures

To select a nomenclature:

1. Open the [Nomenclature](#) dropdown list;
2. Click on the desired nomenclature.



The product classification corresponding to the selected nomenclature is displayed in the product selection area.

Products can be selected using through four modes of selection you choose from the product selection area titled [Select product by](#):

- [Items](#)
- [Clusters](#)
- [Aggregates](#)
- [Search](#)

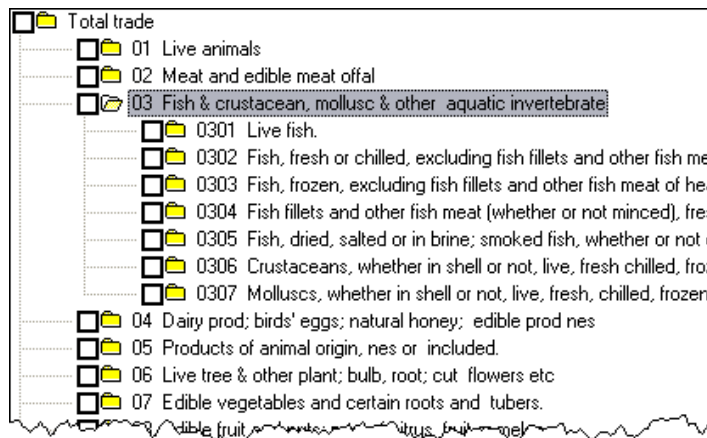
Selecting products by Item

The selection by [Items](#) is the most common and basic way for selecting product categories. You can pick product categories at various levels of details.

To make a selection by items, select Items in [Select product by](#).

Product categories are generally structured like a tree, total trade being always the most aggregated category with several levels of sub-categories attached to it.

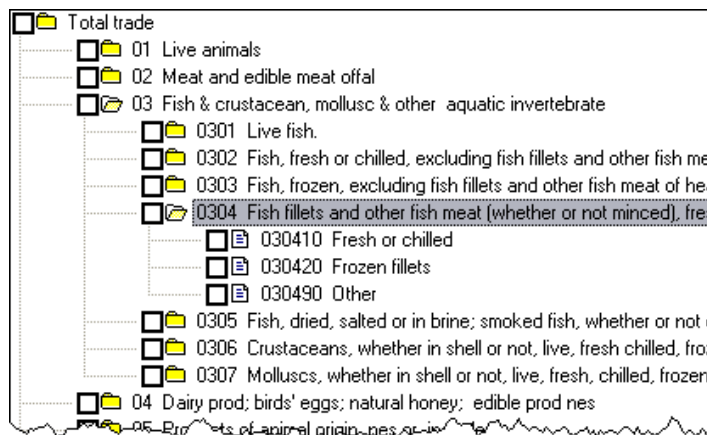
A folder icon (📁) in front of a product category indicates it contains sub-categories. Click on the category name to expand the branch and display the subcategories:



Note that when a category is expanded, its folder icon is changed into an open folder icon (📁).

You can close an expanded branch by double-clicking on the parent category.

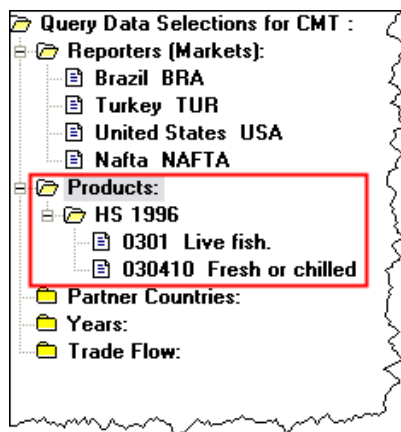
Once the end of the structure (the leaf) is reached, there is no more subcategory and the leaf category is identified by a sheet icon (📄).



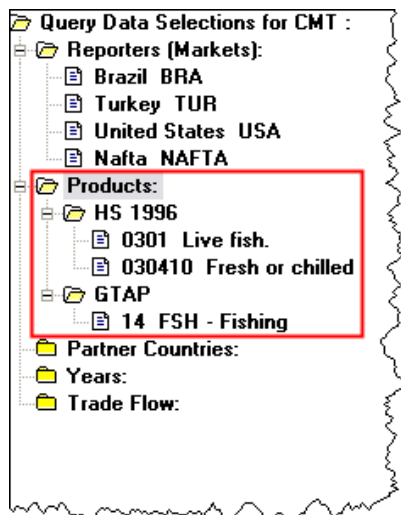
To select products by item:

1. Select the desired classification in the [Nomenclature](#) list;
2. Select [Items](#) in [Select product by](#);
3. Expand the corresponding branch in order to display the desired category.
4. Check the box in front of the desired category.
The selected category is added in the Products folder.
5. Repeat steps 1 and 2 until your selection is completed.

Selected items are displayed in the Products folder:



Note that you can shift to another nomenclature anytime and select further items. Your selection will then include items from different nomenclatures as reproduced below (HS 1996 and GTAP selections):



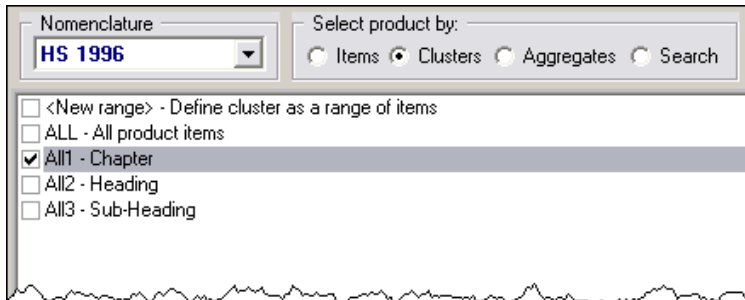
Note: when you select a product category, trade value should be equal to the sum of all items belonging to it. However, you may find cases where it does not match, either because of reporting errors, or when a reporter does not want to provide information on a strategic product.

Selecting products by cluster

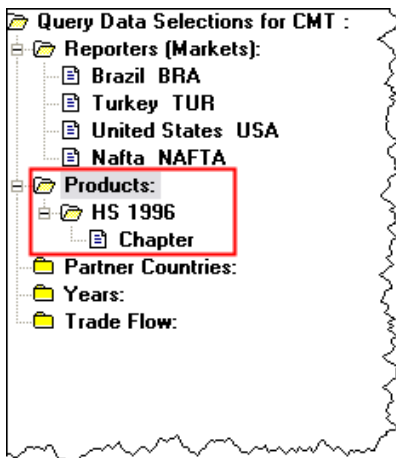
Cluster selection is a shortcut for selecting all same level product categories in one click. The available clusters depend on the selected nomenclature. In the case of HS nomenclature for example, 3 levels of categories are available: 2-digit, 4-digit and 6-digit levels. WITS will then return information for each and every category belonging to the selected cluster(s).

To select product by cluster:

1. Select the desired classification in the [Nomenclature](#) list;
2. Select [Clusters](#) in [Select product by](#);
3. Check the cluster you want to include in your selection. In the case of the HS nomenclature, [Chapter](#) corresponds to all 2-digit categories, [Heading](#) to all 4-digit categories and [Sub-Heading](#) to all 6-digit categories.
4. Repeat steps 1 to 3 until your selection is completed.



The selected cluster is displayed in the Products folder:



You can also define ranges of products using [Clusters](#) option.

To define a range of product:

1. Select [<New Range> - Define cluster as a range of items](#) in the [Clusters](#) panel. The [Define Product Range](#) window is displayed. The same nomenclature used in the [Cluster](#) option will be kept for this option (HS 1996 in this case).
2. Enter a name for the range in the [Range Name](#) text area;
3. Select a level of details in [Tier](#);

4. Select the first product of the range in [First Product](#);
5. Select the last product of the range in [Last Product](#);
6. Check the [Include Children products](#) box if you also want to display all products within your specific range. This feature may be very useful if you want to select a large number of products and retrieve trade values for each and every product in the range.
7. Click on the [Save](#) button to save your range.



The [Save](#) button

Example range selection

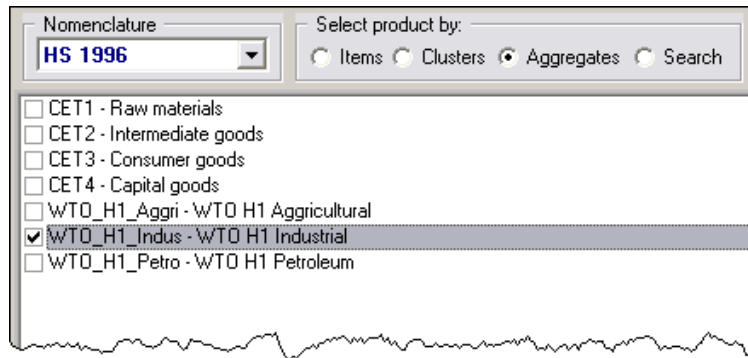
A screenshot of the 'Define Product Range..' dialog box. It has a title bar with a close button. Inside, there's a 'Select Ranges' dropdown menu set to '< New Range >'. To its right are three buttons: a floppy disk (Save), a cross (Cancel), and a magnifying glass (Find). Below these are three text fields: 'Range Name' with 'My First Range', 'Description' with 'My First Range : 0205 - 0210', and 'Nomenclature' with 'Harmonized System 1996'. A 'Tier' dropdown is set to 'Heading'. Below that are two rows for product selection. The first row has 'First Product' set to '0205' and a text field containing 'Meat of horses, asses, mules or hinnies, fresh, chilled or'. The second row has 'Last Product' set to '0210' and a text field containing 'Meat and edible meat offal, salted, in brine, dried or smoked;'. At the bottom is a checkbox labeled 'Include Children Products' which is currently unchecked.

Selecting products by aggregate

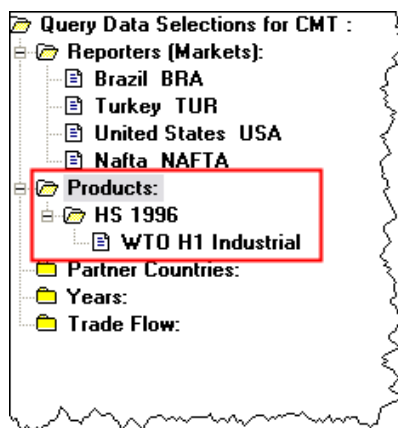
Aggregates are groups of heterogeneous product categories that are either pre-defined in WITS or defined by you using the [Create Product Groups](#) utility (see [Building and Managing Product Groups](#) (page 188) for information). This way, you can select many products in one click instead of manually selecting each and every item included in the group.

To select products by aggregate:

1. Select the desired classification in the [Nomenclature](#) list;
2. Select Aggregates in [Select product by](#);
3. Check the box for the desired product aggregate.
4. Repeat steps 1 to 3 until your selection is completed.



The selected aggregate is displayed in the Products folder:



Selecting product by search

Select Product By Search allows you to do a text search and find all products in which a specific string appears. Selecting this option will display a new screen as shown below.

You can perform a search in all existing nomenclatures by using the default [ALL](#) located within the [Nomenclature](#) box; or you can choose any of the existing nomenclatures from the list box.

We will do a search on all existing nomenclatures and find all items in which the word [Textile](#) appears. Type [Textile](#) in the [Search Text](#) box and click on [Search](#) button. The system finds total number of [680](#) products. Now, you can use the scrollbar to view all the products and place a checkmark in check boxes to the left of each product. Finally, click on [OK](#). The selected products from the search panel will be added to the [Products](#) dimension.

Note: Searching by string does not guaranty that you will retrieve desired products if their description does not specifically include the string. The Search tool is mostly helpful if you know a product description and you want to retrieve the corresponding product code.

Search Product...

Search In

☒ Nomenclature : ALL

☐ Index Table

Search

Search Text : Textile

Search Results

Number of Matching Product Description : 680

Number of Selected Product(s) : 0

Nomenclature Code	Product Code	Product Description
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GP	27	TEX - Textiles
<input type="checkbox"/> H0	340311	Lubricat.prep.for the treatment of textile mat.
<input type="checkbox"/> H0	340391	Lubricating prep.for the treatment of textiles
<input type="checkbox"/> H0	53	Other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn & w
<input type="checkbox"/> H0	530410	Sisal and other textile fibres of the genus Aga
<input type="checkbox"/> H0	530591	Raw ramie and other vegetable textile fibres, n
<input type="checkbox"/> H0	5307	Yarn of jute or of other textile bast fibres of
<input type="checkbox"/> H0	530710	Single yarn of jute or of other textile bast fi
<input type="checkbox"/> H0	5308	Yarn of other vegetable textile fibres; paper y
<input type="checkbox"/> H0	530890	Yarn of vegetable textile fibres, nes
<input type="checkbox"/> H0	5310	Woven fabrics of jute or of other textile bast
<input type="checkbox"/> H0	531090	Woven fabrics of jute or other textile bast fib

Cancel OK

Selecting Partners

Trade partners are countries for which bilateral trade information with the selected reporters will be retrieved.

Click on [Partner Countries](#) to display the corresponding selection panel. The partner selection is exactly the same as reporter country selection.

The screenshot shows two panels from the WITS software interface. The top panel, titled 'Partner countries', contains a list of countries with checkboxes to their left. The countries listed are: World (WLD), Afghanistan (AFG), Albania (ALB), Algeria (DZA), American Samoa (ASM), Andorra (AND), Angola (AGO), and Anguilla (ALA). Below the list are two buttons: 'Unselect All' and 'Select All'. The bottom panel, titled 'Partner regions', contains a list of region aggregates with checkboxes to their left. The regions listed are: 30 countries from the OECD (OECD), All countries (All), All high-income (OECD plus non-OEC), ANDEAN country group (ANDEAN), Caribbean Community members (CAF), DAC (DAC), Developed countries (DEV) (DEV), and EEC15 (EEC15).

The [Partner countries](#) panel contains two lists:

- The [Partner countries](#) list allows you to select individual countries by placing a checkmark in the check box to the left of each country. Go through the list of all existing countries by using the vertical scrollbar to the right of the selection box. As you select new countries, their names will appear in the query definition tree under the [Partner Countries](#) folder. To delete a previously selected country, click on the box with a checkmark.

 Select all individual countries in a single click.



Reset your individual country selections.

- The [Partner regions](#) list is the list where you can select from [pre-defined group aggregates](#) or your [own customized groups](#). Place a checkmark next to the desired country group(s). Use the scrollbar to the right of the selection box to view all existing country aggregates. As you select new groups, their names will appear in the query definition tree under the [Partner Countries](#) folder. To delete a previously selected region(s), click on the box with a checkmark. In Advanced Query, a region (or group of country) can be used to:

- Select corresponding individual countries in one click (useful if you often use the same countries in your queries). WITS will return individual trade values for each country belonging to the group in the output table.
- And/or select a group of countries to return aggregated results.

To learn how to create customized country groups, see [Building and Managing Country Groups](#) (page 185).

You will specify when submitting the query whether you want aggregated or individual results for selected group of countries.

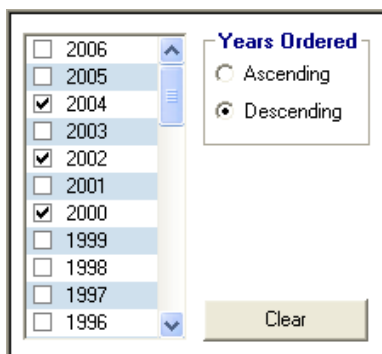
Note: to navigate rapidly through the [Markets \(Regions\)](#) list, you can type the first letter of your desired country. This will move the selection to the first country starting with the entered letter. Continue typing the same letter until the country (region) you want is highlighted, and then type the [space bar](#) to select it. For example, to select USA, you would type [U](#) to reach Uganda (the first country in the list starting with U), then you would type [U](#) four more times to reach [United States](#), and then you would press the [space bar](#) to select it.

Selecting Years

Click on [Years](#) to open the corresponding selection panel as reproduced below.

Place a checkmark next to desired years. You can use the [Clear](#) button to clear the selected years. You can also use the [Ascending/Descending](#) options to change the sorting order of the list.

Compared to year selection in [Quick Queries](#), the year list is static and does not reflect data availability. You may want to check [COMTRADE catalog](#) in order to identify available years for a specific nomenclature before defining your query.



Year	Selected
2006	<input type="checkbox"/>
2005	<input type="checkbox"/>
2004	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
2003	<input type="checkbox"/>
2002	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
2001	<input type="checkbox"/>
2000	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1999	<input type="checkbox"/>
1998	<input type="checkbox"/>
1997	<input type="checkbox"/>
1996	<input type="checkbox"/>

Years Ordered

☐ Ascending

☒ Descending

[Clear](#)

Selecting Flows

Finally, click on [Trade Flow](#) and place a checkmark next to desired trade flows. Please note that you can select all from this box by placing a checkmark next to each flow.



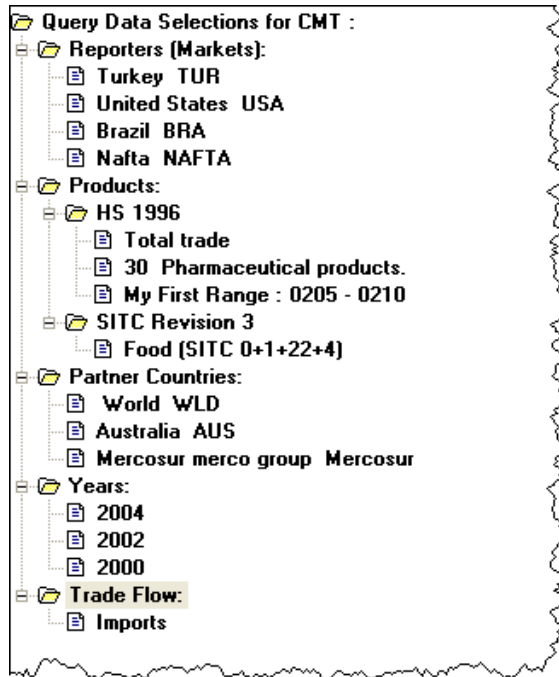
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Imports
<input type="checkbox"/> Exports
<input type="checkbox"/> Re-Exports

If you select [Albania](#) as reporter, [Algeria](#) as partner and [Imports](#) as trade flow, WITS will retrieve Albania's imports from Algeria.

Reviewing your query

Review your query before proceeding to the next step of submitting it. Advanced Queries may take some time to be processed depending on the number of selected parameters.

In our example, we defined the following query:



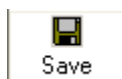
- **Reporters:** is a mix of **individual countries** (Brazil, Turkey and USA) and a **group** of countries (NAFTA);
- **Products:** we mixed products from two nomenclatures:
 - **HS 1996:** **Total trade**, Chapter **30** and a custom range (**0205 – 0210**) are included;
 - **SITC 3:** the **Food** aggregate;
- **Partners:** we selected **World** (meaning all trading partners as a group), Australia and the **Mercosur** group of countries;
- **Years:** **2004**, **2002**, and **2000**
- **Trade Flow:** **Imports**

Saving the Query

Before you can submit your query, you must save it.

To save you query:

1. Click the **Save** button located at the top of the Advanced Query panel.



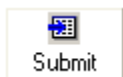
2. In the [Save Query](#) window, enter a name and a description
3. If you had entered a name and a description in the General panel when starting your query definition, you can keep the same name or enter a new one.
4. Finally, click on [OK](#).

In the next topic, you will learn how to submit your COMTRADE Advanced Query.

B9c. Advanced Query – Submission

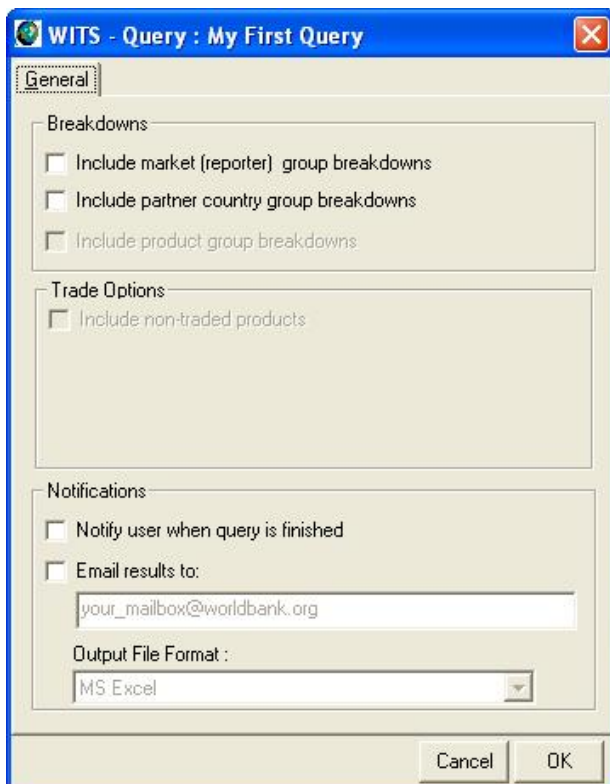
Once you define and save your query, you can submit your job.

To submit an advanced query, click on the [Submit](#) button located at the top of the [Advanced Query](#) panel.



Please note that gray (disable) [Submit](#) button indicates your query is not completed (at least one dimension is not selected) or needs to be saved.

When you click on [Submit](#), the following window is displayed:

A screenshot of a Windows-style dialog box titled "WITS - Query : My First Query". The dialog has a "General" tab selected. It contains three sections: "Breakdowns" with three unchecked checkboxes for "Include market (reporter) group breakdowns", "Include partner country group breakdowns", and "Include product group breakdowns"; "Trade Options" with one unchecked checkbox for "Include non-traded products"; and "Notifications" with two unchecked checkboxes for "Notify user when query is finished" and "Email results to:". Below the checkboxes is a text input field containing "your_mailbox@worldbank.org". At the bottom of the dialog is a label "Output File Format :" followed by a dropdown menu showing "MS Excel". At the very bottom are "Cancel" and "OK" buttons.

When submitting a [COMTRADE Advanced Query](#) a few options are available:

Breakdowns

If groups of countries (reporters or/and partners) are included in the query, this options allows including individual country results in addition to group aggregates.

- Check [Include market \(reporter\) group breakdowns](#) to produce individual tariff results for each and every reporter belonging to groups selected as reporter;
- Check [Include partner country group breakdowns](#) to produce individual tariff results for each and every partner belonging to groups selected as partner;
- [Include product group breakdowns](#) is a feature to be released in a future version of WITS.

Trade Options

These features will be released in a future version of WITS.

Notifications

These features will be released in a future version of WITS.

Submitting the query

When you are ready to submit, click on the [OK](#) button. The following message box will be displayed, notifying the query was submitted.



Otherwise, click [Cancel](#) to close the Submission window without sending the query to WITS server.

B9d. Advanced Query – The Status Window

As indicated before, a submitted advanced query is not instantly available. When your query is sent to WITS server, it is queued with other advanced queries run by other users. The rule is first come first serve, but depending on the size of the query, you query may be completed before other queries.

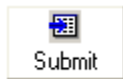
Overall, time required to get results ready depends on the size of your query, its rank in the queue and the size of all other queries. It may take from few seconds to several hours (infrequently) before results are ready.

To see if your query is completed and to access results, use the Status window.

Opening the Status window

You can open the Status window in two different ways:

- If the [Advanced Query](#) definition window is open, click on the Status button located on the top toolbar.



- You can also access the [Status](#) window by choosing [Query View](#) in the [Advanced Query](#) menu.



Both commands display the [Status](#) panel, as a separate window if called from the Advanced Query panel, or as a panel in WITS main window if called from the Advanced Query menu.

The Status window (called from the Advanced Query window)

WITS - Custom Query Status									
Query name	View	Delete	Log	Source	Step	Date	Seconds	Stz	
My First Query				COMTRADE	1 of 1	03/26/2006 4:12:00 PM	0	Co	
Test-CMT				COMTRADE	1 of 1	03/25/2006 8:59:00 PM	0	Co	
Test-Nomen				GSIM - TRAINS	1 of 1	03/24/2006 9:59:00 AM	0	Co	
Test-Nomen				GSIM - TRAINS	1 of 1	03/24/2006 9:58:00 AM	0	Co	
Test-Nomen-in-AQ2005				TRAINS	1 of 1	03/24/2006 9:50:00 AM	0	Co	
Test-Nomen-in-AQ2				TRAINS	1 of 1	03/24/2006 9:46:00 AM	0	Co	
Test-Nomen-in-AQ				TRAINS	1 of 1	03/24/2006 9:29:00 AM	0	Co	
Test-Nomen				GSIM - TRAINS	1 of 1	03/24/2006 9:20:00 AM	0	Co	
0105-Imports				COMTRADE	1 of 1	03/22/2006 2:04:00 PM	0	Co	
Test-NullAHS-NoPrefScen-Traded				GSIM - TRAINS	1 of 1	03/22/2006 1:56:00 PM	2	Co	
Test-NullAHS-NoPrefScen-All				GSIM - TRAINS	1 of 1	03/22/2006 1:56:00 PM	2	Co	
Null-AHS				TRAINS	1 of 1	03/22/2006 1:50:00 PM	0	Co	
Test-Pref-Agg-PrefScen-All2				GSIM - TRAINS	1 of 1	03/21/2006 4:55:00 PM	1	Co	
Test-Pref-Agg-PrefScen-Traded2				GSIM - TRAINS	1 of 1	03/21/2006 4:55:00 PM	5	Co	
Test-Pref-Agg-NoPrefScen-Tradd				GSIM - TRAINS	1 of 1	03/21/2006 4:38:00 PM	2	Co	
Test-Pref-AHS-Null				GSIM - TRAINS	1 of 1	03/21/2006 3:08:00 PM	1	Co	
EU-01				TRAINS	1 of 1	03/21/2006 3:04:00 PM	0	Co	
EU-01				TRAINS	1 of 1	03/21/2006 2:52:00 PM	10	Co	
EU-01				TRAINS	1 of 1	03/21/2006 2:46:00 PM	0	Co	

☐ Show history

The Status panel (called from the Advanced Query menu)

Query name	View	Delete	Log	Source	Step	Date	Seconds	Sta
My First Query				COMTRADE	1 of 1	03/26/2006 4:12:00 PM	0	Co
Test-CMT				COMTRADE	1 of 1	03/25/2006 8:59:00 PM	0	Co
Test-Nomen				GSIM - TRAINS	1 of 1	03/24/2006 9:59:00 AM	0	Co
Test-Nomen				GSIM - TRAINS	1 of 1	03/24/2006 9:58:00 AM	0	Co
Test-Nomen-in-AQ2005				TRAINS	1 of 1	03/24/2006 9:50:00 AM	0	Co
Test-Nomen-in-AQ2				TRAINS	1 of 1	03/24/2006 9:46:00 AM	0	Co
Test-Nomen-in-AQ				TRAINS	1 of 1	03/24/2006 9:29:00 AM	0	Co
Test-Nomen				GSIM - TRAINS	1 of 1	03/24/2006 9:20:00 AM	0	Co
0105Imports				COMTRADE	1 of 1	03/22/2006 2:04:00 PM	0	Co
Test-NullAHS-NoPrefScen-Traded				GSIM - TRAINS	1 of 1	03/22/2006 1:56:00 PM	2	Co
Test-NullAHS-NoPrefScen-All				GSIM - TRAINS	1 of 1	03/22/2006 1:56:00 PM	2	Co
Null-AHS				TRAINS	1 of 1	03/22/2006 1:50:00 PM	0	Co
Test-Pref-Agg-PrefScen-All2				GSIM - TRAINS	1 of 1	03/21/2006 4:55:00 PM	1	Co
Test-Pref-Agg-PrefScen-Traded2				GSIM - TRAINS	1 of 1	03/21/2006 4:55:00 PM	5	Co
Test-Pref-Agg-NoPrefScen-Tradd				GSIM - TRAINS	1 of 1	03/21/2006 4:38:00 PM	2	Co
Test-Pre-AHS-Null				GSIM - TRAINS	1 of 1	03/21/2006 3:08:00 PM	1	Co
EU-01				TRAINS	1 of 1	03/21/2006 3:04:00 PM	0	Co
EU-01				TRAINS	1 of 1	03/21/2006 2:52:00 PM	10	Co
EU-01				TRAINS	1 of 1	03/21/2006 2:46:00 PM	0	Co

Query related information and behaviors are the same in both cases. In what follows, we will use the generic term [Status window](#).

The [Status](#) window lists your advanced queries. You will see in the Advanced Course that results from other WITS analytical tools can be accessed from the same window.

Queries are listed in rows, starting with the last one you submitted (first row). For each query, the system provides a set of information. We will describe those which are relevant.

- [Query Name](#): displays your query names.
- [View](#): indicates whether a query is completed and results are ready (a binocular icon ()) is displayed) or not (empty cell).
- [Delete](#): click on the trash icon () to delete the corresponding query results. This does not delete the saved query definition.
- [Log](#): click on the document icon () to open a basic information page about your query.
- [Source](#): indicates the source database (COMTRADE, TRAINS or WTO for Advanced Queries, depending on the chosen source database, or something else for queries coming from other WITS tools).
- [Date](#): returns the date and time the query was submitted.
- [Status](#): indicates your query's current status which can be [Waiting](#) (query is queued but not processed), [Running](#) (query is currently being processed by WITS server), [Completed](#) (processing is finished and results are ready) or [Aborted](#) (there was a problem with query and the process did not go through).
- [Query ID](#): is unique number given to each and every query.

- **Data Source:** indicates the queried database (**CMT** for COMTRADE, **TRN** for TRAINS or **WTO** for IDB).

Refreshing the Status window information

Let's say your query is not ready when you first check the **Status** window. Since the job is not ready the **binocular** icon will not be displayed in the **View** column. Moreover, the **Status** column will indicate **Waiting** or **Running**. It may also indicate **Aborted** and in such a case the **binocular** will never be displayed.

Information in the **Status** window is not automatically updated but is refreshed when you click on the **Refresh** button (reproduced below).



Using the **Refresh** button is equivalent to closing and reopening the **Status** window: information is updated.

After a while your query will be completed and results ready as indicated by the **binocular** in the **View** column.

Opening Query Results

Results can be accessed only when your query is completed. To open the **Result** window, click on the **binocular** in front of the specific query.

B9e. Advanced Query – The Result Table

When clicking on the **binocular** in the **Status** window, the following result window will be displayed.

WITS – User Manual on Data Retrieval – Working with Trade Data

WITS - View Custom Query Results

Query Name :

Nomen	Reporter	Reporter Name	Partner	Partner Name	Year	Product	Product N
H1	BRA	Brazil	AUS	Australia	2000	Total	Total Trac
H1	BRA	Brazil	AUS	Australia	2000	30	Pharmace
H1	BRA	Brazil	AUS	Australia	2002	Total	Total Trac
H1	BRA	Brazil	AUS	Australia	2002	30	Pharmace
H1	BRA	Brazil	AUS	Australia	2004	Total	Total Trac
H1	BRA	Brazil	AUS	Australia	2004	30	Pharmace
H1	BRA	Brazil	Mercosur	Mercosur --- Mercosur merco group	2000	Total	Total Trac
H1	BRA	Brazil	Mercosur	Mercosur --- Mercosur merco group	2000	0206	Edible off:
H1	BRA	Brazil	Mercosur	Mercosur --- Mercosur merco group	2000	0207	Meat and
H1	BRA	Brazil	Mercosur	Mercosur --- Mercosur merco group	2000	0209	Pig fat, fre
H1	BRA	Brazil	Mercosur	Mercosur --- Mercosur merco group	2000	0210	Meat and
H1	BRA	Brazil	Mercosur	Mercosur --- Mercosur merco group	2000	30	Pharmace
H1	BRA	Brazil	Mercosur	Mercosur --- Mercosur merco group	2002	Total	Total Trac
H1	BRA	Brazil	Mercosur	Mercosur --- Mercosur merco group	2002	0206	Edible off:
H1	BRA	Brazil	Mercosur	Mercosur --- Mercosur merco group	2002	0207	Meat and
H1	BRA	Brazil	Mercosur	Mercosur --- Mercosur merco group	2002	30	Pharmace
H1	BRA	Brazil	Mercosur	Mercosur --- Mercosur merco group	2004	Total	Total Trac
H1	BRA	Brazil	Mercosur	Mercosur --- Mercosur merco group	2004	0206	Edible off:
H1	BRA	Brazil	Mercosur	Mercosur --- Mercosur merco group	2004	0207	Meat and
H1	BRA	Brazil	Mercosur	Mercosur --- Mercosur merco group	2004	0208	Other mez

Rows returned: 207

You can resize the window or maximize it using the [Maximize window](#) button located on the top right corner.



In the example below, window's width was enlarged to display all columns.

WITS - View Custom Query Results

Query Name :

Nomen	Reporter	Reporter Name	Partner	Partner Name	Year	Product	Product Name	Flow Name	Trade Value (\$ '000)
H1	BRA	Brazil	AUS	Australia	2000	Total	Total Trade	Import	340987.296
H1	BRA	Brazil	AUS	Australia	2000	30	Pharmaceutical products.	Import	8195.429
H1	BRA	Brazil	AUS	Australia	2002	Total	Total Trade	Import	244192.928
H1	BRA	Brazil	AUS	Australia	2002	30	Pharmaceutical products.	Import	9191.316
H1	BRA	Brazil	AUS	Australia	2004	Total	Total Trade	Import	465427.008
H1	BRA	Brazil	AUS	Australia	2004	30	Pharmaceutical products.	Import	9253.457
H1	BRA	Brazil	Mercosur	Mercosur --- Mercosur merco group	2000	Total	Total Trade	Import	8182112.768
H1	BRA	Brazil	Mercosur	Mercosur --- Mercosur merco group	2000	0206	Edible offal of bovine animals, swi	Import	13374.582
H1	BRA	Brazil	Mercosur	Mercosur --- Mercosur merco group	2000	0207	Meat and edible offal, of the poul	Import	474.508
H1	BRA	Brazil	Mercosur	Mercosur --- Mercosur merco group	2000	0209	Pig fat, free of lean meat, and pou	Import	0.905
H1	BRA	Brazil	Mercosur	Mercosur --- Mercosur merco group	2000	0210	Meat and edible meat offal, salted,	Import	31.334
H1	BRA	Brazil	Mercosur	Mercosur --- Mercosur merco group	2000	30	Pharmaceutical products.	Import	98550.285
H1	BRA	Brazil	Mercosur	Mercosur --- Mercosur merco group	2002	Total	Total Trade	Import	5908693.408
H1	BRA	Brazil	Mercosur	Mercosur --- Mercosur merco group	2002	0206	Edible offal of bovine animals, swi	Import	4653.464
H1	BRA	Brazil	Mercosur	Mercosur --- Mercosur merco group	2002	0207	Meat and edible offal, of the poul	Import	161.854
H1	BRA	Brazil	Mercosur	Mercosur --- Mercosur merco group	2002	30	Pharmaceutical products.	Import	72470.26
H1	BRA	Brazil	Mercosur	Mercosur --- Mercosur merco group	2004	Total	Total Trade	Import	6741283.976
H1	BRA	Brazil	Mercosur	Mercosur --- Mercosur merco group	2004	0206	Edible offal of bovine animals, swi	Import	4618.818
H1	BRA	Brazil	Mercosur	Mercosur --- Mercosur merco group	2004	0207	Meat and edible offal, of the poul	Import	264.743
H1	BRA	Brazil	Mercosur	Mercosur --- Mercosur merco group	2004	0208	Other meat and edible meat offal, f	Import	4.739
H1	BRA	Brazil	Mercosur	Mercosur --- Mercosur merco group	2004	0210	Meat and edible meat offal, salted,	Import	67.721

Rows returned: 207

The [Query Name](#) is indicated right above the table ([My First Query](#) is our example) and the number of [Rows returned](#) is given below the table ([207](#) in our example).

Information is organized in rows and contains the following fields (column headings):

Column Heading	Description
Nomen	is the nomenclature used;
Reporter	is the 3-digit alphabetic country code for reporters;
Reporter Name	is the full name of the reporting country;
Partner	is the 3-digit alphabetic country code for partners;
Partner Name	is the full name of the partner country;
Year	is the year of the data;
Product	is the product code based on your selected product nomenclature;
Product Name	provides the description for each product code;
Flow name	is the name of the trade flow;
Trade Value	is given in thousands of US dollars;

Rows are sorted first by [Nomenclature](#), then by [Reporter](#), [Partner](#), [Year](#), [Product](#) and [Flow](#). This table can't be sorted by clicking on a column's heading. You will see in the next topic how to customize the output table.

Copying Output Data

You can copy the entire table (or a portion) and paste it in other software:

1. Select the cells to be copied;
2. Right-click on your selection and choose [Copy](#) in the popup menu.
3. Go to the destination application and [Paste](#) the copied selection.

If you are not familiar with copy/paste and other basic operations, see [WITS Basic Computer Related Concepts](#) (page 208) for more detailed information.

Saving the Output Table

To save the entire table, click on the [Save](#) button located in the lower right hand corner of the output screen.



Doing so opens a Windows [Save As](#) screen which allows the specification of the [Directory](#) on your computer where the output is to be saved along with the [file type](#) (Excel [xls], Tab [txt] or Comma [csv] delimited) and a [name](#).

Closing the output table window

To close the output table window, click on the [Close](#) button located on the bottom right of the window.



B9f. Advanced Query – Customizing Output Tables

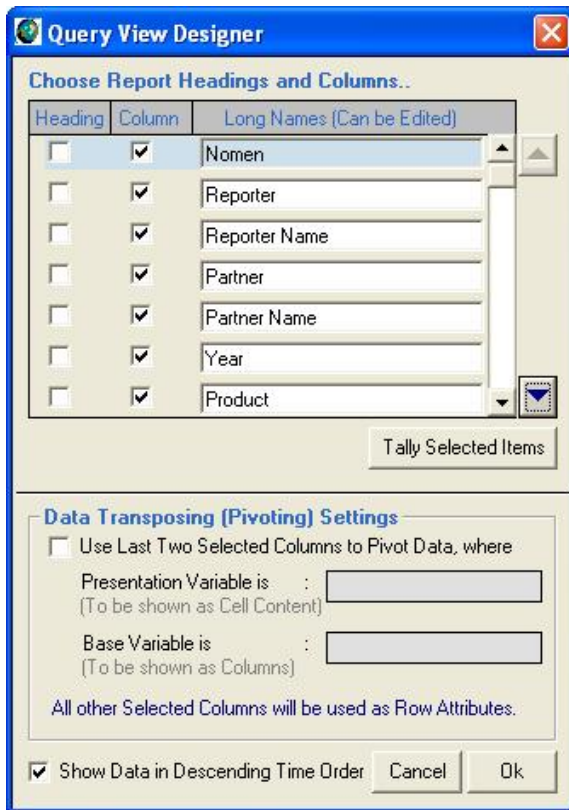
In [Advanced Query – The Result Table](#) (page 91), you saw how an Advanced Query output table looks like by default: information corresponding to your query definition is displayed as a unique table following ordering rules we described previously. Depending on your query and your needs, this data organization may not be the most efficient. Hopefully, the output table can be customized with a lot of flexibility.

To customize an Advanced Query output table:

1. Open the table from the [Status](#) window;
2. On the output window, click on the [Alter View](#) button to open the [Query View Designer](#) window which allows customizing the output.



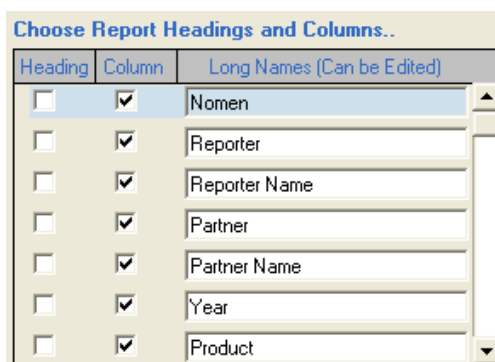
[Alter View](#) button



Adding and Removing columns

The first change you can make in your table is to add or remove columns.

The [Query View Designer](#) window lists all fields of information to include in the output table.



The list contains three columns:

- [Heading](#): we will discuss this column in the next section;
- [Column](#) allows you to choose whether a column should be included or not in the output table.
- [Long Names](#) contains each column's name.

To add or remove a column:

1. If necessary, use the vertical scrollbar to display the column for which you want to change the status;
2. To include a column, check the **Column** facing box. To remove it from the output table, uncheck the box.
3. Repeat steps 1 and 2 to complete you selection.
4. Click on **OK** to validate changes and close the **Query View Designer**.

In the example below, **Reporter Name** and **Partner Name** are removed from the table:

Choose Report Headings and Columns..

Heading	Column	Long Names (Can be Edited)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Nomen
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Reporter
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reporter Name
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Partner
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Partner Name
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Year
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Product

If you scroll down the list, you will find columns which are unchecked. They are not included in the output report by default. You can add any of these optional fields by checking the corresponding **Column** box.

Additional Indicators:

- **Flow** is the numeric code (1 for imports, 2 for exports, 3 for re-exports);
- **Quantity** is the quantity/volume of traded goods. Quantities are not available for items that are at a higher level of aggregation because different quantity units can't be aggregated. For example, you will find quantities (if reported by the reporter country) for products based on HS 4 and 6-digit codes but not for 2-digit codes. Similarly, you will find quantities for product codes based on SITC 3, 4, and 5-digits and not for 1 and 2-digit product codes;
- **Qty Unit** is the unit of quantity used (such as kg).
- **Qty Token** is the numeric code assigned to each unit of quantity with the following codes:
 - 0:Not reported
 - 1:No Quantity (all quantities zero, standard if 0-3 digits)
 - 2:Area in square meters
 - 3:Electrical energy in thousands of kilowatt-hours
 - 4:Length in meters

WITS – User Manual on Data Retrieval – Working with Trade Data

- o 5: Number of items
- o 6: Number of pairs
- o 7: Volume in liters
- o 8: Weight in kilograms
- **Row Count** is the number of flows between a pair of reporter-partner for a given product category or product group. If both the reporter and the partner are individual country, and the considered product is a product category, WITS counts one flow and return 1 as **Row Count**. If now the reporter is a group of 4 countries, partner is a group of 3 and product is an aggregate made of 2 product categories, then the maximum number of flows would be 24 (4*3*2). In that case, a Row Count of 24 means each and every individual reporter trades on the 2 product categories with each and every partner.

Below example shows the result when **Reporter Name** and **Partner Name** are unchecked.



The screenshot shows a window titled "WITS - View Custom Query Results". Inside, there is a text box for "Query Name" containing "My First Query". Below this is a table with the following columns: Nomen, Reporter, Partner, Year, Product, Product Name, Flow Name, and Trade Value (\$'000). The table contains 10 rows of data, with the first row highlighted in blue.

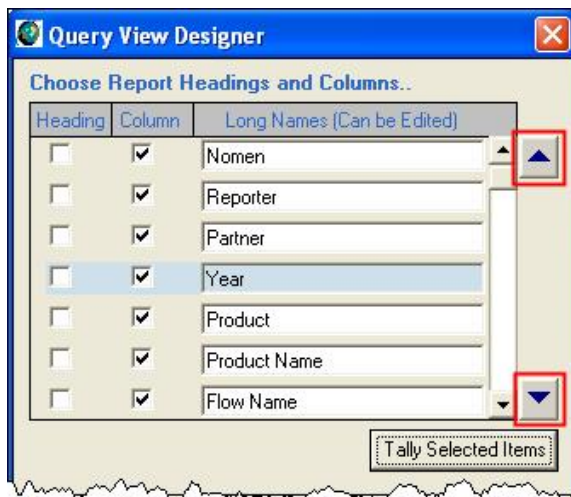
Nomen	Reporter	Partner	Year	Product	Product Name	Flow Name	Trade Value (\$'000)
H1	BRA	AUS	2000	Total	Total Trade	Import	340987.296
H1	BRA	AUS	2000	30	Pharmaceutical products,	Import	8155.429
H1	BRA	AUS	2002	Total	Total Trade	Import	244192.928
H1	BRA	AUS	2002	30	Pharmaceutical products,	Import	9191.316
H1	BRA	AUS	2004	Total	Total Trade	Import	465427.008
H1	BRA	AUS	2004	30	Pharmaceutical products,	Import	9253.457
H1	BRA	Mercosur	2000	Total	Total Trade	Import	8182112.768
H1	BRA	Mercosur	2000	0206	Edible offal of bovine animals, swi	Import	13374.582
H1	BRA	Mercosur	2000	0207	Meat and edible offal, of the poult	Import	474.508

Changing columns order

You can also change columns order using the [Query View Designer](#). This will alter rows order since the table is sorted according to the columns order.

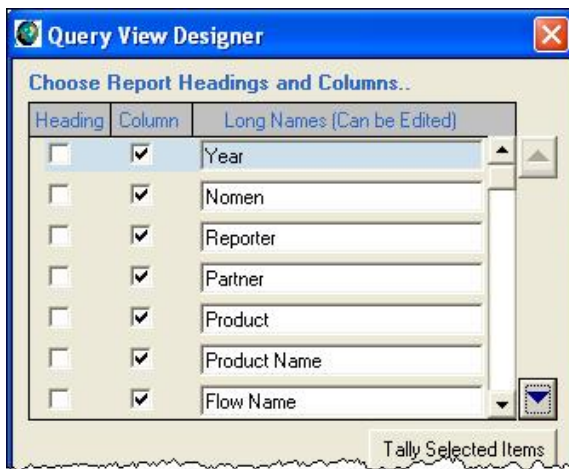
To change columns order:

1. Open the [Query View Designer](#);
2. Click on [Tally Selected Items](#). This command brings all selected columns at the top of the list. This is feature you can use anytime in [Query View Designer](#) to clearly identify selected columns as well as their order in the table.
3. In the list we used previously, click on the name of the column you want to move. The column should be highlighted in light blue and column should be checked (as **Year** in the example below).




4. Use the large **up** and **down arrows** (red rectangles in the screenshot) to move the selected column respectively up and down in the list. Moving a column up (down) brings it further to the left (right) in the output table.
5. Repeat steps 2 and 3 to move additional columns.
6. Click on **OK** to confirm the change and see the result.

For example, **Year** was moved top of the list:



As a result, **Year** is the first column in the output table and the first sorting field:



WITS - View Custom Query Results

Query Name : My First Query

Year	Nomen	Reporter	Partner	Product	Product Name	Flow Name	Trade Value (\$ '000)
2000	H1	BRA	AUS	Total	Total Trade	Import	340987.296
2000	H1	BRA	AUS	30	Pharmaceutical products.	Import	8155.429
2000	H1	BRA	Mercosur	Total	Total Trade	Import	8182112.768
2000	H1	BRA	Mercosur	0206	Edible offal of bovine animals, swi	Import	13374.582
2000	H1	BRA	Mercosur	0207	Meat and edible offal, of the poult	Import	474.508
2000	H1	BRA	Mercosur	0209	Pig fat, free of lean meat, and pou	Import	0.905
2000	H1	BRA	Mercosur	0210	Meat and edible meat offal, salted,	Import	31.334
2000	H1	BRA	Mercosur	30	Pharmaceutical products.	Import	98550.285
2000	H1	BRA	WLD	Total	Total Trade	Import	58931212.288
2000	H1	BRA	WLD	0206	Edible offal of bovine animals, swi	Import	14247.370

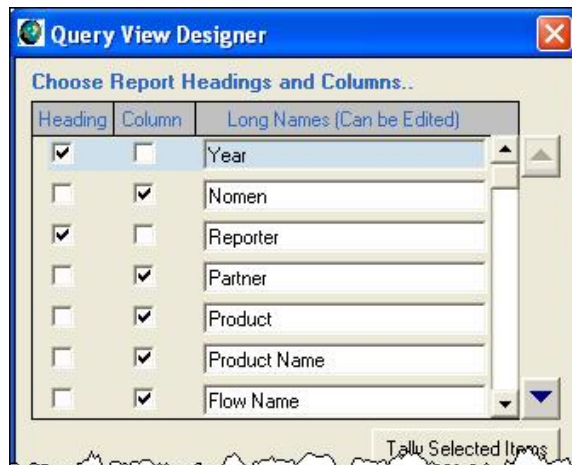
Building multiple output tables

By default, all data are gathered in a single table. You may prefer to have one separate table for say each selected year and reporter. The [Query View Designer](#) also proposes this type of customization.

To build multiple output tables:

1. Open the [Query View Designer](#);
2. In the list we used previously, identify the field you want to use as a table [Heading](#). In our example, it will be [Year](#) and [Reporter](#).
3. For the chosen field, uncheck the corresponding [Column](#) box and check the [Heading](#) Box.
4. Repeat steps 2 and 3 for any field you want to display as a heading.
5. Click on [OK](#) to confirm all changes and view results.

In our example it illustrates as following:



Query View Designer

Choose Report Headings and Columns..

Heading	Column	Long Names (Can be Edited)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Year
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Nomen
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reporter
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Partner
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Product
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Product Name
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Flow Name

Tally Selected Items

The output window is modified:

WITS – User Manual on Data Retrieval – Working with Trade Data

WITS - View Custom Query Results

Query Name :

Year: Reporter:

Nomen	Partner	Product	Product Name	Flow Name	Trade Value (\$ '000)
H1	AUS	Total	Total Trade	Import	340987.296
H1	AUS	30	Pharmaceutical products.	Import	8155.429
H1	Mercosur	Total	Total Trade	Import	8182112.768
H1	Mercosur	0206	Edible offal of bovine animals, swi	Import	13374.582
H1	Mercosur	0207	Meat and edible offal, of the poult	Import	474.508
H1	Mercosur	0209	Pig fat, free of lean meat, and pou	Import	0.905
H1	Mercosur	0210	Meat and edible meat offal, salted,	Import	31.334
H1	Mercosur	30	Pharmaceutical products.	Import	98550.285
H1	WLD	Total	Total Trade	Import	58931212.288
H1	WLD	0206	Edible offal of bovine animals, swi	Import	14247.370
H1	WLD	0207	Meat and edible offal, of the poult	Import	710.767
H1	WLD	0209	Pig fat, free of lean meat, and pou	Import	351.535
H1	WLD	0210	Meat and edible meat offal, salted,	Import	2630.182
H1	WLD	30	Pharmaceutical products.	Import	1462134.784
S3	AUS	Food	Food (SITC 0+1+22+4)	Import	2114.676
S3	Mercosur	Food	Food (SITC 0+1+22+4)	Import	2684201.096
S3	WLD	Food	Food (SITC 0+1+22+4)	Import	3988430.832

Rows returned: 17

[Year](#) and [Reporter](#) columns were removed from the table and replaced with corresponding dropdown lists located right above the table. There is now one separate table for each [Year](#) and for each [Reporter](#).

This feature allows producing smaller table (less rows) focusing on a specific type of information (here a specific year and reporter).

To display another table, select another year and/or reporter from the dropdown lists:

WITS - View Custom Query Results

Query Name : My First Query

Year: 2000, 2002, 2004

Reporter: BRA, NAFTA, TUR

Year	Reporter	Flow Name	Trade Value (\$ '000)
H1	AUS	Total	340987.296
H1	AUS	Pharmaceutical products.	8155.429
H1	Mercosur	Total	8182112.768
H1	Mercosur	0206 Edible offal of bovine animals, swi	13374.582
H1	Mercosur	0207 Meat and edible offal, of the poult	474.508
H1	Mercosur	0209 Pig fat, free of lean meat, and pou	0.905
H1	Mercosur	0210 Meat and edible meat offal, salted,	31.334
H1	Mercosur	30 Pharmaceutical products.	98550.285
H1	WLD	Total	58931212.288
H1	WLD	0206 Edible offal of bovine animals, swi	14247.370
H1	WLD	0207 Meat and edible offal, of the poult	710.767
H1	WLD	0209 Pig fat, free of lean meat, and pou	351.535
H1	WLD	0210 Meat and edible meat offal, salted,	2630.182
H1	WLD	30 Pharmaceutical products.	1462134.784
S3	AUS	Food (SITC 0+1+22+4)	2114.676
S3	Mercosur	Food (SITC 0+1+22+4)	2684201.096
S3	WLD	Food (SITC 0+1+22+4)	3988430.832

Rows returned: 17

Pivoting a table

Pivoting allows creating one separate column for each value of a given column. A good case is to create one separate column for each **Year**, and to fill them with **Trade Value**. The pivoting feature works with one statistic at a time.

To pivot a table:

1. Open the **Query View Designer**;
2. In the list of columns, uncheck all columns you don't want in your final pivoted table (at least the statistics which are not involved in the pivoting) and click on **Tally Selected Items** to bring all selected columns at the top of the list. The window should look as below:
3. In the list of columns, select the one which is going to be the **base variable** (the one to be shown as columns). In our example, it will be **Year**.
4. Using the larger **Up** and **Down** arrows, move the selected column at the bottom of the list of included columns.
5. In the list of columns, select the one which is going to be the **presentation variable** (the one to be shown as cell content). In our example, it will be **Trade Value**.
6. Using the larger **Up** and **Down** arrows, move the selected column right above the **base variable** column.
7. In **Data Transposing Settings**, check the box **Use last two selected columns to pivot data**. The name of you base variable and presentation variable columns should be displayed in the corresponding fields below the check box.

WITS – User Manual on Data Retrieval – Working with Trade Data

Query View Designer

Choose Report Headings and Columns..

Heading	Column	Long Names (Can be Edited)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Partner
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Product
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Product Name
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Flow Name
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Trade Value (\$ '000)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Year
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Quantity

Tally Selected Items

Data Transposing (Pivoting) Settings

☒ Use Last Two Selected Columns to Pivot Data, where

Presentation Variable is : Trade Value (\$ '000)
(To be shown as Cell Content)

Base Variable is : Year
(To be shown as Columns)

All other Selected Columns will be used as Row Attributes.

☒ Show Data in Descending Time Order

Cancel Ok

8. Click on **OK** to confirm the change and view results.

WITS - View Custom Query Results

Query Name : My First Query

Reporter : BRA

Nomen	Partner	Product	Product Name	Flow Name	2004	2002	2000
H1	AUS	Total	Total Trade	Import	465,427,008	244,192,928	340,987,296
H1	AUS	30	Pharmaceutical products.	Import	9,253,457	9,191,316	8,155,429
H1	Mercosur	Total	Total Trade	Import	6,741,283,976	5,908,693,408	8,182,112,768
H1	Mercosur	0206	Edible offal of bovine animals, swi	Import	4,618,818	4,653,464	13,374,582
H1	Mercosur	0207	Meat and edible offal, of the poult	Import	264,743	161,854	474,508
H1	Mercosur	0208	Other meat and edible meat offal, f	Import	4,739	0,000	0,000
H1	Mercosur	0209	Pig fat, free of lean meat, and pou	Import	0,000	0,000	0,905
H1	Mercosur	0210	Meat and edible meat offal, salted,	Import	67,721	0,000	31,334
H1	Mercosur	30	Pharmaceutical products.	Import	74,692,971	72,470,260	98,550,285
H1	WLD	Total	Total Trade	Import	65,317,375,918	49,734,905,856	58,931,212,288
H1	WLD	0206	Edible offal of bovine animals, swi	Import	5,229,942	4,656,385	14,247,370
H1	WLD	0207	Meat and edible offal, of the poult	Import	360,065	1,024,276	710,767
H1	WLD	0208	Other meat and edible meat offal, f	Import	4,739	1,120	0,000
H1	WLD	0209	Pig fat, free of lean meat, and pou	Import	0,000	60,892	351,535
H1	WLD	0210	Meat and edible meat offal, salted,	Import	1,274,734	1,911,206	2,630,182
H1	WLD	30	Pharmaceutical products.	Import	1,830,772,583	1,564,952,704	1,462,134,784
S3	AUS	Food	Food (SITC 0+1+22+4)	Import	1,945,197	2,148,471	2,114,676

Rows returned: 19

WITS – User Manual on Data Retrieval – Working with Trade Data

As a result, WITS created separate columns for each year (time series for trade values). These columns are filled with corresponding trade values by partner and product. Note that, in order to demonstrate that the several customization features can be combined, we kept [Reporter](#) as a heading.

C.WORKING WITH PROTECTION DATA



C1. Working with Protection Data - Review and Objectives

The objective of this course module is to learn how to retrieve and analyze data on tariffs and non-tariff measures.

After completing this module, you will be able to conduct the following:

- Choose the most appropriate tools and databases for your analysis
- Identify different trade policy measures affecting a particular product or country
- Systematically assess a country's import tariff policies
- Identify market access barriers facing a country's exports
- Export a country's tariff schedule for analysis outside of WITS

This section will be useful for ...

- Supporting trade negotiations
- Analyzing market access barriers facing a country's exports
- Analyzing the structure of incentives facing a country's imports

We will learn about different forms of customs duty rates, different types of tariffs, sources of data.

WITS Tools

In this module, you will learn how to use two major types of tools available in WITS:

- The **Quick Database Query** tools offer the easiest and quickest way for retrieving simple information from the available databases. WITS offers six different tools:
 - **TRAINS – View and Export Raw Data** allows you to query TRAINS database and to retrieve import values and quantities of all traded products for one reporter country, one year, and one or all partners at the national tariff line level.
 - **TRAINS - Trade, Tariffs, NTBs** allows you to query TRAINS database and to retrieve import values and quantities for one product at the national tariff line level for all partners.
 - **WTO – View and Export Raw Data** allows you to query WTO IDB database and to retrieve import values and quantities of all traded products for one reporter country, one year, and one or all partners at the national tariff line level.
 - **WTO Integrated Database** allows you to query WTO IDB database and to retrieve import values and quantities for one product at the national tariff line level for all partners.
 - **WTO CTS – View and Export Raw Data** allows you to query WTO IDB database and to retrieve import values and quantities for one product at the national tariff line level for all partners.

Since TRAINS and WTO IDB contain trade data but also market protection related information, their respective Quick Database Query tools allow retrieving both types of information. This module focuses on protection policy measures (tariffs and non-tariff barriers); aspects related to trade flows are discussed in [Working with Trade Data](#).

- The **Advanced Query** tool offers many more features. It can compute summary statistics (minimum, maximum, mean, standard deviation, etc.) on tariff rates applied to user-specified groups of products and countries.

C2. Background on Trade Policy Measures in WITS

This section of the module introduces you to different the different types of protection data that are available through WITS. We will cover the following issues:

- the different types of tariffs (bound vs applied; MFN vs preferential)
- importance of binding coverage and binding overhangs
- different forms of tariff rates (ad valorem, specific, compound) and using WITS to estimate ad valorem equivalents
- types of non-tariff measures available through WITS

Sources of Protection Data

WITS includes three databases that contain protection data disaggregated to the tariff line level.

- UNCTAD's Trade Analysis Information System (TRAINS)
- WTO's Integrated Database (IDB)
- WTO's Consolidated Tariff Schedules database (CTS)

The matrix below shows the different measures that each of these databases currently contains, plus the number of countries for which the database has information. You can identify the coverage for each given year by looking at the catalogs under the Help and Information menu.

Information available in each database

	MFN applied tariffs	Preferential applied tariffs	WTO-bound tariffs	Non-tariff measures
TRAINS	161	88	95	91
IDB	120	43		
CTS			131	

Note: figures represent the number of countries for which the source database has information.

Types of Tariffs

Most-Favored Nation Tariffs

In current usage, MFN tariffs are what countries promise to impose on imports from other members of the WTO, unless the country is part of a preferential trade agreement (such as a free trade area or customs union). This means that, in practice, MFN rates are the highest (most restrictive) that WTO members charge one another.

Some countries impose higher tariffs on countries that are not part of the WTO. In some rare cases, WTO members/GATT contracting parties have invoked the “Non-Application Clause” of WTO/GATT agreements and chosen not to extend MFN treatment to certain other countries.

Preferential Tariffs

Virtually all countries in the world joined at least one preferential trade agreement, under which they promise to give another country’s products lower tariffs than their MFN rate. In a customs union (such as the Southern Africa Customs Union or the European Community) or a free trade area (e.g., NAFTA), the preferential tariff rate is zero on essentially all products. **These agreements are reciprocal:** all parties agree to give each other the benefits of lower tariffs. Some agreements specify that members will receive a percentage reduction from the MFN tariff, but not necessarily zero tariffs. Preferences therefore differ between partners and agreements.

Many countries, particularly the wealthier ones, give developing countries **unilateral preferential treatment**, rather than through a reciprocal agreement. The largest of these programs is the Generalised System of Preferences (GSP), which was initiated in the 1960s. The European Union, Japan, United States offer multiple unilateral preference programs. The EU’s Everything But Arms (EBA) program is one example. Exporting countries may have access to several different preference programs from a given importing partner and for a given product.

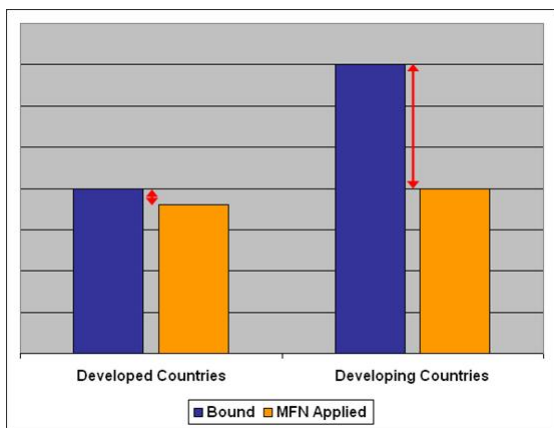
Bound Tariffs

Bound tariffs are specific commitments made by individual WTO member governments. The bound tariff is the **maximum MFN tariff level** for a given commodity line. When countries join the WTO or when WTO members negotiate tariff levels with each other during trade rounds, they make agreements about bound tariff rates, rather than actually applied rates.

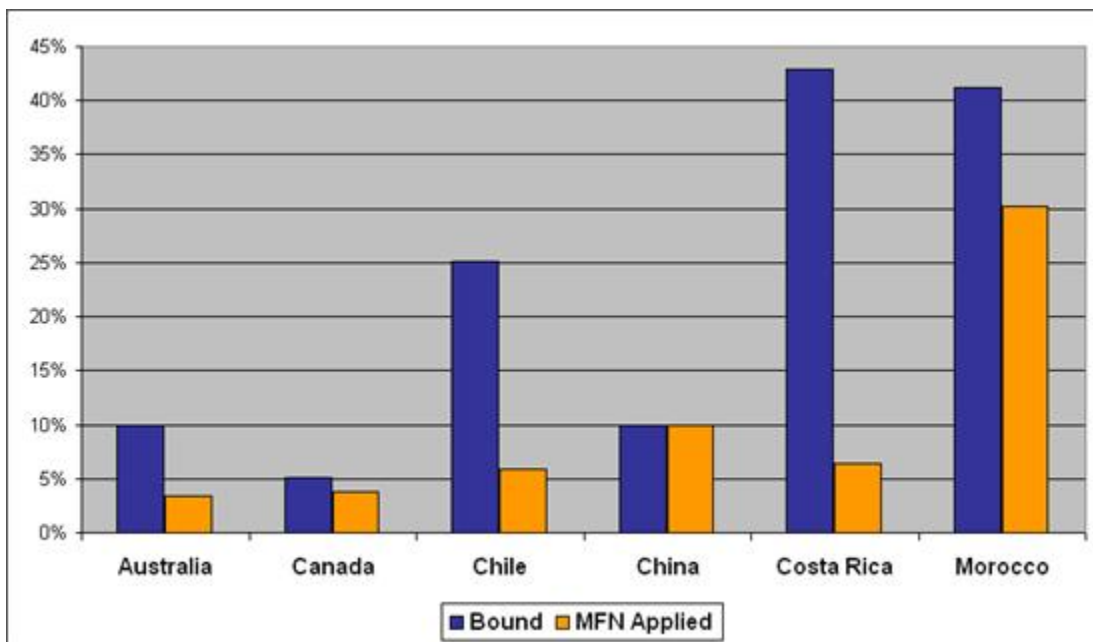
Bound tariffs are not necessarily the rate that a WTO member applies in practice to other WTO members' products. Members have the flexibility increase or decrease their tariffs (on a non-discriminatory basis) so long as they didn't raise them above their bound levels. If one WTO member raises applied tariffs above their bound level, other WTO members can take the country to dispute settlement. If the country did not reduced applied tariffs below their bound levels, other countries could request "compensation" in the form of higher tariffs of their own. In other words, **the applied tariff is less than or equal to the bound tariff** in practice for any particular product.

The gap between the bound and applied MFN rates is called the "**binding overhang**." Trade economists argue that a large binding overhang makes a country's trade policies less predictable. This gap tends to be small on average in industrial countries and often fairly large in developing countries as illustrated below.

Binding overhang principle



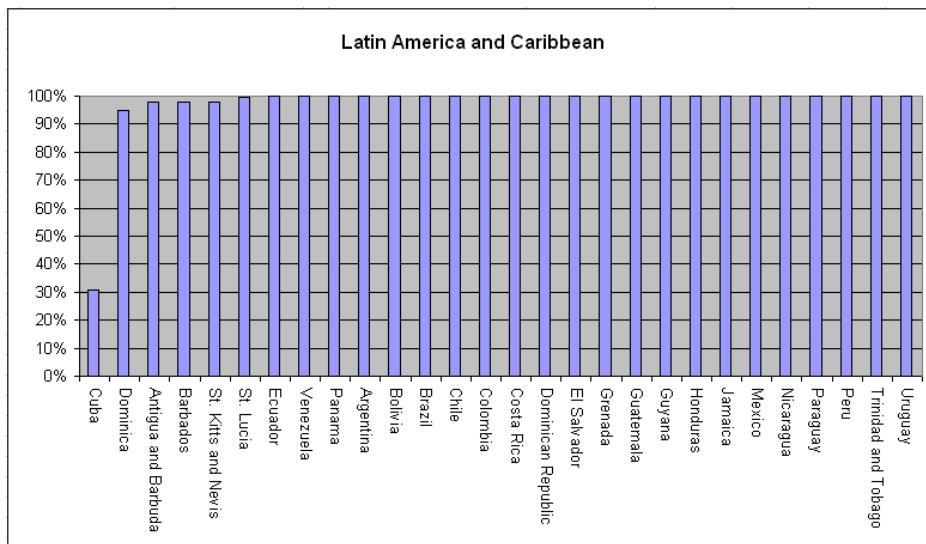
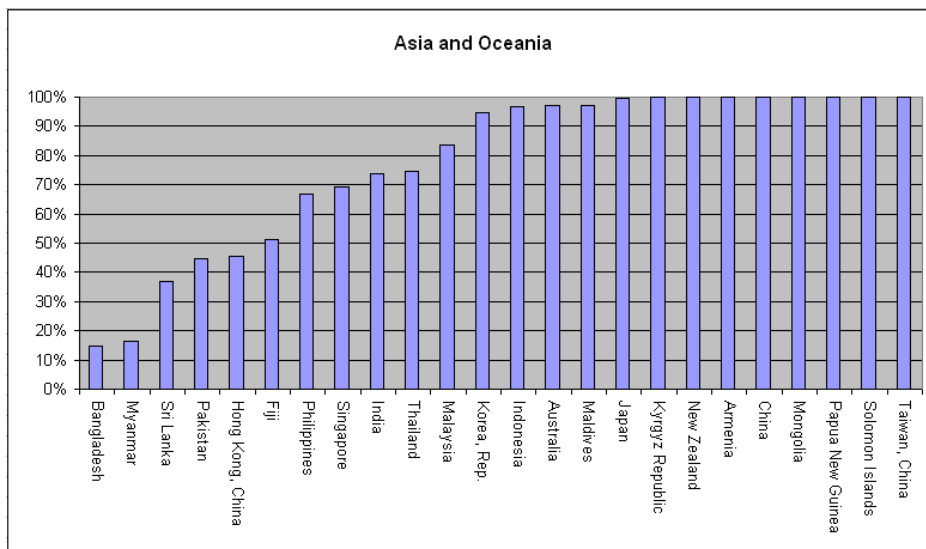
Bound and MFN applied simple average tariff for all products



The **binding coverage**—the share of tariff lines with WTO-bound rates—also varies across countries. Until the Uruguay Round of the GATT, which ended in 1994, countries agreed to bind tariffs only on manufactured goods; trade in agricultural products was excluded from the GATT when it was written in the late-1940s. Even within manufactured products, countries were not obligated to bind all tariff lines. Reflecting their relative lack of participation in previous trade rounds, developing countries tended to bind fewer tariff lines than industrial countries. During the Uruguay Round, countries committed to bind tariffs on all agricultural products. New members of the WTO have been asked to bind all manufactured tariff lines as well.

The binding coverage varies by region. In Latin America, practically all countries bind all tariff lines. In Asia, the binding coverage varies from less than 15 percent in Bangladesh to 100 percent in Mongolia.

Binding Coverage by country (all products)

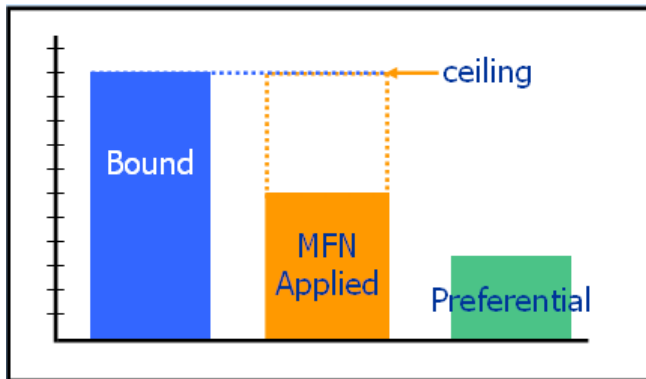


When you use WITS to conduct simulations of the Doha Development Agenda's tariff-cutting exercise, you will need to take into consideration differences in binding coverage across countries.

Comparing Types of Tariffs

The 3 types of tariffs may exist for the same commodity line. In general, the bound rate is the highest tariff, the preferential the lowest one, and the MFN applied is generally somewhere in between the other two as illustrated below.

3 types of tariff for a given product



Effectively Applied Tariff

When analyzing the effects of preferential tariffs on trade flows you will need to be careful with assumptions about which tariff rate is actually applied to a particular import. The importing country will apply the MFN tariff if the product fails to meet the country's rules that determine the product's country of origin. For example, some former European colonies find it easier to satisfy the rules of origin under the Cotonou Agreement rather than the Everything But Arms (EBA) program, even where preferential tariffs are lower under the EBA.

WITS uses the concept of effectively applied tariff which is defined as the lowest available tariff. If a preferential tariff exists, it will be used as the effectively applied tariff. Otherwise, the MFN applied tariff will be used.

National Tariff Line Level (TLL)

Each national tariff schedule defines products in slightly different ways. Countries generally base their tariff schedules on the World Customs Organization's Harmonized System (HS) nomenclature, which emerged through international cooperation during the 1970s and 1980s as a trade facilitation measure. (See <http://www.wcoomd.org/ie/En/AboutUs/fiche2%20A%20ng.pdf> for more information.)

The HS specifies products using six digits, from 010110 (purebred breeding live horses, asses, and nannies) to 970600 (antique works of art exceeding 100 years in age). Countries then append additional digits to distinguish between different tariff lines. The graphics below shows that the 2005 U.S. tariff schedule has three different tariff lines under the HS sub-heading 950611 (Skis).

HS Code	TLL Codes	TLL Code Description
950611		
	95061120	Skis, cross-country snow-skis
	95061140	Skis, snow-skis (o/than cross-country)
	95061160	Parts and accessories (o/than poles) for snow-skis

Some countries disaggregate tariff lines even further for statistical purposes. For example, the U.S. tariff line is disaggregated to 8 digits.

Forms of Import Tariffs

Regardless of whether a tariff is bound or applied on preferential versus non-discriminatory basis, the tariff can take several forms. The most common is an **ad valorem** tariff, which means that the customs duty is calculated as a percentage of the value of the product. Many countries' tariff schedules also include a variety of **non ad valorem** tariffs.

- **Specific tariffs** are computed on the physical quantity of the good being imported, e.g., Australia's 2005 schedule includes a tariff of \$1.22/kg on certain types of cheeses and the United States charges \$0.68 per live goat. The physical quantity may be expressed in ways that are difficult to determine without laboratory equipment. The European Union charges duties on certain dairy products based on the weight of lactic matter in the product, and the United States charges a tariff on raw cane sugar that varies with the sucrose content of sugar: "1.4606 cents/kg less 0.020668 cents/kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 0.943854 cents/kg."
- **Mixed tariffs** are expressed as either a specific or an ad valorem rate, depending on which generates the most (or sometimes least) revenue. For example, Indian duties on certain rayon fabrics are either 15 percent ad valorem or Rs. 87 per square meter, whichever is higher.
- **Compound tariffs** include both ad valorem and a specific component. For example, Pakistan charges Rs. 0.88 per liter of some petroleum products *plus* 25 percent ad valorem.
- **Tariff rate quotas** are made up of a low tariff rate on an initial increment of imports (the within-quota quantity) and a very high tariff rate on imports entering above that initial amount.

Trade economists typically argue that these **non ad valorem tariffs are less transparent and more distorting**, i.e., that they drive a bigger wedge between domestic and international prices. In addition, their economic impact changes as world prices change.

The share of tariff lines with non ad valorem rates varies across countries. WITS Advanced Query can compute the share of non-ad valorem tariff lines when it profiles a county's tariff schedule.

Ad-Valorem Equivalents of non Ad-Valorem Tariffs

UNCTAD has computed **ad valorem equivalents** (AVEs) of specific tariffs in a handful of selected countries.

- Australia - 2000
- Canada - 2000, 2001
- European Union - 2000, 2001
- Japan - 2000, 2001
- Norway - 2001
- Switzerland - 2000, 2001
- United States – 2001

These AVEs are included in the tariff schedules when you view an entire tariff schedule using Quick Query, and they can be included when Advanced Query computes average tariff rates.

AVEs are calculated using **two methods**:

- **UNCTAD 1:** a three-step method for estimating unit values: (1) from tariff line import statistics of the market country available in TRAINS; then (if (1) is not available) (2) from the HS 6-digit import statistics of the market country from COMTRADE; then (if (1) and (2) are not available) (3) from the HS 6-digit import statistics of all OECD countries. Once a unit value is estimated, then it is used for all types of rates (MFN, preferential rates, etc)
- **UNCTAD 2:** Step (3) of the above. This produces unique unit value for each product common to all importing countries and all types of rates. It also preserves the margin of preference in the preferential rates.

Non-Tariff Measures

Import tariffs are not the only policy measures affecting international commodity trade. Over the course of the past century, governments have expanded regulatory controls over economic activity, often in pursuit of social, public health, environmental, or other non-economic policy objectives. As countries increasingly reduce tariff rates, these non-tariff measures can become more important.

The UNCTAD Trains database contains information on non-tariff measures. (Use the Trains Catalog—under the Help and Information menu—to find out which countries have submitted information on non-tariff measures.)

Non-Tariff Measures in TRAINS

Code	Measure	Example
3	Price Control	minimum import price
4	Finance	Advance payment of customs duties
5	Licensing	Prior surveillance
6	Quantity controls	Seasonal quotas
7	Monopolistic	Sole importing agency
8	Technical	Packaging requirement

C3. Quick Database Query: TRAINS – View and Export Raw Data

[TRAINS – View and Export Raw Data](#) option within [Quick Database Query](#) allows you to query TRAINS database and to retrieve tariffs, imports and non-tariff measures at the national tariff line level for the complete tariff structure, one reporting country, and one year.

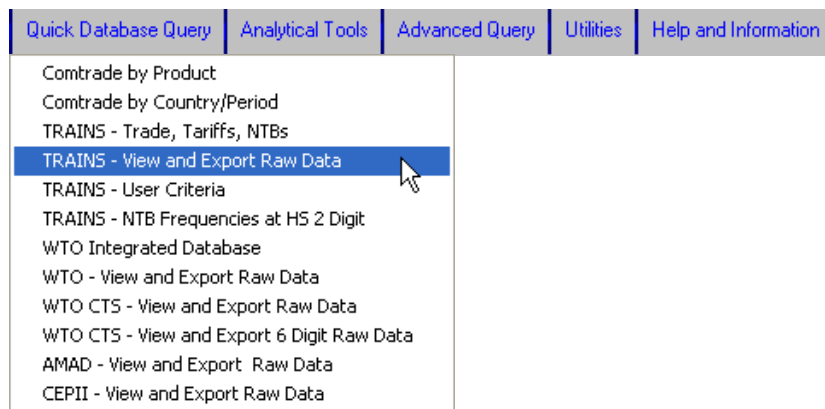
This topic focuses on protection data (tariffs and non-tariff measures) retrieval and you will learn in the following how to retrieve, raw tariff lines information, estimated ad-valorem equivalents and non tariff measure information.

For information about using this tool to retrieve trade information, see [Quick Database Query: TRAINS – View and Export Raw Data](#) (page 51) in [Working with trade data](#) (page 34).

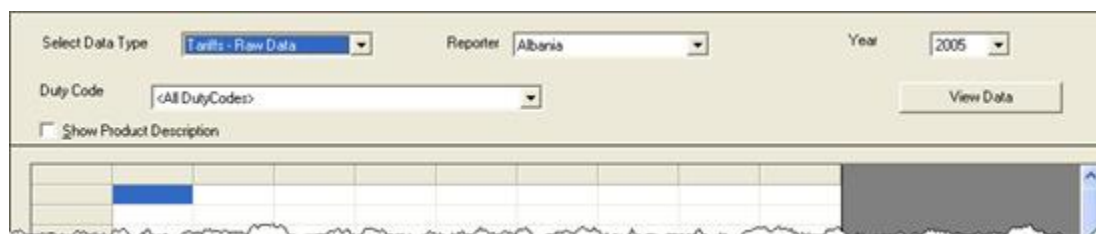
Opening TRAINS – View and Export Raw Data

To open TRAINS – View and Export Raw Data:

1. Click on [Quick Database Query](#) tab.
2. Click on the [TRAINS – View and Export Raw Data](#) entry.



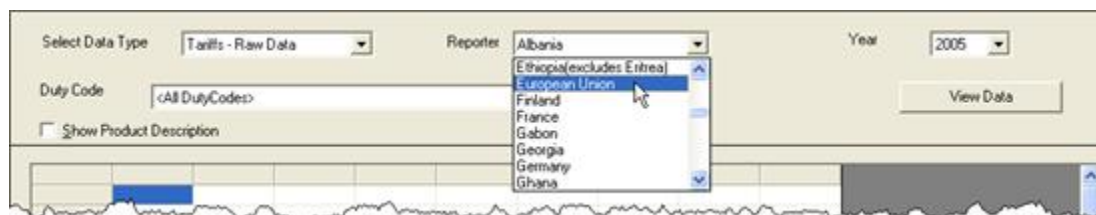
The following screen will be displayed:



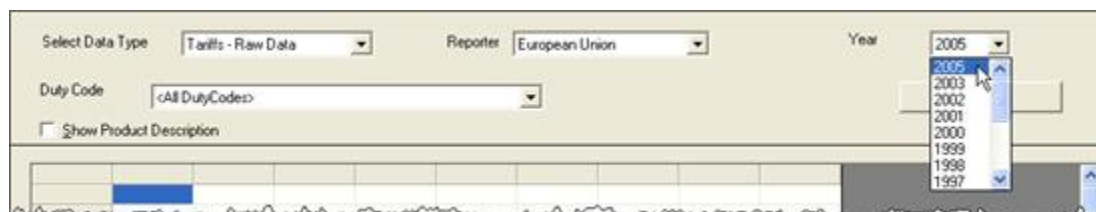
Defining a Query: Tariff - Raw Data

When you select **Tariff – Raw Data** as the data type, WITS retrieves tariff data as reported by countries. This data type offers the largest country-period coverage.

Make sure **Tariff – Raw Data** is selected in the field named **Select Data Type** and selected the country for which you want to retrieve tariffs in **Reporter**.



Select a year in the **Year** list. As seen previously, year availability depends on the reporter that you select.



Select from the list of **Duty Codes**. You can select either one specific tariff structures (MFN for example) at a time or all of them by selecting **All Duty Codes**. However, retrieving all duty codes in one query is not recommended since the output will be a table that is very large and difficult to manage.

WITS – User Manual on Data Retrieval – Working with Protection Data

Select Data Type: Tariffs - Raw Data Reporter: European Union Year: 2005

Duty Code: <All DutyCodes> View Data

☐ Show Product Description

Preferential tariff for Romania
MFN duties (Applied)
Preferential tariff for Croatia
Preferential tariff for Yugoslavia
Preferential tariff for Least Developed Countries
Preferential tariff for Mexico
Preferential tariff for Algeria

Finally, click on [View Data](#) to retrieve results.

Understanding Output Data: Tariff - Raw Data

Clicking on [View Data](#) sends the query to the WITS server which returns results in the table as demonstrated below.

Select Data Type: Tariffs - Raw Data Reporter: European Union Year: 2005

Duty Code: MFN duties (Applied) View Data

☐ Show Product Description

NomenCode	Reporter_ISO_N	Year	ProductCode	Partner	Name	AdValorem	MeasureCode	MeasureName	NonAdValorem	Affected
H2	918	2005	0101101000	000	World	0	002	MFN duties (Applied)		
H2	918	2005	0101109010	000	World	7.7	002	MFN duties (Applied)		
H2	918	2005	0101109090	000	World	7.7	002	MFN duties (Applied)		
H2	918	2005	0101901100	000	World	0	002	MFN duties (Applied)		
H2	918	2005	0101901900	000	World	11.5	002	MFN duties (Applied)		
H2	918	2005	0101903000	000	World	7.7	002	MFN duties (Applied)		
H2	918	2005	0101909000	000	World	10.9	002	MFN duties (Applied)		
H2	918	2005	0102101000	000	World	0	002	MFN duties (Applied)		
H2	918	2005	0102103000	000	World	0	002	MFN duties (Applied)		
H2	918	2005	0102109000	000	World	0	002	MFN duties (Applied)		
H2	918	2005	0102900510	000	World		002	MFN duties (Applied)	10.2% + 93.1 EUR/100 kg/net	
H2	918	2005	0102900520	000	World		002	MFN duties (Applied)	10.2% + 93.1 EUR/100 kg/net	
H2	918	2005	0102900530	000	World		002	MFN duties (Applied)	10.2% + 93.1 EUR/100 kg/net	
H2	918	2005	0102900540	000	World		002	MFN duties (Applied)	10.2% + 93.1 EUR/100 kg/net	
H2	918	2005	0102900550	000	World		002	MFN duties (Applied)	10.2% + 93.1 EUR/100 kg/net	
H2	918	2005	0102900590	000	World		002	MFN duties (Applied)	10.2% + 93.1 EUR/100 kg/net	
H2	918	2005	0102902100	000	World		002	MFN duties (Applied)	10.2% + 93.1 EUR/100 kg/net	
H2	918	2005	0102902910	000	World		002	MFN duties (Applied)	10.2% + 93.1 EUR/100 kg/net	
H2	918	2005	0102902920	000	World		002	MFN duties (Applied)	10.2% + 93.1 EUR/100 kg/net	
H2	918	2005	0102902930	000	World		002	MFN duties (Applied)	10.2% + 93.1 EUR/100 kg/net	

Rows returned: 14982 Save

The result table contains the following fields (column headings)

Column Heading	Description
NomenCode	is the code for the HS nomenclature version on which the national tariff structure is based;
Reporter_ISO_N	is the 3-digit numeric code for the reporting country;
Year	is the year of the data;
Product Code	is a national tariff line code based on the harmonized system classification;
Product Description	is the description of the product code (this column is displayed when Show Product Description is checked);

Partner	is the 3-digit numeric code of the country facing the displayed tariff structure (000 for world when MFN tariff is selected); If affected countries are a group (regional agreement for example), the countries belonging to the group can be identified using another WITS tool (see Using TRAINS Preference Beneficiaries page 195).
Name	is the name of the country facing the displayed tariff structure (World when MFN tariff is selected);
AdValorem	is the value of the ad-valorem tariff if any (in %);
MeasureCode	is the code for the considered duty (002 for MFN applied tariff for example);
MeasureName	returns the name for the considered tariff structure;
NonAdValorem	returns the description for the non ad-valorem tariff if any (10.2% + 93.1 EUR/100 kg/net for example in the screenshot above);
Affected	lists countries to which the considered protection applies.

The screenshot above displays the MFN applied tariff structure of European Union for the year 2005. For example, EU MFN applied tariff is 7.7% for product code 0101109010. There are total of 14982 MFN applied tariff lines based on national tariff line level 10-digit classification as shown at the bottom of the table.

Defining a Query: Ad-Valorem Equivalent Tariffs

Ad-Valorem equivalent tariffs (AVEs) are retrieved as estimated by UNCTAD. This data type offers more limited country-period coverage than raw tariff data.

In [Select Data Type](#), choose:

- **Tariff – AdVal Equiv. Only** to retrieve only tariff lines with estimated AVEs or
- **Tariff – Total (Incl. AVEs)** if you want to retrieve all tariff lines including AVE estimation when relevant.

Select the country for which you want to retrieve tariffs in [Reporter](#). You will notice that Reporter offers a short list of countries (7), those for which AVEs have been calculated.

Hopefully, these countries are the largest markets and/or users of non ad-valorem tariffs.

Select a year in the [Year](#) list. As seen previously, year availability depends on the selected reporter. Again, since AVEs need to be estimated, availability is limited to a single year in most cases.

Select from the list of [Duty Codes](#). You can select either one specific tariff structures (MFN for example) at a time or all of them by selecting [All Duty Codes](#). However, retrieving all duty codes in one query is not recommended since the output will be a table that is very large and difficult to manage.

AVEs were estimated by UNCTAD using two different methods as described before (see [Ad-Valorem Equivalents of non Ad-Valorem Tariffs](#) (page 112) in [Background on Trade Policy Measures in WITS](#)). Choose one or all methods in [Estimation method](#). However, retrieving AVEs based on both methods in one query is not recommended since the output will be a table that is very large and difficult to manage.

Finally, click on [View Data](#) to retrieve results.

Understanding Output Data: Ad-Valorem Equivalent Tariffs

Clicking on [View Data](#) sends the query to the WITS server which returns results in the table as demonstrated below.

WITS – User Manual on Data Retrieval – Working with Protection Data

Select Data Type: **Tariffs - AdVal Equiv. Only** Reporter: **Canada** Year: **2001**

Duty Code: **MFN rate** Estimation Method: **UNCTAD Method 1** **View Data**

☐ Show Product Description

Reporter_ISO_N	Year	ProductCode	Partner	Name	AdValorem Equivalent	MeasureCode	MeasureName	NonAdValorem
124	2001	01051121	000	World	1.83	002	MFN rate	0.86i each
124	2001	01051122	000	World	238	002	MFN rate	238% but not less than 30.8i each
124	2001	01053210	000	World	5.25	002	MFN rate	2.82i/kg
124	2001	01053291	000	World	1.89	002	MFN rate	1.90i/kg
124	2001	01053292	000	World	238	002	MFN rate	238% but not less than \$1.25/kg
124	2001	01053310	000	World	6.27	002	MFN rate	2.82i/kg
124	2001	01053391	000	World	1.71	002	MFN rate	1.90i/kg
124	2001	01053392	000	World	238	002	MFN rate	238% but not less than \$1.25/kg
124	2001	01053911	000	World	1.67	002	MFN rate	1.90i/kg
124	2001	01053912	000	World	154.5	002	MFN rate	154.5% but not less than \$1.60/kg
124	2001	02071191	000	World	4.49	002	MFN rate	5% but not less than 4.74i/kg or more than 9.48i/kg
124	2001	02071192	000	World	238	002	MFN rate	238% but not less than \$1.67/kg
124	2001	02071291	000	World	4.87	002	MFN rate	5% but not less than 4.74i/kg or more than 9.48i/kg
124	2001	02071292	000	World	238	002	MFN rate	238% but not less than \$1.67/kg
124	2001	02071391	000	World	3.21	002	MFN rate	5% but not less than 4.74i/kg or more than 9.48i/kg
124	2001	02071392	000	World	249	002	MFN rate	249% but not less than \$3.78/kg
124	2001	02071393	000	World	249	002	MFN rate	249% but not less than \$6.74/kg
124	2001	02071422	000	World	419.48	002	MFN rate	238% but not less than \$6.45/kg
124	2001	02071491	000	World	3.71	002	MFN rate	5% but not less than 4.74i/kg or more than 9.48i/kg

Rows returned: 377 **Save**

Since **Tariffs – AdVal Equiv. Only** was initially selected with AVEs of non Ad-Valorem tariffs. The structure of the table is the same as for raw tariff data except for the **AdValorem Equivalent** column which replaces the **AdValorem** in the previous table.

WITS returns 377 lines with AVEs. For example, tariff line 01051121 is non Ad-Valorem tariff of 0.86i each (i should be ¢, character conversion problem) with an estimated AVE at 1.83%.

If you initially selected **Tariffs – All (Incl. AVEs)** in your query, the output table includes both Ad-Valorem tariffs and AVEs for non Ad-Valorem tariffs as illustrated below:

Reporter_ISO_N	Year	ProductCode	Partner	Name	AdValorem	MeasureCode	MeasureName	NonAdValorem	Affected
124	2001	01011100	000	World	0	002	MFN rate		
124	2001	01011900	000	World	0	002	MFN rate		
124	2001	01012000	000	World	0	002	MFN rate		
124	2001	01021000	000	World	0	002	MFN rate		
124	2001	01029000	000	World	0	002	MFN rate		
124	2001	01031000	000	World	0	002	MFN rate		
124	2001	01039100	000	World	0	002	MFN rate		
124	2001	01039200	000	World	0	002	MFN rate		
124	2001	01041000	000	World	0	002	MFN rate		
124	2001	01042000	000	World	0	002	MFN rate		
124	2001	01051110	000	World	0	002	MFN rate		
124	2001	01051121	000	World	1.83	002	MFN rate	0.86i each	
124	2001	01051122	000	World	238	002	MFN rate	238% but not less than 30.8i each	
124	2001	01051190	000	World	0	002	MFN rate		
124	2001	01051210	000	World	0	002	MFN rate		
124	2001	01051290	000	World	8	002	MFN rate		
124	2001	01051910	000	World	0	002	MFN rate		
124	2001	01051992	000	World	2.5	002	MFN rate		
124	2001	01051993	000	World	8	002	MFN rate		

Rows returned: 8187 **Save**

This table includes Ad-Valorem tariffs and AVEs for non Ad-Valorem tariffs in the same column (**AdValorem**).

Defining a Query: Non Tariff Measures

Non-tariff measure data can also be retrieved from [TRAINS – View and Export Raw Data](#). However, this information is often old and only partially reported, and should be used with caution.

In [Select Data Type](#), choose Non-Tariff Measures (NTM) as shown below:

Select the country for which you want to retrieve NTM in [Reporter](#) and a [Year](#).

Finally, choose [All Measures](#) or a single one in [Measure Name](#).

The list of available measure is based on the UNCTAD/TRAINS codification.

Understanding Output Data: Non-Tariff Measures

Clicking on [View Data](#) sends the query to the WITS server which returns results in the table as reproduced below.

NomenCode	Reporter_ISO_N	Year	ProductCode	MeasureName	NTMCode	StartYear	StartMonth	PartialCoverageIndicator	
H2	076	2003	01011010	Prod characteristics req. to protect animal health	8112	1934	7		⌵
H2	076	2003	01011010	Prod characteristics req. to protect animal health	8112	2000	8		I
H2	076	2003	01011010	Product characteristics requirements, n.e.s.	8119	1993	1		F
H2	076	2003	01011010	Test, inspection and quarantine for animal health	8152	2003	3		I
H2	076	2003	01011090	Prod characteristics req. to protect animal health	8112	1934	7		⌵
H2	076	2003	01011090	Prod characteristics req. to protect animal health	8112	2000	8		I
H2	076	2003	01011090	Test, inspection and quarantine for animal health	8152	2003	3		I
H2	076	2003	01011100	Prod characteristics req. to protect animal health	8112	1934	7		⌵
H2	076	2003	01011100	Product characteristics requirements, n.e.s.	8119	1993	1		F
H2	076	2003	01011100	Test, inspection and quarantine for animal health	8152	1998	11		F
H2	076	2003	01011900	Prod characteristics req. to protect animal health	8112	1934	7		⌵
H2	076	2003	01011900	Product characteristics requirements, n.e.s.	8119	1993	1		F
H2	076	2003	01011900	Test, inspection and quarantine for animal health	8152	1998	11		F
H2	076	2003	01012000	Prod characteristics req. to protect animal health	8112	1934	7		⌵
H2	076	2003	01012000	Test, inspection and quarantine for animal health	8152	1998	11		F
H2	076	2003	01019010	Prod characteristics req. to protect animal health	8112	1934	7		⌵
H2	076	2003	01019010	Prod characteristics req. to protect animal health	8112	2000	8		I
H2	076	2003	01019010	Product characteristics requirements, n.e.s.	8119	1993	1		F
H2	076	2003	01019010	Test, inspection and quarantine for animal health	8152	2003	3		I

Rows returned: 43958

Save

The result table contains the following fields (column headings):

Column Heading	Description
NomenCode	is the code for the HS nomenclature version on which the national tariff structure is based;
Reporter_ISO_N	is the 3-digit numeric code for the reporting country;
Year	is the year of the data;
Product Code	is a national tariff line code based on the harmonized system classification;
Product Description	is the description of the product code (this column is displayed when Show Product Description is checked);
Measure Name	is the measure's description;
NTMCode	is the measure's code using UNCTAD/TRAINS classification (see C3-Add-NTM_List for all NTM codes);
StartYear	indicates the measure's starting year;
StartMonth	indicates the measure's starting month;
PartialCoverageIndicator	is filled with * if the measure partially covers the considered product line
Sources	is the reference of the regulation establishing the NTM;
CountryList	returns the list of affected partner countries (an empty cell means all countries);
Footnotes	includes any additional information.

Working with Output Tables

The following features can be used with all types of data (tariffs, AVEs or NTM).

Sorting Data

You can sort the displayed data in ascending/descending order by clicking on the desired column heading. For example if you click on the column heading of [AdValorem](#) once, the data will be sorted in ascending order. In other words, the data will be sorted according to the lowest ad-valorem tariff to the highest. If you click twice on any column heading, the data will be sorted in descending order. This can be done for all columns headings. In the screen below, the data is sorted in descending order based on Ad-Valorem tariff value.

NomenCode	Reporter_ISO_N	Year	ProductCode	Partner	Name	AdValorem	MeasureCode	MeasureName	NonAdValorem	Affected
H2	050	2005	27132000	000	World	3500	002	Customs Duty		
H2	050	2005	89080010	000	World	1000	002	Customs Duty		
H2	050	2005	89080090	000	World	1000	002	Customs Duty		
H2	050	2005	25231080	000	World	550	002	Customs Duty		
H2	050	2005	25231020	000	World	350	002	Customs Duty		
H2	050	2005	85252023	000	World	300	002	Customs Duty		
H2	050	2005	01051190	000	World	25	002	Customs Duty		
H2	050	2005	01051290	000	World	25	002	Customs Duty		
H2	050	2005	01051990	000	World	25	002	Customs Duty		
H2	050	2005	01059200	000	World	25	002	Customs Duty		
H2	050	2005	01059300	000	World	25	002	Customs Duty		
H2	050	2005	01059900	000	World	25	002	Customs Duty		
H2	050	2005	02011010	000	World	25	002	Customs Duty		
H2	050	2005	02011020	000	World	25	002	Customs Duty		
H2	050	2005	02012010	000	World	25	002	Customs Duty		
H2	050	2005	02012020	000	World	25	002	Customs Duty		
H2	050	2005	02013010	000	World	25	002	Customs Duty		
H2	050	2005	02013020	000	World	25	002	Customs Duty		
H2	050	2005	02021010	000	World	25	002	Customs Duty		
H2	050	2005	02021020	000	World	25	002	Customs Duty		

Displaying Product Description

Product codes are not self-explanatory. You can put a checkmark in [Show product descriptions](#) box to see product descriptions. A [Description](#) column is added next to the [Product Code](#) column. Uncheck [Show product descriptions](#) box to remove the column if necessary.

Note: compared with COMTRADE, product descriptions in TRAINS are not always available. When they are, descriptions are based on each reporting countries' native files and therefore, do not follow international standards. For example, they are usually in the national language only.

Copying Output Data

You can copy the entire table (or a portion) and paste it in other software:

1. Select the cells to be copied;
2. Right-click on your selection and choose [Copy](#) in the popup menu
3. Go to the destination application and [Paste](#) the copied selection.

If you are not familiar with copy/paste and other basic operations, see [WITS Basic Computer Related Concepts](#) (page 208) for more detailed information.

Saving the Output Table

To save the entire table, click on the [Save](#) button located in the lower right hand corner of the output screen. Doing so opens a Windows [Save As](#) screen which allows the specification of the [Directory](#) on your computer where the output is to be saved along with the [file type](#) (Excel [xls], Tab [txt] or Comma [csv] delimited) and a [name](#).

C4. Quick Database Query: TRAINS – Trade, Tariffs, NTBs

TRAINS – Trade, Tariffs, NTBs option within [Quick Database Query](#) allows you to query TRAINS database and to retrieve the tariffs, import values and non-tariff measures (NTMs) for a single tariff line, reporting country, and year.

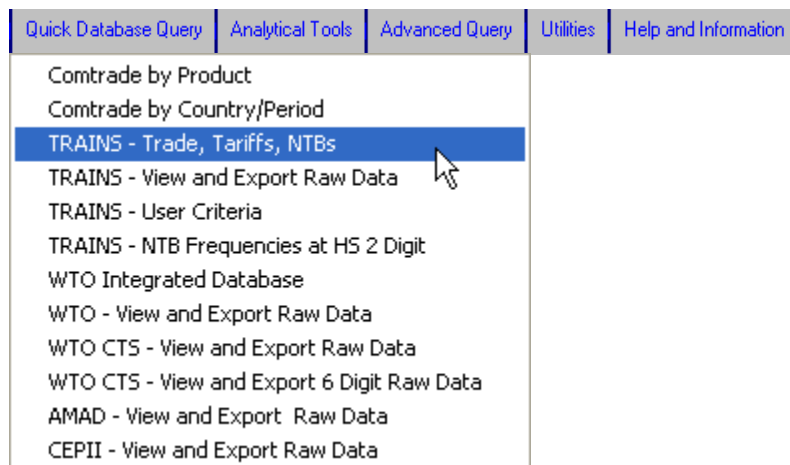
This topic focuses on protection data (tariffs and non-tariff measures) retrieval.

For information about using this tool to retrieve trade information, see [Quick Database Query: TRAINS – Trade, Tariffs, NTBs](#) (page 56) in [Working with trade data](#) (page 34).

Opening TRAINS – Trade, Tariffs, NTBs

To open TRAINS – Trade, Tariffs, NTBs:

1. Click on [Quick Database Query](#) tab.
2. Click on the [TRAINS – Trade, Tariffs, NTBs](#) entry.



The following screen will be displayed:

The screenshot shows the WITS data retrieval interface. At the top, there are four dropdown menus: 'Data Source' set to 'Trains', 'Market' set to 'Albania', 'Year' set to '2005', and 'Nomenclature' set to 'HS 2002 - Harmonized System 2002 <reported>'. Below these, there is a 'Tier' dropdown set to 'Chapter (all 2-digit I)' and a 'Product' dropdown set to '<select product>'. At the bottom, there are four tabs: 'Tariff Schedules', 'ParaTariff Schedules', 'Non-Tariff Barriers', and 'Imports'. The 'Tariff Schedules' tab is selected, and a table with multiple columns is visible below it.

Defining a Query

You would specify your query by selecting from all dimensions: [Market](#), [Year](#), [Nomenclature](#), [Tier](#), and [Product](#).

Click on the [Market](#)'s selection box and highlight your desired country (European Union in the example below). Please note that you can select only one country at a time in this option.

The screenshot shows the WITS data retrieval interface with the 'Market' dropdown menu open. The menu lists several countries: 'Ethiopia(excludes Entrea)', 'European Union' (highlighted), 'Finland', 'France', 'Gabon', 'Georgia', 'Germany', and 'Ghana'. The other fields remain the same as in the previous screenshot.

Next, click on the down-arrow within the [Year](#) selection box and select a year (2005 in the example below).

The screenshot shows the WITS data retrieval interface with the 'Year' dropdown menu open. The menu lists several years: '2005' (highlighted), '2003', '2002', '2001', '2000', '1999', '1998', and '1997'. The other fields remain the same as in the previous screenshot.

Note: It is possible that a year of data is available for tariff information and not for trade. The system lists as available, any year for which at least one type of data is recorded without further specification. It may be tariffs (most cases), trade or non-tariff barriers. In the case of European Union, tariffs are available for 2005 but NTBs for 1999 only. You may want to first check the [TRAINS catalog](#) in order to identify years for which the type of data to be retrieved is available.

Tariff line selection is a two-step process

Selecting a tariff line is a two-step process.

As a first step, you select a **Nomenclature** and **Tier** in order to specify a Product category. The product category to be selected is the one which the tariff line belongs to. Indeed, each country's national tariff line level structure is based on the HS nomenclature and all other listed nomenclatures are linked to HS using concordances. Therefore, once a nomenclature and a product category are selected, WITS is able to retrieve the list of all national tariff lines belonging to the selection.

As a second step, you select the desired tariff line from the list.

Click on the down-arrow in the **Nomenclature** box and select your desired product classification.

Next, select from the **Tier** box. This option allows you to define which level of product categories you would like to select from. Breakdown of **Tier** varies from nomenclature to nomenclature. In case of HS, you can select from **Sub-Heading (6-digit)**, **Heading (4-digit)**, or **Chapter (2-digit)**.

Note: selecting a detailed Tier (HS 6-digit for example), will result in a long list of 6-digit product categories to select from. However, the list of tariff lines belonging to the selected 6-digit product category will be short. On the other hand, when selecting a broad tier (HS 2-digit for example), the list of product categories to choose from will be shorter, but the list of tariff lines belonging to the selected product category will be longer.

In example below, we select **HS 2002** in the **Nomenclature** box and **Heading (all 4-digit HS codes)** in the **Tier** box.



Next, select from the **Product** selection box which contains all the 4-digit HS codes based on HS 2002 nomenclature. Let's choose product code **0803** as shown below.

The screenshot shows the WITS search interface with the following settings:

- Data Source: Trains
- Market: European Union
- Year: 2005
- Nomenclature: HS 2002 - Harmonized System 2002 <reported>
- Tier: Heading (all 4-digit)
- Product: <select product>

A list of product codes and descriptions is displayed below the Product field:

- 0801 Coconuts, Brazil nuts and cashew nuts, fresh or dried, whether or not shelled or p
- 0802 Other nuts, fresh or dried, whether or not shelled or peeled.
- 0803 Bananas, including plantains, fresh or dried.
- 0804 Dates, figs, pineapples, avocados, guavas, mangoes and mangosteens, fresh or
- 0805 Citrus fruit, fresh or dried.
- 0806 Grapes, fresh or dried.
- 0807 Melons (including watermelons) and papaws (papayas), fresh.
- 0808 Apples, pears and quinces, fresh.

The 'Tariff Schedules' tab is selected on the left.

WITS searches for all tariff lines belonging to the product selection (0803) and lists them in the next list box as illustrated below.

The screenshot shows the WITS search interface with the following settings:

- Data Source: Trains
- Market: European Union
- Year: 2005
- Nomenclature: HS 2002 - Harmonized System 2002 <reported>
- Tier: Heading (all 4-digit)
- Product: 0803 Bananas, including plantains, fresh or dried.

A list of tariff lines is displayed below the Product field:

- Item 1 of 3 Tariff Lines
- 0803001100 Plantains, fresh
- 0803001100 Plantains, fresh
- 0803001900 Bananas, fresh (excl. plantains)
- 0803009000 Dried bananas, incl. plantains

The 'Tariff Schedules' tab is selected on the left.

Make your final selection by choosing a tariff line in the [Item](#) box.

After a few seconds, WITS displays the retrieved information in the output table.

Understanding Output Data: Tariff Schedules

To display tariff information, click on the [Tariff Schedules](#) tab.

The screenshot shows the WITS output table with the following data:

Measure	Code	AdValorem	NonAdValorem	Affected	QR	Origin	Other	Part
MFN duties (Applied)	002		680 EUR/1000 kg					W/c
Preferential tariff for ACP countries	020		380 EUR/1000 kg					ACF
Preferential tariff for Albania	021	0						Alba
Preferential tariff for Andorra	023	0						And
Preferential tariff for Bosnia and Herzegovina	024	0						Bos
Preferential tariff for Croatia	028	0						Cro
Preferential tariff for Least Developed Countries	012		136 EUR/1000 kg					GSF
Preferential tariff for Lebanon	041	0						Leb
Preferential tariff for Macedonia	044	0						Mar

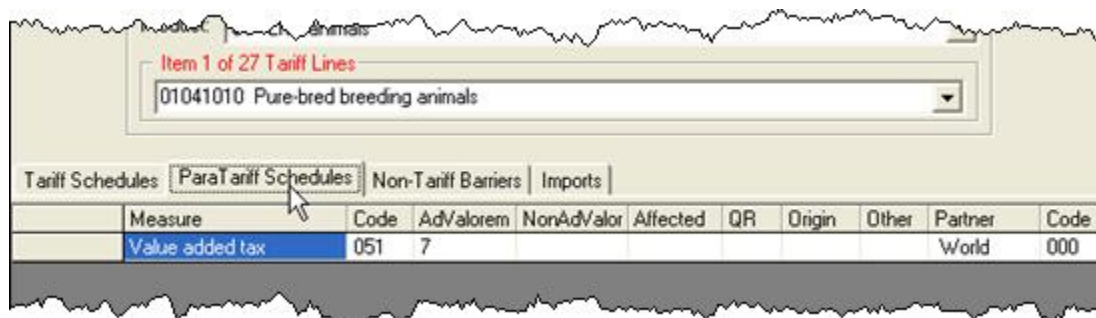
The 'Tariff Schedules' tab is selected on the left.

The [Tariff Schedules](#) table contains the following fields (column headings)

Column Heading	Description
Measure	gives the name of the tariff schedule;
Code	returns the tariff schedule's code (002 for MFN applied for example);
AdValorem	returns the Ad-Valorem tariff if any;
NonAdValorem	returns the non Ad-Valorem tariff if any (680 EUR/1000 kg/net for example);
Affected	are countries not in the general list of beneficiaries which appear in the column Partner;
QR	are for quantitative restrictions associated with the (preferential) rate;
Origin	is for special rules of origin;
Other	is for other footnotes such as detailed product descriptions if the preference does not affect all items in the tariff line, etc;
Partner	list the countries affected by the tariff;
Code	corresponds to the list of partners (000 for World...); If affected countries are a group (regional agreement for example), the countries belonging to the group can be identified using another WITS tool (see Using TRAINS Preference Beneficiaries page 195).

Understanding Output Data: Paratariff Schedules

To display paratariff measure information, click on the [ParaTariff Schedules](#) tab.



The [Tariff Schedules](#) table contains the following fields (column headings)

Column Heading	Description
Measure	gives the name of the paratariff schedule;

Code	returns the paratariff schedule's code;
AdValorem	returns the Ad-Valorem paratariff if any;
NonAdValorem	returns the non Ad-Valorem paratariff if any;
Affected	are countries not in the general list of beneficiaries which appear in the column Partner ;
QR	are for quantitative restrictions associated with the paratariff;
Origin	is for special rules of origin;
Other	is for other footnotes such as detailed product descriptions if the preference does not affect all items in the tariff line, etc;
Partner	list the countries affected by the paratariff;
Code	corresponds to the list of partners (000 for World...); If affected countries are a group (regional agreement for example), the countries belonging to the group can be identified using another WITS tool (see Using TRAINS Preference Beneficiaries page 195).

Understanding Output Data: Non-Tariff Barriers

To display non-tariff measure information, click on the [Non-Tariff Barriers](#) tab. Please note that this information is often old and only partially reported, and should be used with caution.

NTB	Measure	StartYear	StartMonth	PartialCover	Sources	Affected
Product characteristics req. to	8111	2002	5		BFAI nachrichten Für Aus:	
Prod characteristics req. to prc	8112	2002	5		BFAI nachrichten Für Aus:	
Test, inspection and quarantir	8151	1995	12	*	INTERNET, "LE COMME	
Test, inspection and quarantir	8151	2002	3		INTERNET, "LE COMME	
Test, inspection and quarantir	8151	2002	4		INTERNET, "LE COMME	
Test, inspection and quarantir	8152	2002	3		WTO WT/ACC/DZA/15/	
Test, inspection and quarantir	8152	2002	4		WTO WT/ACC/DZA/15/	
Information requirements to prc	8161	2000	12	*	JORA - Journal Officiel de	
Information requirements to prc	8161	2002	4		JORA - Journal Officiel de	

The [Non-Tariff Barriers](#) table contains the following fields (column headings)

Column Heading	Description
NTB	gives the name of the non-tariff measure;
Measure	is the measure's code using UNCTAD/TRAINS codification (see C3-Add-NTM_List for all NTM codes);
StartYear	indicates the measure's starting year;
StartMonth	indicates the measure's starting month;
PartialCoverageIndicator	is filled with * if the measure partially covers the considered product line.
Sources	is the reference of the regulation establishing the NTM;
Affected	returns the list of affected partner countries (an empty cell means all countries);
Footnotes	includes any additional information.

Working with Output Tables

Resizing columns

Any column can be resized as in MS Excel by positioning the mouse on the right boundary of the column's heading and dragging. See [Column heading](#) in [WITS – Interface Components](#) (page 199) for detailed information.

Sorting Data

You can also [sort](#) the data in ascending/descending order by clicking on the desired column heading. If you click twice on any column heading, the data will be sorted in descending order. This can be done for all columns headings.

Copying Output Data

You can copy the entire table (or a portion) and paste it in other software:

1. Select the cells to be copied;
2. Right-click on your selection and choose [Copy](#) in the popup menu
3. Go to the destination application and [Paste](#) the copied selection.

If you are not familiar with copy/paste and other basic operations, see [WITS Basic Computer Related Concepts](#) (page 208) for more detailed information.

Saving the Output Table

Saving is not available in this query module.

C5. Quick Database Query: WTO – View and Export Raw Data

[WTO – View and Export Raw Data](#) option within [Quick Database Query](#) allows you to retrieve tariffs and import values at the national tariff line level for the complete tariff structure, one reporting country, and one year.

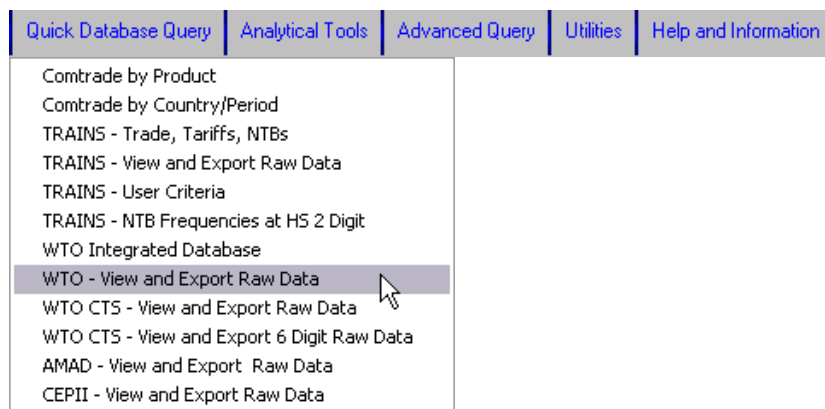
This topic focuses on tariff data retrieval.

For information about using this tool to retrieve trade information, see [Quick Database Query: WTO – View and Export Raw Data](#) (page 61) in [Working with trade data](#) (page 34).

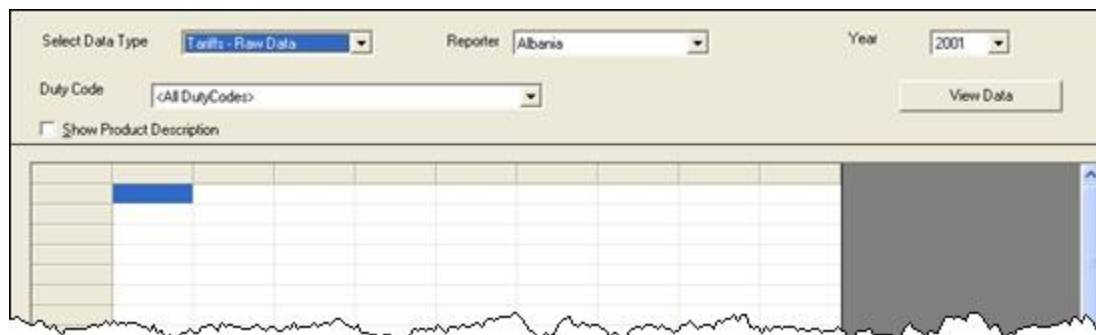
Opening WTO – View and Export Raw Data

To open WTO – View and Export Raw Data:

1. Click on [Quick Database Query](#) to open the menu;
2. Click on the [WTO – View and Export Raw Data](#) entry.



The following screen will be displayed.

A screenshot of the 'WTO - View and Export Raw Data' screen. The screen has a light beige background. At the top, there are three dropdown menus: 'Select Data Type' (set to 'Tariffs - Raw Data'), 'Reporter' (set to 'Albania'), and 'Year' (set to '2001'). Below these is a 'Duty Code' dropdown menu (set to '<All DutyCodes>') and a 'View Data' button. At the bottom, there is a checkbox labeled 'Show Product Description' which is unchecked. Below the checkbox is a large table with a grid of cells. The table has a header row and several data rows. The first column of the table is highlighted in blue. The table is partially obscured by a dark grey rectangular area on the right side.

Defining a Query

You would define your query by selecting from all dimensions. The specification of the variables is sequential. Once [Tariff Schedules](#) or [Tariff Line Imports](#) is selected in the [Select Data Type](#) list, WITS will automatically fill in Reporters that have the variable. That is [Select Data Type](#) must be specified before [Reporter](#) which, in turn, defines the available years to be selected from the [Year](#) dimension.

First, make sure [Tariff Schedules](#) is selected in [Select Data Type](#) since this topic discusses tariff information retrieval.

Next, select in [Reporter](#) the country for which you want to retrieve tariff schedules. Note that only WTO country members are listed.

Next, select the [Year](#) for the tariff schedules to be retrieved.

Next, select a [Duty Code](#) (tariff schedule). The list of available duty codes depends on the selected reporter and year. You can select either one duty code at a time or all by selecting [<AllDutyCodes>](#). Note that selecting [<AllDutyCodes>](#) may result in a very large dataset which may take time to be displayed.

Finally, click on [View Data](#) to retrieve results.

Understanding and Exporting Output Data

Clicking on [View Data](#) sends the query to the WITS server and displays results in the table as demonstrated below.

WITS – User Manual on Data Retrieval – Working with Protection Data

The screenshot shows the WITS data retrieval interface. At the top, there are dropdown menus for 'Select Data Type' (set to 'Tariffs - Raw Data'), 'Reporter' (set to 'Costa Rica'), and 'Year' (set to '2004'). Below these, there is a 'Duty Code' dropdown set to '31 | Canada : Acuerdo Bilateral de Inversión'. A 'View Data' button is on the right. A checkbox for 'Show Product Description' is at the bottom left. The main area displays a table of tariff data.

Reporter	Year	Description	Duty Type	Duty Code	TL	TLS	Partner	AV Duty Rate	Specific Duty Rate	Duty Nature
188	2004	Canada : Acuerdo Bilateral de Inversión	3	1	0101101000		000	0		A
188	2004	Canada : Acuerdo Bilateral de Inversión	3	1	0101109000		000	6.25		A
188	2004	Canada : Acuerdo Bilateral de Inversión	3	1	0101900010		000	6.25		A
188	2004	Canada : Acuerdo Bilateral de Inversión	3	1	0101900090		000	0		A
188	2004	Canada : Acuerdo Bilateral de Inversión	3	1	0102100000		000	0		A
188	2004	Canada : Acuerdo Bilateral de Inversión	3	1	0102900010		000	0		A
188	2004	Canada : Acuerdo Bilateral de Inversión	3	1	0102900090		000	0		A
188	2004	Canada : Acuerdo Bilateral de Inversión	3	1	0103100000		000	0		A
188	2004	Canada : Acuerdo Bilateral de Inversión	3	1	0103910000		000	6.25		A
188	2004	Canada : Acuerdo Bilateral de Inversión	3	1	0103920000		000	6.25		A
188	2004	Canada : Acuerdo Bilateral de Inversión	3	1	0104101000		000	0		A
188	2004	Canada : Acuerdo Bilateral de Inversión	3	1	0104109000		000	6.25		A
188	2004	Canada : Acuerdo Bilateral de Inversión	3	1	0104201000		000	0		A
188	2004	Canada : Acuerdo Bilateral de Inversión	3	1	0104209000		000	6.25		A
188	2004	Canada : Acuerdo Bilateral de Inversión	3	1	0105110000		000	0		A
188	2004	Canada : Acuerdo Bilateral de Inversión	3	1	0105120000		000	0		A
188	2004	Canada : Acuerdo Bilateral de Inversión	3	1	0105190000		000	6.25		A
188	2004	Canada : Acuerdo Bilateral de Inversión	3	1	0105920000		000	8		A
188	2004	Canada : Acuerdo Bilateral de Inversión	3	1	0105930000		000	8		A

The query above retrieved the 2004 preferential tariff schedule granted by Costa Rica to imports from Canada.

The result table contains the following fields (column headings)

Column Heading	Description
Reporter	is the 3-digit numeric code of the reporting country;
Year	is the year of the data;
Description	is the name of the tariff schedule;
Duty Type	is a code which identifies the tariff schedule jointly with the Duty Code . (for example 3 as Duty type and 1 as Duty code identifies tariff schedule 31, Preferences for Canada granted by Costa Rica)
Duty Code	is a code which identifies the tariff schedule jointly with the Duty Type . (for example 3 as Duty type and 1 as Duty code identifies tariff schedule 31, Preferences for Canada granted by Costa Rica)
TL	is the tariff line code at the national tariff line level. The number of digits varies among countries (10 digits for Costa Rica in 2004);
TLS	is the tariff line suffix (further subdivision) of the tariff line if any;
Partner	is the 3-digit numeric code of the partner country (IDB's raw data do not report the actual beneficiary country code, however, but 000 (World));

AV Duty rate is the value (in percentage points) of the Ad-Valorem tariff if any;

Specific Duty Rate returns the description of the non Ad-Valorem tariff if any;

Duty Nature returns one letter code identifying the type of duty (**A** for Ad-Valorem, **C** for Compound, **M** for Mixed, **N** for Null (no information available), **S** for Specific, and **O** for Other);

AvMethod returns the methodology for estimating the Ad-Valorem equivalent (if any) in case of a non Ad-Valorem tariff;

Record Status is internal database management information that should not be useful to data users;

Note includes any additional information.

Sorting Data

You can sort the displayed data in ascending/descending order by clicking on the desired column heading. For example if you click on the column heading of **AV Duty Rate** once, the data will be sorted in ascending order. In other words, the data will be sorted according to the lowest ad-valorem tariff to the highest. If you click twice on any column heading, the data will be sorted in descending order. This can be done for all columns headings. In the screen below, the data is sorted in descending order based on Ad-Valorem tariff value.

Reporter	Year	Description	Duty Type	Duty Code	TL	TLS	Partner	AV Duty Rate	Specific Duty Rate	Duty Nature	
188	2004	Canada : Acuerdo Bilateral de Inversión	3	1	0207139990		000	151		A	
188	2004	Canada : Acuerdo Bilateral de Inversión	3	1	0207149990		000	151		A	
188	2004	Canada : Acuerdo Bilateral de Inversión	3	1	0207269000		000	151		A	
188	2004	Canada : Acuerdo Bilateral de Inversión	3	1	0207359000		000	151		A	
188	2004	Canada : Acuerdo Bilateral de Inversión	3	1	1601002019		000	151		A	
188	2004	Canada : Acuerdo Bilateral de Inversión	3	1	1601002099		000	151		A	
188	2004	Canada : Acuerdo Bilateral de Inversión	3	1	1602102011		000	151		A	
188	2004	Canada : Acuerdo Bilateral de Inversión	3	1	1602102019		000	151		A	
188	2004	Canada : Acuerdo Bilateral de Inversión	3	1	1602102099		000	151		A	
188	2004	Canada : Acuerdo Bilateral de Inversión	3	1	0401100090		000	66		A	
188	2004	Canada : Acuerdo Bilateral de Inversión	3	1	0401200090		000	66		A	
188	2004	Canada : Acuerdo Bilateral de Inversión	3	1	0401300019		000	66		A	
188	2004	Canada : Acuerdo Bilateral de Inversión	3	1	0401300099		000	66		A	
188	2004	Canada : Acuerdo Bilateral de Inversión	3	1	0402100012		000	66		A	
188	2004	Canada : Acuerdo Bilateral de Inversión	3	1	0402100019		000	66		A	
188	2004	Canada : Acuerdo Bilateral de Inversión	3	1	0402100092		000	66		A	
188	2004	Canada : Acuerdo Bilateral de Inversión	3	1	0402100099		000	66		A	
188	2004	Canada : Acuerdo Bilateral de Inversión	3	1	0402211112		000	66		A	
188	2004	Canada : Acuerdo Bilateral de Inversión	3	1	0402211119		000	66		A	

In the example above, highest tariffs faced by imports coming from Canada are easily identified by sorting the table by descending **AV Duty Rate**.

Displaying Product Description

Product codes are not self-explanatory. You can put a checkmark in **Show product descriptions** box to see product descriptions. A **Description** column is added right after the **Product Code** column. Uncheck **Show product descriptions** to remove that column if necessary.

Note: compared with COMTRADE, product descriptions in WTO IDB are not always available. When they are, descriptions are based on each reporting countries' native files and therefore, do not follow international standards. For example, most of the time, they are in the national language only.

Copying Output Data

You can copy the entire table (or a portion) and paste it in other software:

1. Select the cells to be copied;
2. Right-click on your selection and choose [Copy](#) in the popup menu
3. Go to the destination application and [Paste](#) the copied selection.

If you are not familiar with copy/paste and other basic operations, see [WITS Basic Computer Related Concepts](#) (page 208) for more detailed information.

Saving the Output Table

To save the entire table, click on the [Save](#) button located in the lower right hand corner of the output screen. Doing so opens a Windows [Save As](#) screen which allows the specification of the [Directory](#) on your computer where the output is to be saved along with the [file type](#) (Excel [xls], Tab [txt] or Comma [csv] delimited) and a [name](#).

C6. Quick Database Query: WTO Integrated Database

[WTO Integrated Database](#) option within [Quick Database Query](#) allows you to query WTO IDB database and to retrieve the tariffs, and import values for a single tariff line, reporting country, and year.

This topic focuses on tariff data retrieval.

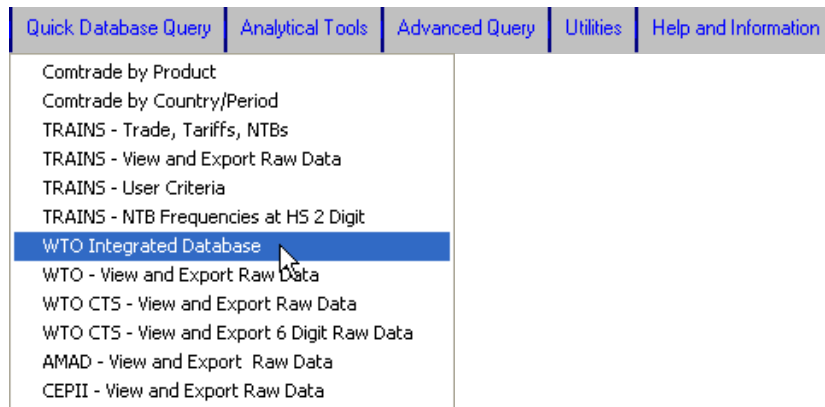
For information about using this tool to retrieve trade information, see [Quick Database Query: WTO Integrated Database](#) (page 66) in [Working with trade data](#) (page 34).

Opening WTO Integrated Database

To open WTO – View and Export Raw Data:

1. Click on [Quick Database Query](#) to open the menu;
2. Click on the [WTO Integrated Database](#) entry.

WITS – User Manual on Data Retrieval – Working with Protection Data



The following screen will be displayed.

The screenshot shows the WITS query interface with the following settings: Data Source: WTO IBD, Market: Albania, Year: 2001, Nomenclature: HS 1996 - Harmonized System 1996 <reported>, Tier: Chapter (all 2-digit), and Product: <select product>. Below the settings are tabs for 'Tariff Schedules' and 'Imports', and a table with a blue header row.

Defining a Query

You would specify your query by selecting from all dimensions: [Market](#), [Year](#), [Nomenclature](#), [Tier](#), and [Product](#).

Click on the [Market](#)'s selection box and highlight your desired country. Next, click on the down-arrow within the [Year](#) selection box and select a year.

The screenshot shows the WITS query interface with the following settings: Data Source: WTO IBD, Market: Costa Rica (selected from a dropdown list), Year: 2004 (selected from a dropdown list), Nomenclature: HS 2002 - Harmonized System, Tier: Chapter, and Product: <select product>. The dropdown lists for Market and Year are open, showing a list of countries and years respectively.

Please note that year availability varies from country (market) to country.

Note: since IDB includes both trade and tariff data, you may want to first check the [WTO IDB catalog](#) in order to identify years for which tariff data is available. It is possible that a year of data is available for trade information and not for tariff. The system lists as available, any year for which at least one type of data is recorded without further specification. It may be tariffs (in most cases) or trade.

Tariff line selection is a two-step process

Selecting a tariff line is a two-step process.

As a first step, you select a [Nomenclature](#) and [Tier](#) in order to specify a Product category. The product category to be selected is the one which the tariff line belongs to. Indeed, each country's national tariff line level structure is based on the HS nomenclature and all other listed nomenclatures are linked to HS using concordances. Therefore, once a nomenclature and a product category are selected, WITS is able to retrieve the list of all national tariff lines belonging to the selection.

As a second step, you select the desired tariff line from the list.

Click on the down-arrow in the [Nomenclature](#) box and select your desired product classification.

Next, select from the [Tier](#) box. This option allows you to define which level of product categories you would like to select from. Breakdown of [Tier](#) varies from nomenclature to nomenclature. In case of HS, you can select from [Sub-Heading \(6-digit\)](#), [Heading \(4-digit\)](#), or [Chapter \(2-digit\)](#).

Note: selecting a detailed Tier (HS 6-digit for example), will result in a long list of 6-digit product categories to select from. However, the list of tariff lines belonging to the selected 6-digit product category will be short. On the other hand, when selecting a broad tier (HS 2-digit for example), the list of product categories to choose from will be shorter, but the list of tariff lines belonging to the selected product category will be longer.

As shown below, we selected [HS 2002](#) in the [Nomenclature](#) box and [Heading \(all 4-digit HS codes\)](#) in the [Tier](#) box.

The screenshot shows the WITS software interface with the following settings: Data Source: WTO IDB, Market: Costa Rica, Year: 2004. The Nomenclature dropdown is set to 'HS 2002 - Harmonized System 2002 <reported>'. The Tier dropdown is set to 'Chapter (all 2-digit HS codes)'. The Product dropdown is open, showing a list of options including 'HS 2002 - Harmonized System 2002 <reported>', 'BEC - Broad Economic Categories', 'CCCN - Customs Cooperation Council Nomenclature', 'CPC - Central Product Classification', 'GTAP - GTAP - get name from Will Martin', 'HS 1988/92 - Harmonized System 1988/92', 'HS 1996 - Harmonized System 1996', and 'ISIC Revision 2 - International Standard Industrial Classification'. The 'Product' dropdown is currently set to '<select>'. The 'Tariff Schedules' and 'Imports' tabs are visible at the bottom.

Next, select from the [Product](#) selection box which contains all 4-digit HS codes based on [HS 2002](#). Here we selected product code "8506" as shown below.

Data Source: **WTO IBD** Market: **Costa Rica** Year: **2004**

Nomenclature: **HS 2002 - Harmonized System 2002 <reported>** Tier: **Heading (all 4-digit)**

Product: **<select product>**

- 8504 Electrical transformers, static converters (for example, rectifiers) and inductors.
- 8505 Electro-magnets; permanent magnets and articles intended to become permanent magnets.
- 8506 Primary cells and primary batteries.**
- 8507 Electric accumulators, including separators therefor, whether or not rectangular (including accumulators for motor vehicles).
- 8509 Electro-mechanical domestic appliances, with self-contained electric motor.
- 8510 Shavers, hair clippers and hair-removing appliances, with self-contained electric motor.
- 8511 Electrical ignition or starting equipment of a kind used for spark-ignition or compression-ignition engines.
- 8512 Electrical lighting or signalling equipment (excluding articles of heading 85.39), with self-contained electric source.

In case of Costa Rica, the national tariff structure is 10-digit sub-division of the nomenclature as shown in the screen below. Selecting HS Heading **8506 Primary cells and primary batteries**, returns 10 tariff lines beginning with **8506** as indicated in Item.

Data Source: **WTO IBD** Market: **Costa Rica** Year: **2004**

Nomenclature: **HS 2002 - Harmonized System 2002 <reported>** Tier: **Heading (all 4-digit)**

Product: **8506 Primary cells and primary batteries.**

Item 1 of 10 Tariff Lines

- 8506 Pilas y baterías de pilas, eléctricas.**
- 8506101000 - Pilas cilíndricas secas de 1.5 V, de volumen exterior inferior o igual a 300 cm3
- 8506102000 - Pilas rectangulares de 1.5 V, 6 V " 9 V, de volumen exterior inferior o igual a 300 cm3
- 8506109000 - Otras
- 8506300000 - De óxido de mercurio
- 8506400000 - De óxido de plata
- 8506500000 - De litio
- 8506600000 - De aire-cinc

Understanding and Exporting Output Data

To display tariff data, click on the **Tariff Schedules** tab. The query defined above returned all tariffs reported by **Costa Rica** for imports of **8506101000** in **2004**.

Item 1 of 10 Tariff Lines

8506101000 - Pilas cilíndricas secas de 1.5 V, de volumen exterior inferior o igual a 300 cm3

Tariff Schedules Imports

Description	Duty Type	Duty Code	Partner	AV Duty Rate	TLS	Specific Duty	Duty Nature	AvMethod	Record Sta
Canada : Acuerdo Bilateral	3	1	000	12			A		R
Chile : Acuerdo Bilateral	3	2	000	8.8			A		R
Derecho N.M.F. Legal	0	2	000	15			A		R
MCCA : Mercado Común	1	0	000	0			A		R
México : Acuerdo de Libre Comercio	1	1	000	0			A		R
Panamá : Acuerdo de Libre Comercio	3	0	000	0			A		R
República Dominicana : Acuerdo de Libre Comercio	1	2	000	0			A		R

Each row of the table corresponds to a distinct tariff schedule of the selected tariff line.

The result table contains the following fields (column headings)

Column Heading	Description
Description	is the name of the tariff schedule;
Duty Type	is a code which identifies the tariff schedule jointly with the Duty Code . (for example 3 as Duty type and 1 as Duty code identifies tariff schedule 31 , Preferences for Canada granted by Costa Rica)
Duty Code	is a code which identifies the tariff schedule jointly with the Duty Type . (for example 3 as Duty type and 1 as Duty code identifies tariff schedule 31 , Preferences for Canada granted by Costa Rica)
Partner	is the 3-digit numeric code of the partner country (IDB's raw data do not report the actual beneficiary country code but 000 (World) in any case);
AV Duty rate	is the value (in percentage points) of the Ad-Valorem tariff if any;
TLS	is the tariff line suffix (further subdivision) of the tariff line if any;
Specific Duty Rate	returns the description of the non Ad-Valorem tariff if any;
Duty Nature	returns one letter code identifying the type of duty (A for Ad-Valorem, C for Compound, M for Mixed, N for Null (no information available), S for Specific, and O for Other);
AvMethod	returns the methodology for estimating the Ad-Valorem equivalent (if any) in case of a non Ad-Valorem tariff;
Record Status	is internal database management information that should not be useful to data users;
Note	includes any additional information.

Working with Output Tables

Resizing columns

Any column can be resized as in MS Excel by positioning the mouse on the right boundary of the column's heading and dragging. See [Column heading](#) in [WITS – Interface Components](#) (page 199) for detailed information.

Sorting Data

You can also [sort](#) the data in ascending/descending order by clicking on the desired column heading. If you click twice on any column heading, the data will be sorted in descending order. This can be done for all columns headings.

Copying Output Data

You can copy the entire table (or a portion) and paste it in other software:

1. Select the cells to be copied;
2. Right-click on your selection and choose [Copy](#) in the popup menu
3. Go to the destination application and [Paste](#) the copied selection.

If you are not familiar with copy/paste and other basic operations, see [WITS Basic Computer Related Concepts](#) (page 208) for more detailed information.

Saving the Output Table

Saving is not available in this query module.

C7. Quick Database Query: WTO CTS – View and Export Raw Data

[WTO CTS – View and Export Raw Data](#) option within [Quick Database Query](#) allows you to retrieve bound tariff schedules at the national tariff line level for one reporting country, and one year.

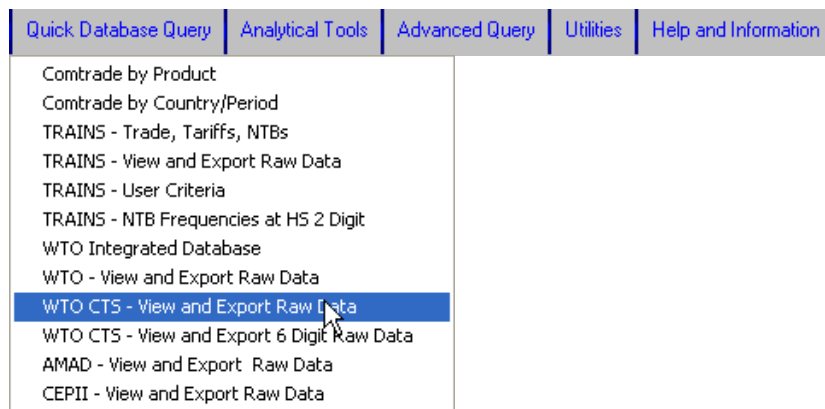
For more information on bound tariffs, see [Background on Trade Policy Measures in WITS](#) (page 106).

Opening WTO CTS – View and Export Raw Data

To open WTO CTS – View and Export Raw Data:

1. Click on [Quick Database Query](#) to open the menu;
2. Click on the [WTO CTS – View and Export Raw Data](#) entry.

WITS – User Manual on Data Retrieval – Working with Protection Data



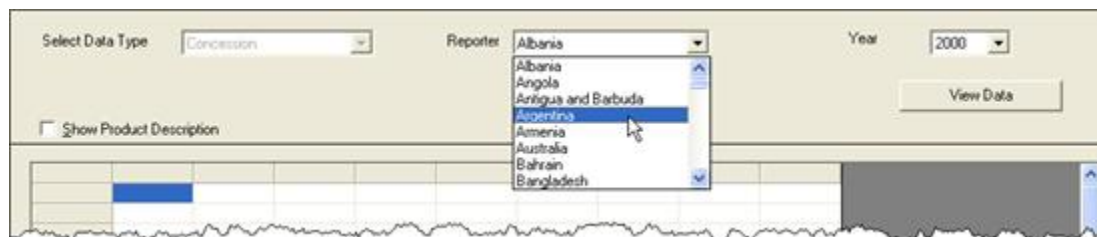
The following screen will be displayed:



Defining a Query

First, select in **Reporter** the country for which you want to retrieve bound tariffs. Note that only WTO country members are listed.

The **Year** box displays only one year per country since bound tariffs are recorded only once for each WTO member in the database, when the country reported its bound tariffs to the WTO.



Finally, click on **View Data** to retrieve results.

Understanding and Exporting Output Data

Clicking on **View Data** sends the query to the WITS server and displays results in the table as demonstrated below.

WITS – User Manual on Data Retrieval – Working with Protection Data

Select Data Type: Reporter: Year:

☐ Show Product Description

TL	TLS	Ex	Bound Duty AV	Bound Duty Other	Bound Duty Binding Status	Bound Duty Binding Coverage	Bound Duty Unit	Bound Duty Nature	Certified
01011100			3.80		B			A	
01011900			3.80		B			A	
01012000			3.80		B			A	
01021010			3.80		B			A	
01021090			3.80		B			A	
01029011			3.80		B			A	
01029019			3.80		B			A	
01029090			3.80		B			A	
01031000			3.80		B			A	
01039100			3.80		B			A	
01039200			3.80		B			A	
01041011			3.80		B			A	
01041019			3.80		B			A	
01041090			3.80		B			A	
01042010			3.80		B			A	
01042090			3.80		B			A	
01051110			3.80		B			A	
01051190			3.80		B			A	
01051200			35.00		B			A	

Rows returned: 9318

The query above retrieved the bound tariffs reported by Argentina in 1998.

The result table contains the following fields (column headings)

Column Heading	Description
TL	is the tariff line code at the national tariff line level. The number of digits varies among countries (8 digits for Argentina);
TLS	is the tariff line suffix (further subdivision) of the tariff line if any;
Ex	is the TLS description;
Bound Duty AV	is the Ad valorem duty of the latest concession;
Bound Duty Other	returns the description of the non Ad-Valorem bound tariff;
Bound Duty Binding Status	indicates if the tariff line is reported as bound (coded as B for each and every tariff in the table since results include bound tariffs only);
Bound Duty Binding Coverage	is empty field because this information is not relevant at the tariff line level;
Bound Duty unit	is, where applicable, unit of specific or other duty;
Bound Duty Nature	returns one letter code identifying the type of duty (A for Ad-Valorem, C for Compound, M for Mixed, N for Null (no information available), S for Specific, and O for Other);

WITS – User Manual on Data Retrieval – Working with Protection Data

Certified	shows whether or not the concession had been certified. This has been included at the request of Members. Values could be Y (Yes) or N (No);
Source	indicates the source of the concession (e.g., Uruguay Round [UR], pre-UR, HS 1996, ITA, rectifications, etc);
Base Duty AV	is the Ad valorem duty rate used as the base rate in the most recent negotiations;
Base Duty Other	returns the description of the non Ad-Valorem base tariff if any;
Base Duty Bounding Status	indicates if the tariff line is reported as bound (coded as B or U for unbound);
Base Duty Binding Coverage	is empty field because this information is not relevant at the tariff line level;
Base Duty Unit	is, where applicable, unit of specific or other duty;
Base Duty Nature	returns one letter code identifying the type of duty (A for Ad-Valorem, C for Compound, M for Mixed, N for Null (no information available), S for Specific, and O for Other);
ODC Duty AV	are Other Duties and Charges applicable to the tariff line (e.g., surcharges levied on imports above and beyond customs duties) - this can consist of ad valorem and specific elements or textual information;
ODC Duty Other	are Other Duties and Charges applicable to the tariff line - this can consist of ad valorem and specific elements or textual information;
Special Safeguard	indicates that the Special Safeguard provision is applicable to the tariff line or HS code (applicable only for agricultural products). Possible value could be "SSG";
Present Instrument	returns WTO Legal instrument in which the present concession on the product was established (e.g. UR/94 for the Uruguay Round);
Present INR text	is WTO Member(s) holding Initial Negotiating Rights (INR's) on the present concession;
First Instrument	is, if available, WTO/GATT legal instrument in which the first concession on the product was established (e.g. G/47, T/51);
Earlier INR Text	is, if available, WTO Member(s) holding INRs on earlier concession(s);

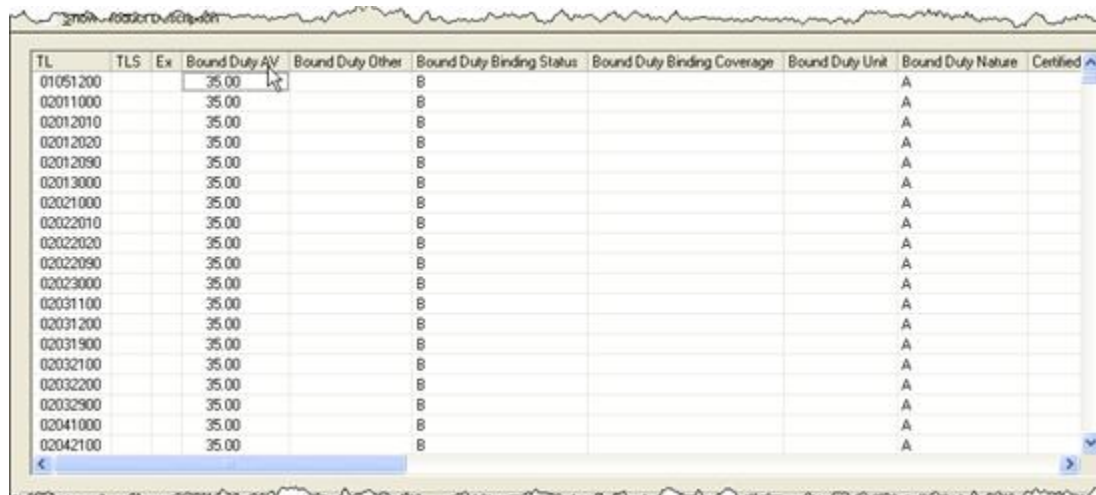
Implementation From is start year of the first reduction;

Implementation To is end year when the final concession is implemented.

(For more information on the data in the CTS database, please see the technical note produced by the WTO Secretariat at <http://docsonline.wto.org/DDFDocuments/t/G/MA/63.doc>)

Sorting Data

You can sort the displayed data in ascending/descending order by clicking on the desired column heading. For example if you click on the column heading of **Bound Duty AV** once, the data will be sorted in ascending order. In other words, the data will be sorted according to the lowest ad-valorem tariff to the highest. If you click twice on any column heading, the data will be sorted in descending order. This can be done for all columns headings. In the screen below, the data is sorted in descending order based on Ad-Valorem tariff value.



TL	TLS	Ex	Bound Duty AV	Bound Duty Other	Bound Duty Binding Status	Bound Duty Binding Coverage	Bound Duty Unit	Bound Duty Nature	Certified
01051200			35.00	B				A	
02011000			35.00	B				A	
02012010			35.00	B				A	
02012020			35.00	B				A	
02012090			35.00	B				A	
02013000			35.00	B				A	
02021000			35.00	B				A	
02022010			35.00	B				A	
02022020			35.00	B				A	
02022090			35.00	B				A	
02023000			35.00	B				A	
02031100			35.00	B				A	
02031200			35.00	B				A	
02031900			35.00	B				A	
02032100			35.00	B				A	
02032200			35.00	B				A	
02032900			35.00	B				A	
02041000			35.00	B				A	
02042100			35.00	B				A	

In the example above, highest bound tariffs are easily identified by sorting the table by descending **Bound Duty AV**.

Displaying Product Description

Product codes are not self-explanatory. You can put a checkmark in **Show product descriptions** box to see product descriptions. A **Description** column is added right after the **Product Code** column. Uncheck **Show product descriptions** to remove that column if necessary.

Note: compared with COMTRADE, product descriptions in WTO CTS are not always available. When they are, descriptions are based on each reporting countries' native files and therefore, do not follow international standards. For example, they are most of the time in the national language.

Copying Output Data

You can copy the entire table (or a portion) and paste it in other software:

1. Select the cells to be copied;
2. Right-click on your selection and choose [Copy](#) in the popup menu
3. Go to the destination application and [Paste](#) the copied selection.

If you are not familiar with copy/paste and other basic operations, see [WITS Basic Computer Related Concepts](#) (page 208) for more detailed information.

Saving the Output Table

To save the entire table, click on the [Save](#) button located in the lower right hand corner of the output screen. Doing so opens a Windows [Save As](#) screen which allows the specification of the [Directory](#) on your computer where the output is to be saved along with the [file type](#) (Excel [xls], Tab [txt] or Comma [csv] delimited) and a [name](#).

C8. Quick Database Query: WTO CTS – View and Export 6 Digit Raw Data

[WTO CTS – View and Export 6 Digit Raw Data](#) option within [Quick Database Query](#) allows you to retrieve bound tariff schedules, aggregated at HS 6-digit, for one reporting country, and one year.

For more information on bound tariffs, see [Background on Trade Policy Measures in WITS](#) (page 106).

About 6-digit bound tariff aggregation

While countries report raw tariff data at the tariff line level, HS 6-digit aggregation may be useful to some users.

Two rules for aggregation:

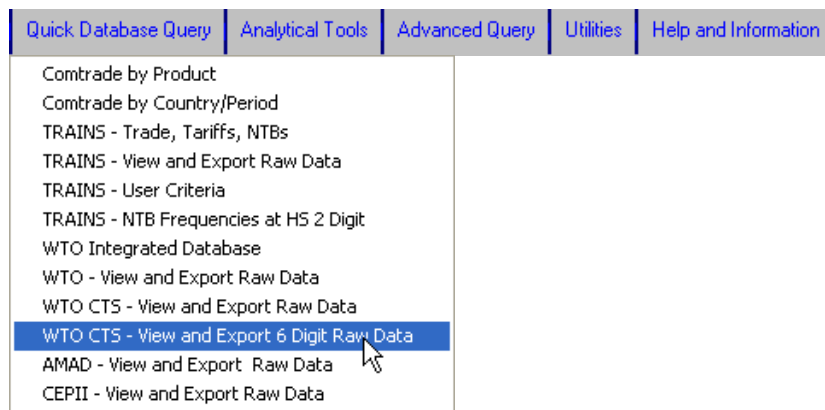
- A HS 6-Digit product category is considered as bound if at least one tariff line falling within this category is bound (based on the bound status);
- The HS 6-digit bound value is the simple average of ad-valorem bound tariff lines. Therefore, non ad-valorem tariffs are not taken into account, except for their bound status.

Opening WTO CTS – View and Export 6 Digit Raw Data

To open WTO CTS – View and Export 6 Digit Raw Data:

1. Click on [Quick Database Query](#) to open the menu;
2. Click on the [WTO CTS – View and Export 6 Digit Raw Data](#) entry.

WITS – User Manual on Data Retrieval – Working with Protection Data



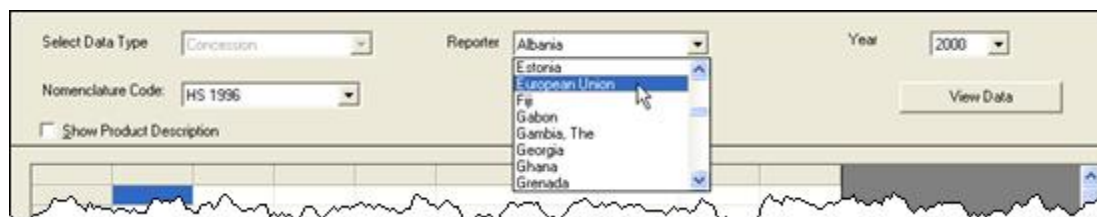
The following screen will be displayed:



Defining a Query

First, select in **Reporter** the country for which you want to retrieve 6-digit aggregated bound tariffs. Note that only WTO country members are listed.

The **Year** box displays only one year per country since bound tariffs are recorded only once for each WTO member in the database, when the country reported its bound tariffs to the WTO.



Next select a HS version in **Nomenclature Code**. By default, WITS displays the native version from which the national tariff structure is derived (HS 1996 in our example) but you can select another version if needed.

WITS – User Manual on Data Retrieval – Working with Protection Data

Select Data Type: Reporter: Year:

Nomenclature Code:

☐ Show Product Description

Note: if you use another HS version than the native one, the structure may be slightly affected both in terms of binding status and bound value.

Finally, click on [View Data](#) to retrieve results.

Understanding and Exporting Output Data

Clicking on [View Data](#) sends the query to the WITS server and displays results in the table as demonstrated below.

Select Data Type: Reporter: Year:

Nomenclature Code:

☐ Show Product Description

NomenCode	CountryCode	ISO3	Name	Year	ProductCode	BoundRate	brd_Max_Rate	brd_Min_Rate
H1	918	EUN	European Union	1999	010111	0	0	0
H1	918	EUN	European Union	1999	010119	5.75	11.5	0
H1	918	EUN	European Union	1999	010120	9.299999	10.9	7.7
H1	918	EUN	European Union	1999	010210	0	0	0
H1	918	EUN	European Union	1999	010290	0	0	0
H1	918	EUN	European Union	1999	010310	0	0	0
H1	918	EUN	European Union	1999	010391	0	0	0
H1	918	EUN	European Union	1999	010392	0	0	0
H1	918	EUN	European Union	1999	010410	0	0	0
H1	918	EUN	European Union	1999	010420	3.2	3.2	3.2
H1	918	EUN	European Union	1999	010511			
H1	918	EUN	European Union	1999	010512			
H1	918	EUN	European Union	1999	010519			
H1	918	EUN	European Union	1999	010592			
H1	918	EUN	European Union	1999	010593			
H1	918	EUN	European Union	1999	010599			
H1	918	EUN	European Union	1999	010600	3.4	6.4	0
H1	918	EUN	European Union	1999	020110			
H1	918	EUN	European Union	1999	020120			
H1	918	EUN	European Union	1999	020130			

Rows returned: 5113

The query above retrieved the HS 6-digit aggregated bound tariffs based on tariff line level bound information reported by European Union.

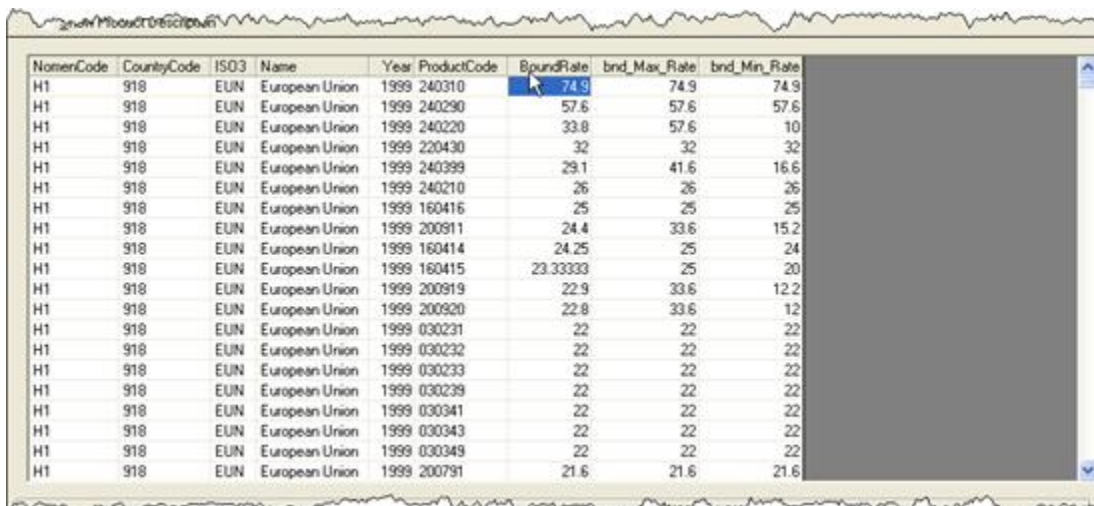
A HS 6-digit line with no value ([010511](#) in the example above) includes non ad-valorem bound tariffs only.

The result table contains the following fields (column headings)

Column Heading	Description
NomenCode	returns the HS version code;
CountryCode	is the country's UN 3-digit numeric code;
ISO3	is the country's UN 3-character ISO code;
Name	is the country's name;
Year	is the year of the data;
ProductCode	is the HS 6-digit code;
Boundrate	is the aggregated bound tariff value;
Bnd_Max_Rate	is the value of the highest ad-valorem bound tariff value within the HS 6-digit category;
Bnd_Min_Rate	is the value of the lowest ad-valorem bound tariff value within the HS 6-digit category;

Sorting Data

You can sort the displayed data in ascending/descending order by clicking on the desired column heading. For example if you click on the column heading of [BoundRate](#) once, the data will be sorted in ascending order. In other words, the data will be sorted according to the lowest ad-valorem tariff to the highest. If you click twice on any column heading, the data will be sorted in descending order. This can be done for all columns headings. In the screen below, the data is sorted in descending order based on Ad-Valorem tariff value.



The screenshot shows a web browser window displaying a table of tariff data for the European Union. The table has columns for NomenCode, CountryCode, ISO3, Name, Year, ProductCode, BoundRate, bnd_Max_Rate, and bnd_Min_Rate. The data is sorted by BoundRate in descending order, with the highest value of 74.9 at the top. A mouse cursor is visible over the BoundRate column header.

NomenCode	CountryCode	ISO3	Name	Year	ProductCode	BoundRate	bnd_Max_Rate	bnd_Min_Rate
H1	918	EUN	European Union	1999	240310	74.9	74.9	74.9
H1	918	EUN	European Union	1999	240290	57.6	57.6	57.6
H1	918	EUN	European Union	1999	240220	33.8	57.6	10
H1	918	EUN	European Union	1999	220430	32	32	32
H1	918	EUN	European Union	1999	240399	29.1	41.6	16.6
H1	918	EUN	European Union	1999	240210	26	26	26
H1	918	EUN	European Union	1999	160416	25	25	25
H1	918	EUN	European Union	1999	200911	24.4	33.6	15.2
H1	918	EUN	European Union	1999	160414	24.25	25	24
H1	918	EUN	European Union	1999	160415	23.33333	25	20
H1	918	EUN	European Union	1999	200919	22.9	33.6	12.2
H1	918	EUN	European Union	1999	200920	22.8	33.6	12
H1	918	EUN	European Union	1999	030231	22	22	22
H1	918	EUN	European Union	1999	030232	22	22	22
H1	918	EUN	European Union	1999	030233	22	22	22
H1	918	EUN	European Union	1999	030239	22	22	22
H1	918	EUN	European Union	1999	030341	22	22	22
H1	918	EUN	European Union	1999	030343	22	22	22
H1	918	EUN	European Union	1999	030349	22	22	22
H1	918	EUN	European Union	1999	200791	21.6	21.6	21.6

In the example above, highest 6-digit bound tariffs are easily identified by sorting the table by descending [BoundRate](#).

Displaying Product Description

Product codes are not self-explanatory. You can put a checkmark in [Show product descriptions](#) box to see product descriptions. A [Description](#) column is added right after the [Product Code](#) column. Uncheck [Show product descriptions](#) to remove that column if necessary.

Note: compared with tariff line CTS, product descriptions are HS standardized in this tool.

Copying Output Data

You can copy the entire table (or a portion) and paste it in other software:

1. Select the cells to be copied;
2. Right-click on your selection and choose [Copy](#) in the popup menu
3. Go to the destination application and [Paste](#) the copied selection.

If you are not familiar with copy/paste and other basic operations, see [WITS Basic Computer Related Concepts](#) (page 208) for more detailed information.

Saving the Output Table

To save the entire table, click on the [Save](#) button located in the lower right hand corner of the output screen. Doing so opens a Windows [Save As](#) screen which allows the specification of the [Directory](#) on your computer where the output is to be saved along with the [file type](#) (Excel [xls], Tab [txt] or Comma [csv] delimited) and a [name](#).

C9a. Advanced Query on TRAINS / IDB – Introduction

The [Advanced Query](#) tool gives users the ability to construct sophisticated queries using the data available in [COMTRADE](#), [TRAINS](#), and [WTO IDB](#) databases. In this module, we are covering the data retrieval from [TRAINS](#) and [WTO IDB](#) databases only, [COMTRADE](#) being trade oriented database.

In principle, Advanced Queries work the same way as Quick Queries: you define query parameters and submit your job to see results. However, there are a few differences:

- Quick Database Query offers separate tools for working with different databases. Advanced Query is common tool for querying different databases (COMTRADE, TRAINS and IDB). Therefore, you must start any query by specifying the database to be used;
- Advanced Queries can be saved and reused. This is particularly useful for complex queries and reports that need to be reproduced on a regular basis.
- While a Quick Query deals with only one item for most dimensions (reporter, partner, product, year), you can include several reporters, partners, products and years in a single Advanced Query.

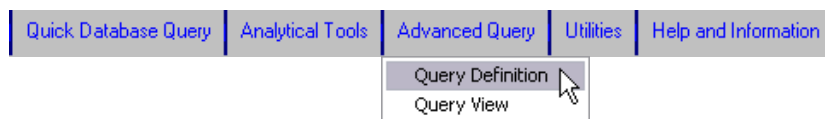
- Product and country groups allow retrieving aggregated results.
- Quick Queries allow for retrieving raw data only as they are stored in the databases. In Advanced Query, you can select and retrieve tariffs for products defined using various nomenclatures and mix product categories from different Tiers.
- While Quick Queries are immediately processed, Advanced Queries are queued on WITS server. Compared to Quick Queries, Advanced Queries are generally much larger and require more time to be processed. Once you submit an Advanced Query, you can check the status of your job periodically to find-out when results are ready.
- Advanced Query results are stored on WITS server and can be reviewed later while Results of Quick Query are lost once you close the application.
- One main disadvantage of Advanced Query vis-a-vis Quick Query (covered in previous modules) is that maximum level of product detail of trade flows is at 6-digit harmonized system classification whereas in a Quick Database Query of TRAINS and WTO, output is available at the tariff line level (e.g., 8- or 10-digits.)

C9b. Advanced Query on TRAINS / WTO – Defining a Query

Opening Advanced Query

To open Advanced Query:

1. Click on [Advanced Query](#) to open the menu;
2. Click on the [Query Definition](#) entry.



The following screen will be displayed:

Query Name:

New Open Save Delete Country Product Submit Status

Query Data Selections:

General

Query Name :

Query Description :

Data Source :

3/25/2006

Selecting a Database and Naming the Query

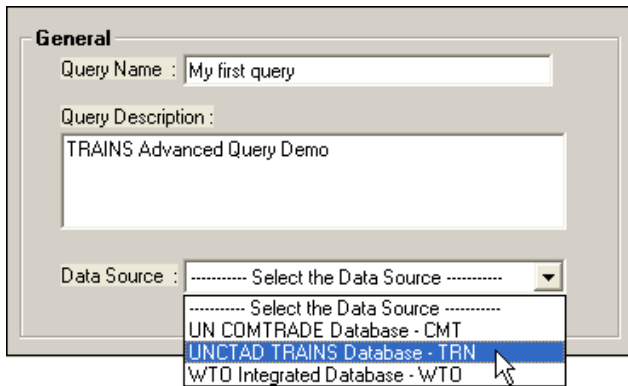
As mentioned in introduction, any Advanced Query is saved and so requires a name and a description. Moreover, since Advanced Query is multi-database tool, any query definition must start by picking a database, which choice will affect the parameters to be specified.

This topic focuses on using Advanced Query for tariff data retrieval (for trade data retrieval, see [Advanced Query on COMTRADE](#) (page 71) in [Working with trade data](#) (page 34).

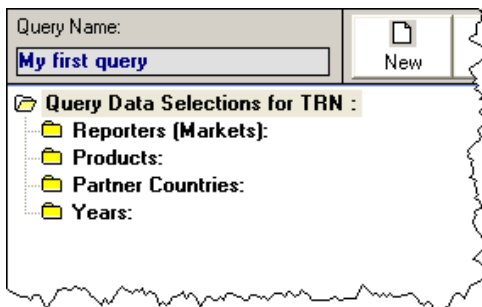
Defining an Advanced Query is the same with TRAINS or WTO/IDB as chosen data source. TRAINS is used for illustration in the following presentation.

In the General panel:

1. Enter a **Query Name** (25 characters maximum) and a **Query Description** (100 characters maximum) in corresponding text areas;
2. Select **TRAINS** in **Data Source**.



Once you select [TRAINS](#) (or [WTO](#)) as your [Data Source](#), a set of folders is displayed on the upper left side of the panel:



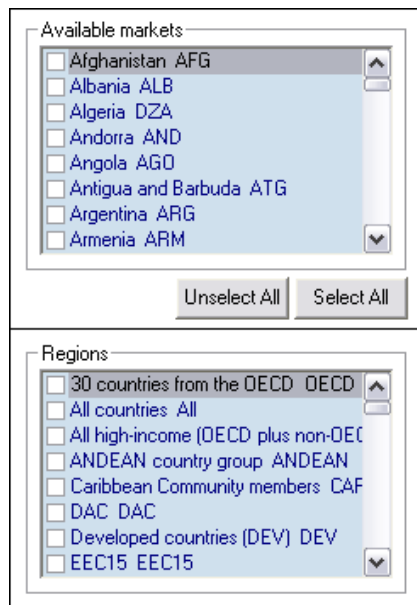
In order for you to form a query, you would have to make selections from all 4 listed dimensions (folders):

- [Reporters \(Markets\)](#)
- [Products](#)
- [Partner Countries](#)
- [Years](#)

Selecting Reporters

Reporters are countries from which you want to retrieve tariff information.

Click on [Reporters \(Markets\)](#) to open the corresponding selection panel.



The [Reporters \(Markets\)](#) panel contains two lists:

- The [Available markets](#) list allows you to select individual countries by placing a checkmark in the check box to the left of each country. Go through the list of all existing countries by using the vertical scrollbar to the right of the selection box. As you select new countries, their names will appear in the query definition tree under the [Reporters \(Markets\)](#) folder. To delete a previously selected country, click on the box with a checkmark.

[Select All](#)

Select all individual countries in a single click.

[Unselect All](#)

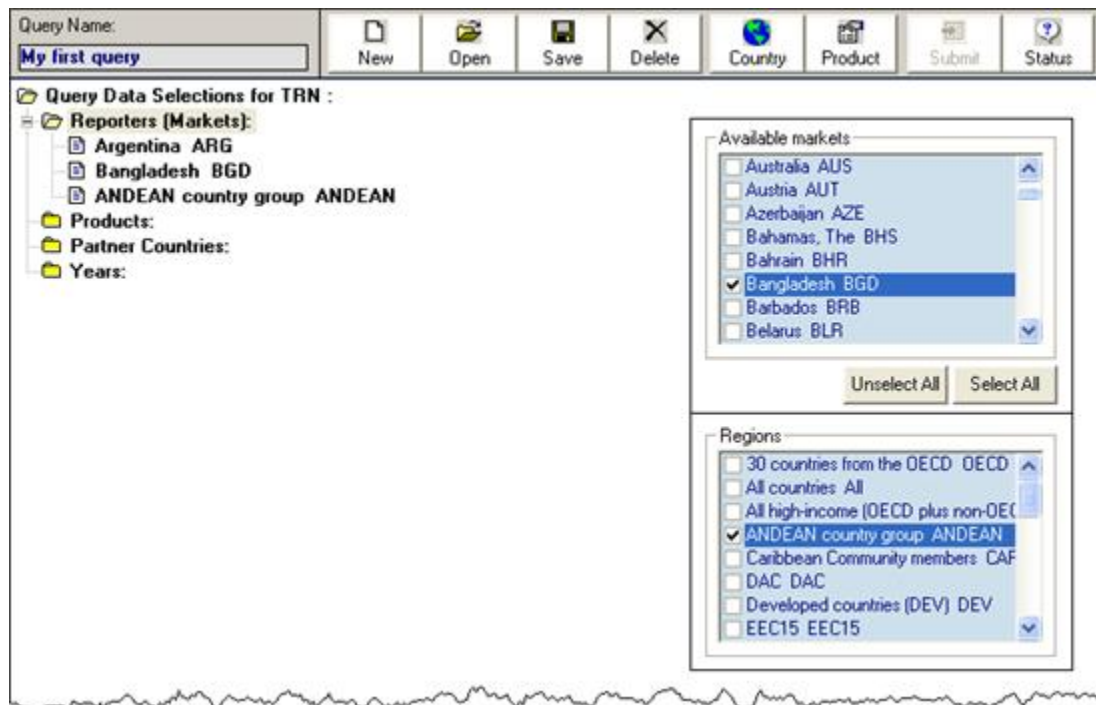
Reset your individual country selections.

- The [Regions](#) list is where you can select from [pre-defined group aggregates](#) or your [own customized groups](#). Place a checkmark next to the desired country group(s). Use the scroll-bar to the right of the selection box to view all existing country aggregates. As you select new groups, their names will appear in the query definition tree under the [Reporters \(Markets\)](#) folder. To delete a previously selected region(s), click on the box with a checkmark. In Advanced Query, a region (or group of country) can be used to:

- Select a set of individual countries in one click (useful if you often use the same countries in your queries). WITS will return individual trade values for each country belonging to the group in the output table (you need to select this option once you submit your job).
- And/or select a group of countries to see the aggregated results.

To learn how to create customized country groups, see [Building and Managing Country Groups](#) (page 185).

In our example, we select [Argentina](#) and [Bangladesh](#) as individual country reporters and [ANDEAN](#) comprising of Bolivia, Colombia, Ecuador, Peru and Venezuela as an aggregate. They appear under Reporters (Markets) as you add them. Please note that you can select as many countries and country aggregates as you require.



Note: to navigate rapidly through the **Markets (Regions)** list, you can type the first letter of your desired country. This will move the selection to the first country starting with the entered letter. Continue typing the same letter until the country (region) you want is highlighted, and then type the **space bar** to select it. For example, to select USA, you would type **U** to reach Uganda (the first country in the list starting with U), then you would type **U** four more times to reach **United States**, and then you would press the **space bar** to select it.

Selecting Products

Selected products are those for which you would like to see individual (or aggregate) trade flows.

Click on **Products** to display the product selection panel as reproduced below.

Elements of the Product Selection panel

The product selection panel is composed of 3 main areas identified by red rectangles in the below picture:

The screenshot shows the WITS product selection interface. It is divided into three main sections marked with red numbers 1, 2, and 3. Section 1 is the 'Nomenclature' dropdown menu, currently set to 'SITC Revision 1'. Section 2 is the 'Select product by:' section, which includes four radio buttons: 'Items' (selected), 'Clusters', 'Aggregates', and 'Search'. Section 3 is the product selection area, which displays a tree structure under 'Total trade'. The tree includes categories 0 through 9, each with a folder icon and a checkbox. The categories are: 0 Food and live animals, 1 Beverages and tobacco, 2 Crude materials, inedible, except fuels, 3 Mineral fuels, lubricants and related materials, 4 Animal and vegetable oils and fats, 5 Chemicals, 6 Manufact goods classified chiefly by material, 7 Machinery and transport equipment, 8 Miscellaneous manufactured articles, and 9 Commod. & transacts. not class. accord. to kind.

- The nomenclature selection list (1) allows choosing the nomenclature you want to use for selecting product categories.
- The product selection mode (2) offers several ways of selecting products categories (see below)
- The product selection area (3) is where you actually make your product selection.

Product selection always starts by choosing a Nomenclature. Then you can select products, product categories or product groups within the selected nomenclature using different modes of selection. Note that you can select products from different nomenclatures in the same query.

Selecting a Nomenclature

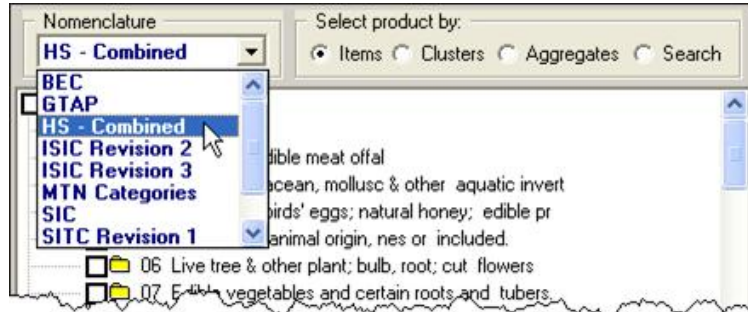
The first step in any product selection is to choose a nomenclature. Each nomenclature has its own product structure and level of details.

Nomenclatures can be categorized into two groups:

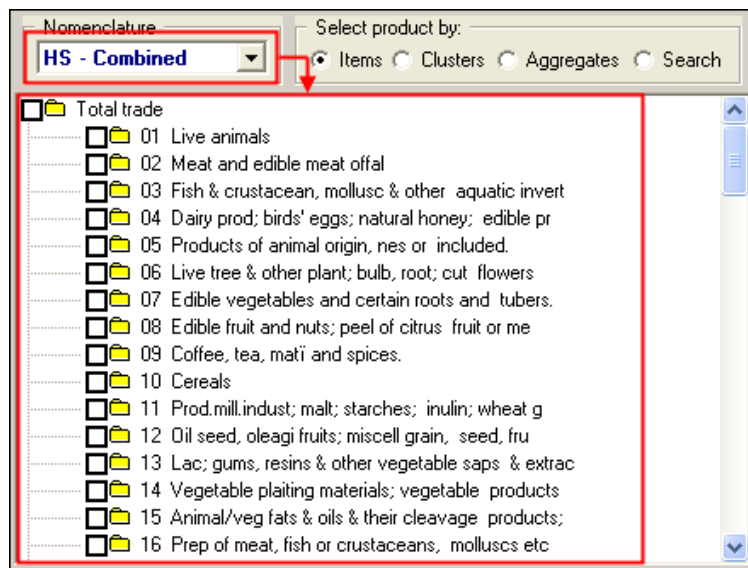
- **HS Combined**: the HS Combined nomenclature **combines** all current and historical revisions of HS. As a country reports its tariff scheduled for a given year in only one revision (HS88/92 (H0), HS96 (H1) or HS2002 (H2)), combining these different revisions enables users to choose products without having to know in which nomenclature a particular country reports in a particular year. You select products in HS combined, WITS returns results in the native HS version. See [About WITS HS Combined Nomenclature](#) (page 199) for detailed presentation.
- **WITS derived nomenclatures**: these are all other nomenclatures included in WITS and which data are converted to by using the concordance files.

To select a nomenclature:

1. Open the [Nomenclature](#) dropdown list;
1. Click on the desired nomenclature.



The product classification corresponding to the selected nomenclature is displayed in the product selection area as materialized below by the two red rectangles:



Products can be selected using through four modes of selection you choose from the product selection area titled [Select product by](#):


- [Items](#)
- [Clusters](#)
- [Aggregates](#)
- [Search](#)

SELECTING PRODUCTS BY ITEM

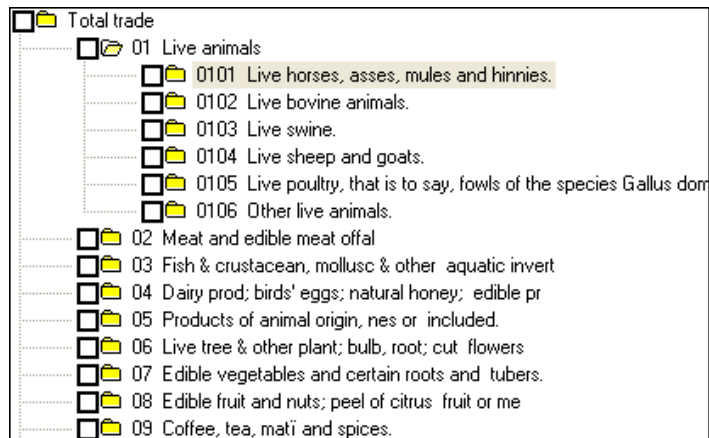
The selection by [Items](#) is the most common and basic way for selecting product categories. You can pick product categories at various levels of details.


To make a selection by items, select Items in [Select product by](#).


Product categories are generally structured like a tree, total trade (all products) being always the most aggregated category with several levels of sub-categories attached to it.

A folder icon () in front of a product category indicates it contains sub-categories. Click on the category name to expand the branch and display the subcategories:

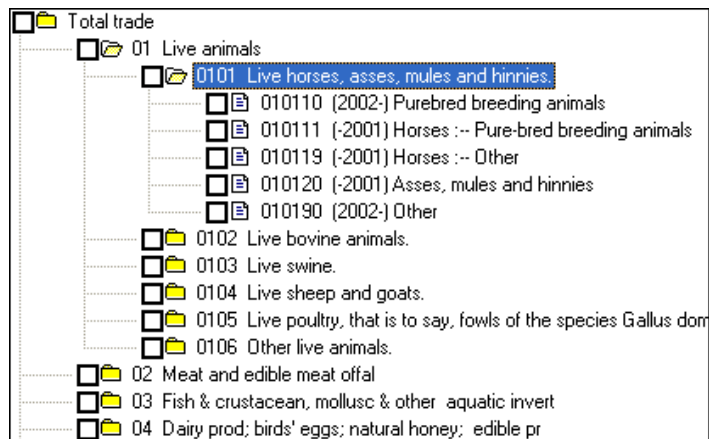
HS Combined structure with chapter 01 expanded



Note that when a category is expanded, its folder icon is changed into an open folder icon (). You can close an expanded branch by double-clicking on the parent category.

Once the end of the structure (the leaf) is reached, there is no more subcategory and the leaf category is identified by a sheet icon ()

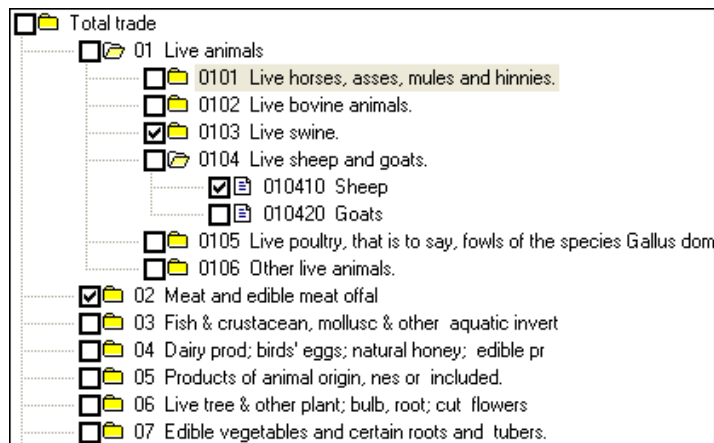
HS Combined structure with Heading 0101 expanded



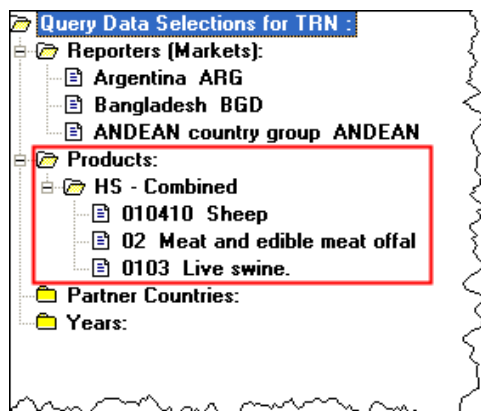
To select products by item:

1. Select the desired classification in the [Nomenclature](#) list;
2. Select [Items](#) in [Select product by](#);
3. Expand the corresponding branch in order to display the desired category.
4. Check the box in front of the desired category.
The selected category is added in the Products folder.

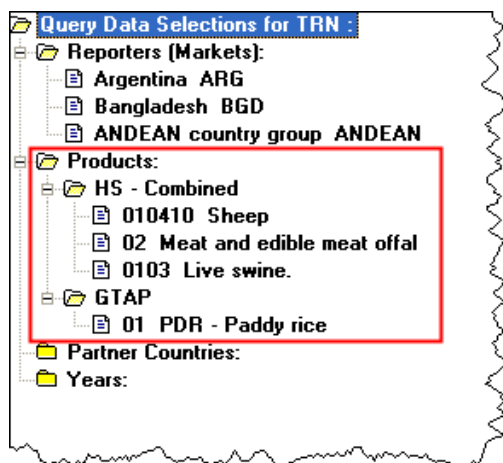
5. Repeat steps 1 and 2 until your selection is completed.



Selected items are displayed in the [Products](#) folder:



Note that you can shift to another nomenclature anytime and select further items. Your selection will include items from different nomenclatures as reproduced below (HS Combined and GTAP selections):

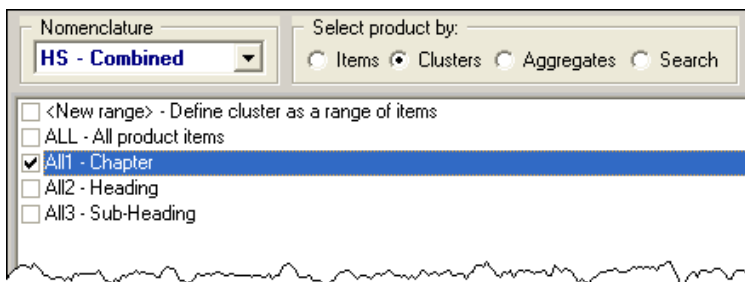


SELECTING PRODUCTS BY CLUSTER

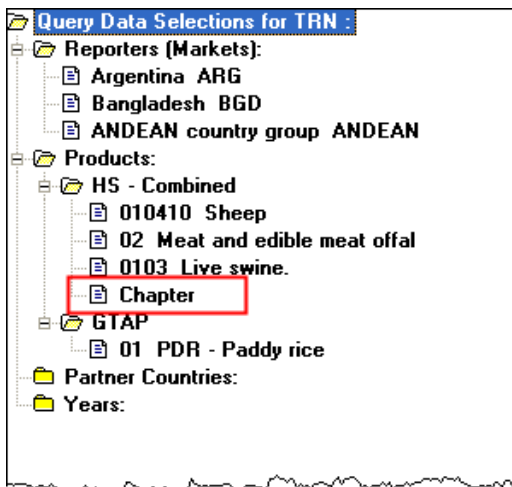
Cluster selection is a shortcut for selecting all same level product categories in one click. The available clusters depend on the selected nomenclature. In the case of HS nomenclature for example, 3 levels of categories are available: 2-digit, 4-digit and 6-digit levels. WITS will then return information for each and every category belonging to the selected cluster(s).

To select product by cluster:

1. Select the desired classification in the [Nomenclature](#) list;
2. Select [Clusters](#) in [Select product by](#);
3. Check the cluster you want to include in your selection. In the case of the HS nomenclature, [Chapter](#) corresponds to all 2-digit categories, [Heading](#) to all 4-digit categories and [Sub-Heading](#) to all 6-digit categories.
4. Repeat steps 1 to 3 until your selection is completed.



The selected cluster is displayed in the Products folder:



You can also define ranges of products using [Clusters](#) option.

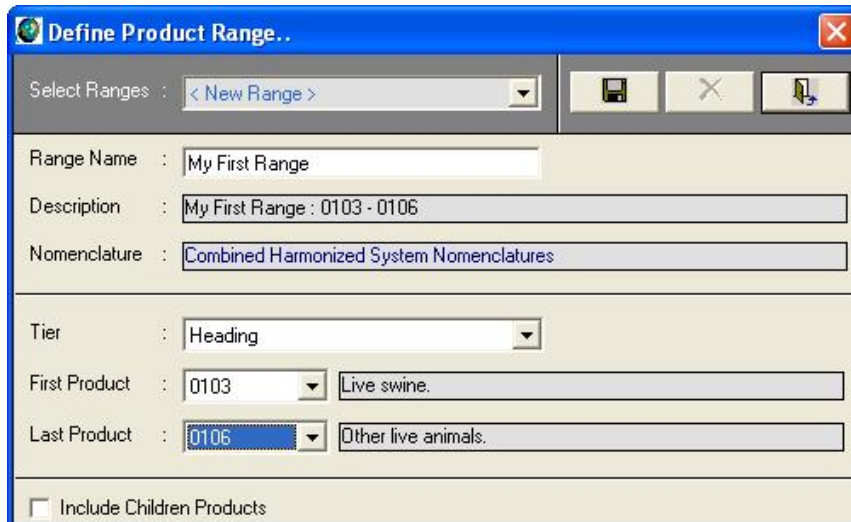
To define a range of product:

1. Select [<New Range> - Define cluster as a range of items](#) in the [Clusters](#) panel. The [Define Product Range](#) window is displayed. The same nomenclature used in the [Cluster](#) option will be kept for this option (HS Combined in this case).
2. Enter a name for the range in the [Range Name](#) text area;
3. Select a level of details in [Tier](#);
4. Select the first product of the range in [First Product](#);
5. Select the last product of the range in [Last Product](#);
6. Check the [Include Children products](#) box if you also want to display all products within your specific range. This feature may be very useful if you want to select a large number of products and retrieve tariff data for each and every product in the range.
7. Click on the [Save](#) button to save your range.



The [Save](#) button

Example range selection

A screenshot of the 'Define Product Range..' dialog box. It has a blue title bar with a close button. The main area is divided into several sections. At the top, 'Select Ranges' is set to '< New Range >'. Below this are three text fields: 'Range Name' with 'My First Range', 'Description' with 'My First Range : 0103 - 0106', and 'Nomenclature' with 'Combined Harmonized System Nomenclatures'. There is a 'Tier' dropdown menu set to 'Heading'. Below that are 'First Product' and 'Last Product' dropdowns. 'First Product' is set to '0103' with the description 'Live swine.' and 'Last Product' is set to '0106' with the description 'Other live animals.'. At the bottom, there is a checkbox labeled 'Include Children Products' which is currently unchecked. On the right side of the dialog, there are three buttons: a floppy disk icon (Save), a close button (X), and a help button (question mark).

SELECTING PRODUCTS BY AGGREGATE

Aggregates are groups of heterogeneous product categories that are either pre-defined in WITS or defined by you using the [Create Product Groups](#) utility (see [Building and Managing Product Groups](#) (page 188) for information). This way, you can select many products in one click instead of manually selecting each and every item included in the group.

To select a product aggregate:

1. Select the desired classification in the [Nomenclature](#) list;
2. Select [Aggregates](#) in [Select product by](#);

3. Check the box for the desired product aggregate.

Nomenclature: **HS - Combined**

Select product by: ☐ Items ☐ Clusters ☒ Aggregates ☐ Search

- ☐ COMESA-CET1 - COMESA - Raw materials
- ☐ COMESA-CET2 - COMESA - Intermediate goods
- ☐ COMESA-CET3 - COMESA - Consumer goods
- ☐ COMESA-CET4 - COMESA - Capital goods
- ☐ WTO_HS_Aggr - WTO HS Agricultural
- ☒ **WTO_HS_Indus - WTO HS Industrial**
- ☐ WTO_HS_Petro - WTO HS Petroleum
- ☐ WTOTEX - WTO Textile and Clothing
- ☐ WTOTEX1 - WTO Textile
- ☐ WTOTEX2 - WTO Clothing

The selected aggregate is displayed in the Products folder:

Query Data Selections for TRN :

- Reporters (Markets):
 - Argentina ARG
 - Bangladesh BGD
 - ANDEAN country group ANDEAN
- Products:
 - HS - Combined
 - 010410 Sheep
 - 02 Meat and edible meat offal
 - 0103 Live swine.
 - Chapter
 - ☒ **WTO HS Industrial**
 - GTAP
 - 01 PDR - Paddy rice
- Partner Countries:
- Years:

SELECTING PRODUCT BY SEARCH

Select Product By Search allows you to do a text search and find all products in which a specific string appears. Selecting this option will display a new screen as shown below.

You can perform a search in all existing nomenclatures by using the default **ALL** located within the **Nomenclature** box; or you can choose any of the existing nomenclatures from the list box.

We will do a search on all existing nomenclatures and find all items in which the word **Textile** appears. Type **Textile** in the **Search Text** box and click on **Search** button. The system finds total number of **680** products. Now, you can use the scrollbar to view all the products and place a checkmark in check boxes to the left of each product. Finally, click on **OK**. The selected products from the search panel will be added to the **Products** dimension.

Note: Searching by text string does not guarantee that you will retrieve desired products: official descriptions may not include the string you use, and your text string may appear in the descriptions of products that are unrelated to the ones you are seeking. (For example, searching for "oil" retrieves

products such as boilers and foil, in addition to oil products.) The Search tool is mostly helpful if you know a product description and you want to retrieve the corresponding product code.

To select products from Search:

1. Select **Search** in **Select product by**;
2. In **Search in**, select a single nomenclature or **ALL**;
3. In **Search Text**, enter the text to be searched;
4. Click the **Search** button;
5. In the **Search Results** table, select products you want to include

Search Product...

Search In

☒ Nomenclature : ALL

☐ Index Table

Search

Search Text : Textile

Search Results

Number of Matching Product Description : 341

Number of Selected Product(s) : 0

Nomenclature Code	Product Code	Product Description
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GP	27	TEX - Textiles
<input type="checkbox"/> HS	340311	Preparations for the treatment of textile materials, leather, fursk
<input type="checkbox"/> HS	340391	Preparations for the treatment of textile materials, leather, fursk
<input type="checkbox"/> HS	3701	Photographic plates and film in the flat, sensitised, unexposed,
<input type="checkbox"/> HS	3702	Photographic film in rolls, sensitised, unexposed, of any materi
<input type="checkbox"/> HS	3703	Photographic paper, paperboard and textiles, sensitised, unex
<input type="checkbox"/> HS	3704	Photographic plates, film, paper, paperboard and textiles, expc
<input type="checkbox"/> HS	370400	Photographic plates, film, paper, paperboard and textiles, expc
<input type="checkbox"/> HS	3809	Finishing agents, dye carriers to accelerate the dyeing or fixing
<input type="checkbox"/> HS	380991	Of a kind used in the textile or like industries
<input type="checkbox"/> HS	400930	(-2001) Reinforced or otherwise combined only with textile
<input type="checkbox"/> HS	401012	(1996-) Reinforced only with textile materials

Cancel OK

Selecting Partners

Trade partners are countries which export to the selected reporters and possibly face tariff protection when entering the market. For example, if Argentina is reporter and Brazil is partner, WITS will return tariff faced by Brazil entering Argentina's market.

Click on [Partner Countries](#) to display the corresponding selection panel. The partner selection is exactly the same as reporter country selection.

The screenshot shows a software interface for selecting trade partners. It consists of two main panels, each with a list of options and a vertical scrollbar on the right. Below each list are two buttons: 'Unselect All' and 'Select All'.

Partner countries panel:

- ☐ World WLD
- ☐ Afghanistan AFG
- ☐ Albania ALB
- ☐ Algeria DZA
- ☐ American Samoa ASM
- ☐ Andorra AND
- ☐ Angola AGO
- ☐ Anguilla AIA

Partner regions panel:

- ☐ 30 countries from the OECD OECD
- ☐ All countries All
- ☐ All high-income (OECD plus non-OEC
- ☐ ANDEAN country group ANDEAN
- ☐ Caribbean Community members CAF
- ☐ DAC DAC
- ☐ Developed countries (DEV) DEV
- ☐ EEC15 EEC15

The [Partner countries](#) panel contains two lists:

- The [Partner countries](#) list allows selecting individual countries by placing a checkmark in the box to the left of each country. Go through the list of all existing countries by using the vertical scrollbar to the right of the selection box. As you select new countries, their names will appear in the query definition tree under the [Partner Countries](#) folder. To delete a previously selected country, click on the box with a checkmark.

Select all individual countries in a single click.

Reset your individual country selections.

- The [Partner regions](#) list allows selecting from [pre-defined groups](#) or your [own customized groups](#). Place a checkmark next to the desired country group(s). Use the scrollbar to the right of the selection box to view all existing country aggregates. As you select new groups, their names will appear in the query definition tree under the [Partner Countries](#) folder. To delete a previously selected region(s), click on the box with a checkmark. In Advanced Query, a region (or group of country) can be used to:
 - Select corresponding individual countries in one click (useful if you often use the same countries in your queries). WITS will return individual trade values for each country belonging to the group in the output table.
 - And/or select a group of countries to return aggregated results.

To learn how to create customized country groups, see [Building and Managing Country Groups](#) (page 185).

You will specify when submitting the query whether you want aggregated or individual results for selected group of countries.

Note: to navigate rapidly through the [Markets \(Regions\)](#) list, you can type the first letter of your desired country. This will move the selection to the first country starting with the entered letter. Continue typing the same letter until the country (region) you want is highlighted, and then type the [space bar](#) to select it. For example, to select USA, you would type [U](#) to reach Uganda (the first country in the list starting with U), then you would type [U](#) four more times to reach [United States](#), and then you would press the [space bar](#) to select it.

Selecting Years

Click on [Years](#) to open the corresponding selection panel as reproduced below.

Place a checkmark next to desired years. You can use the [Clear](#) button to clear the selected years. You can also use the [Ascending/Descending](#) options to change the sorting order of the list.

Compared to year selection in [Quick Queries](#), the year list is static and does not reflect data availability. You may want to check [TRAINS catalog](#) or [WTO IDB catalog](#) in order to identify available years for a specific nomenclature before defining your query.

The screenshot shows a web interface for selecting years. On the left, a vertical list of years from 1996 to 2006 is displayed. The years 2004, 2002, 2001, and 2000 are checked. To the right of this list is a section titled 'Years Ordered' containing two radio buttons: 'Ascending' and 'Descending'. The 'Descending' radio button is selected. Below this section is a 'Clear' button.

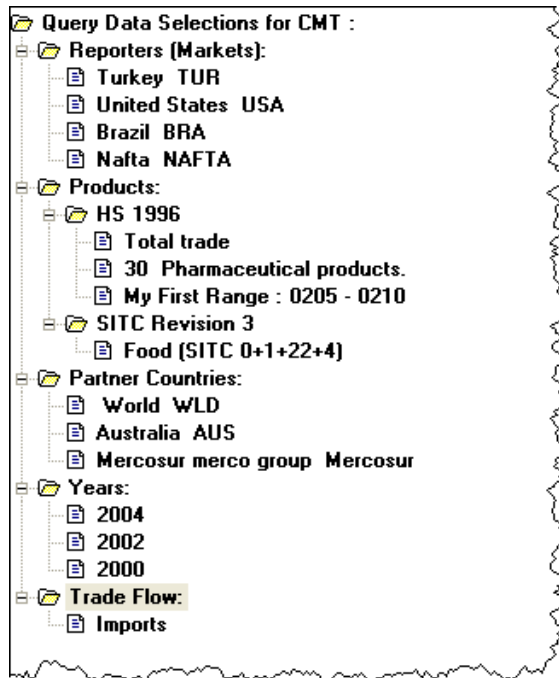
Reviewing your query

Review your query before proceeding to the next step of submitting it. Advanced Queries may take some time to be processed depending on the number of selected parameters.

In our example, we defined the following query as illustrated by the screenshot below:

- [Reporters](#): is a mix of [individual countries](#) (Brazil, Turkey and USA) and a [group](#) of countries (NAFTA);
- [Products](#): we mixed products from two nomenclatures:

- o [HS 1996: Total trade](#), Chapter [30](#) and a custom range ([0205 – 0210](#)) are included;
- o [SITC 3](#): the [Food](#) aggregate;
- [Partners](#): we selected [World](#) (meaning all trading partners as a group), Australia and the [Mercosur](#) group of countries;
- [Years](#): [2004](#), [2002](#), and [2000](#)
- [Trade Flow](#): [Imports](#)

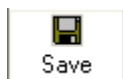


[Saving the Query](#)

Before you can submit your query, you must save it.

To save you query:

1. Click the [Save](#) button located at the top of the Advanced Query panel.



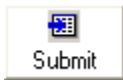
2. In the [Save Query](#) window, enter a name and a description
3. If you had entered a name and a description in the General panel when starting your query definition, you can keep the same name or enter a new one.
4. Finally, click on [OK](#).

See [Advanced Query on TRAINS / WTO – Submitting a Query](#) to learn how to submit a query once defined.

C9c. Advanced Query – Submission

Once you define and save your query, you can submit your job.

To submit an advanced query, click on the [Submit](#) button located at the top of the [Advanced Query](#) panel.



Please note that a gray (disable) [Submit](#) button indicates the query definition needs to be completed (at least one dimension is not selected) or saved.

When you click on [Submit](#), the following window is displayed:

A screenshot of a Windows-style dialog box titled "WITS - Query : My first query". The dialog has three tabs: "General", "Tariff", and "Optional Indices", with "General" currently selected. The "General" tab contains three sections: "Breakdowns" with three unchecked checkboxes for "Include market (reporter) group breakdowns", "Include partner country group breakdowns", and "Include product group breakdowns"; "Trade Options" with two unchecked checkboxes for "Don not use alternative year for trade information" and "Include non-traded products"; and "Notifications" with an unchecked checkbox for "Notify user when query is finished" and a section for "Email results to:" containing a text field with the value "your_mailbox@worldbank.org". Below these is a label "Output File Format :" followed by a dropdown menu showing "MS Excel". At the bottom right are "Cancel" and "OK" buttons.

[TRAINS](#) and [WTO Advanced Query](#) submission offer identical features unless specifically mentioned in this document.

The submission window is made of three tabs, namely [General](#), [Tariff](#) and [Optional Indices](#).

The General Tab

The General tab offers the following options.

Breakdowns

If groups of countries (reporters or/and partners) are included in the query, this options allows including individual country results in addition to group aggregates.

- Check [Include market \(reporter\) group breakdowns](#) to produce individual tariff results for each and every reporter belonging to groups selected as reporter;
- Check [Include partner country group breakdowns](#) to produce individual tariff results for each and every partner belonging to groups selected as partner;
- [Include product group breakdowns](#) is a feature to be released in a future version of WITS.

Trade Options

These features will be released in a future version of WITS.

Notifications

These features will be released in a future version of WITS.

WTO Special Option

For WTO based query, an additional option is displayed (identified in blue in the screenshot below):

The screenshot shows a dialog box titled "WITS - Query : My first query" with a blue title bar and a close button (X) in the top right corner. The dialog has three tabs: "General" (selected), "Tariff", and "Optional Indices". The "General" tab contains three sections: "Breakdowns", "Trade Options", and "Notifications".

- Breakdowns:** Contains three checkboxes, all of which are unchecked:
 - ☐ Include market (reporter) group breakdowns
 - ☐ Include partner country group breakdowns
 - ☐ Include product group breakdowns
- Trade Options:** Contains three checkboxes, all of which are unchecked:
 - ☐ Use alternative source if trade is missing in WTO/IDB (This text is highlighted in blue in the original image)
 - ☐ Don not use alternative year for trade information
 - ☐ Include non-traded products
- Notifications:** Contains two checkboxes, both unchecked:
 - ☐ Notify user when query is finished
 - ☐ Email results to:

Below the "Email results to:" field is a label "Output File Format :" followed by a dropdown menu currently showing "MS Excel". At the bottom of the dialog are "Cancel" and "OK" buttons.

Even if TRAINS and WTO IDB Advanced Query produce tariff focused statistics, imports data are taken into account. Indeed, WITS retrieves tariff data based on existing trade (imports). If no imports are reported for a given combination of reporter, partner and product, the tariff line will not be included. The only exception to that principle occurs when selecting [World](#) as partner. In such case, all tariff lines are taken into account, traded or not.

When the data source is TRAINS, WITS automatically goes for alternative trade information (COMTRADE, COMTRADE Inverted Trade or WTO IDB) if not available in TRAINS.

When the data source is WTO IDB, WITS uses only WTO IDB trade information to build results unless [Use alternative source if trade is missing in WTO/IDB](#) is checked. If the box is checked, WITS follows the same rules as for TRAINS and seek for alternative trade information to build results.

The Tariff Tab

Click on the [Tariff](#) tab to display the [Tariff](#) panel.

The screenshot shows the 'WITS - Query: My first query' dialog box with the 'Tariff' tab selected. The 'Tariff Measures' section includes a 'Duty Types Selection' group with four checkboxes: 'Include MFN Bound rates' (checked), 'Include MFN Applied rates' (unchecked), 'Include Preferential rates' (unchecked), and 'Include Effectively Applied rates' (unchecked). Below this is a 'Use AVE' dropdown menu set to 'Not Selected'. The 'Weight Tariffs by' section contains three dropdown menus: 'Imports', 'From', and 'Using Fixed Trade of Year'. At the bottom, there is a checkbox for 'Use the latest available year' and a 'Change Year Baskets' button. The 'Cancel' and 'OK' buttons are at the bottom right.

The [Tariff](#) panel offers the following options:

Duty Types Selection

Check the boxes to include corresponding tariff types in the results:

- [Include MFN Bound rates](#)

- [Include MFN Applied rates](#)
- [Include Preferential rates](#)
- [Include Effectively Applied rates](#): effectively applied rate is defined as the minimum tariff granted by a reporter to a partner for the considered product. [Effectively Applied tariff](#) is equal to the [MFN Applied tariff](#) unless a [Preferential tariff](#) exists.

WITS will return a separate row for each selected tariff type.

Use AVE

This option decides whether or not to include estimated Ad-Valorem Equivalents (AVE) in the results.

As in [TRAINS View and Export Raw Data](#) quick query tool, WITS offers two methodologies of estimation to choose from in the dropdown list ([UNCTAD1](#) and [UNCTAD2](#)).

Results will be affected only if AVEs are available for the selected reporter/year. Note that AVEs are not available for WTO based queries.

For more information on AVEs, see [Ad-Valorem Equivalents of non Ad-Valorem Tariffs](#) (page 112) and [Defining a Query: Ad-Valorem Equivalent Tariffs](#) (page 116).

Weight Tariffs by

These features will be released in a future version of WITS.

Managing non available years

The [Tariff](#) tab offers two options for dealing with years for which no data are available. These are especially useful when the query includes several reporters. Indeed, WITS returns results only when data are available for the selected reporter/year. To avoid such missing data situation, an alternative year can be used based on some replacement rules.

To demonstrate how the replacement options operate, let's consider a query where selected reporters are Albania, Algeria, Angola and Antigua and year is 2003. The table below summarizes tariff data availability for those countries (ok when data exist, n/a for non available).

	2005	2004	2003	2002	2001
Albania	ok	n/a	n/a	ok	ok
Algeria	ok	n/a	ok	ok	ok
Angola	ok	n/a	ok	ok	ok
Antigua	n/a	n/a	ok	ok	ok

Without year adjustment, this query will return results for all countries except Albania.

Two options for year management



USE THE LATEST AVAILABLE YEAR

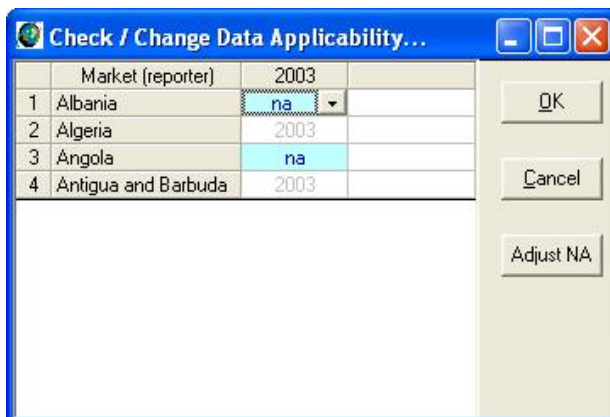
Use the latest available year automatically replaces any selected year by the latest (more recent) year available for each individual reporter. In our example, it will have the following impact:

	2005	2004	2003	2002	2001
Albania	ok	n/a	n/a	ok	ok
Algeria	ok	n/a	ok	ok	ok
Angola	ok	n/a	ok	ok	ok
Antigua	n/a	n/a	ok	ok	ok

WITS will retrieve 2005 tariffs for Albania, Algeria and Angola, and 2003 for Antigua.

CHANGE YEAR BASKETS

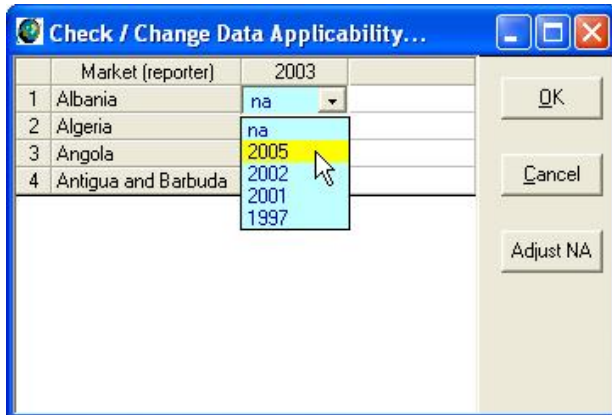
Clicking on [Change Year Baskets](#) opens the [Check / Change Data Availability](#) window:



This window displays a table with selected reporters in rows and selected years in columns ([2003](#) only in this example). When tariff data are missing for a given reporter/year, the intersecting cell displays [na](#) (for non available).

Manual year adjustment:

To choose an alternative year with data, make your selection in the dropdown list as shown below:



Note that you can also change the year even if the one initially selected in the query is available ([Algeria](#) for example).

Once adjustments are made, click [OK](#) to confirm and close the window.

Automatic year adjustment:

Instead of manually adjusting years as seen above, you can let WITS making the selection for you. This is especially convenient when dealing with many reporters.

Click on the [Adjust NA](#) button to open the [Adjust NA Values](#) window:



This window proposes alternative rules for replacing non available years:

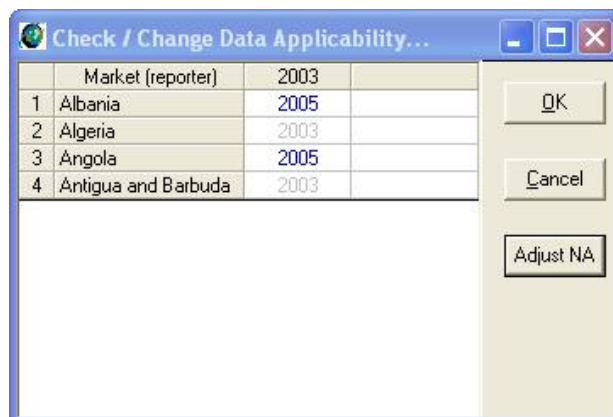
- [Use the nearest year \(earlier year wins ties\)](#): selects the closest year with preference for an earlier year. For example, if 2003 is selected and missing but 2004 and 2002 are available, WITS will take 2002 which is as close to 2003 as 2004 but earlier than 2003.

WITS – User Manual on Data Retrieval – Working with Protection Data

- **Use the nearest year (later year wins ties)**: selects the closest year with preference for a later year. For example, if 2003 is selected and missing but 2004 and 2002 are available, WITS will take 2004 which is as close to 2003 as 2002 but later than 2003.
- **Choose from earlier years only**: selects the closest year available after the initially selected one. For example, if 2003 is selected and missing but 2004 and 2000 are available, WITS will take 2000 which is earlier than 2003.
- **Choose from later years only**: selects the closest year available after the initially selected one. For example, if 2003 is selected and missing but 2005 and 2002 are available, WITS will take 2005 which is later than 2003.
- In addition, **No more than 2 years from the NA year** can be checked to allow controlling that years too far from the initial selection will not be used as replacement. The gap value (2 years by default) can be changed by using the up and down arrow buttons.



Choose a rule and click on **OK** to apply it. The **Check / Change Data Availability** window reflects the adjustment (**Choose from later years only** was selected in this example):



Click **OK** to confirm and close the window.

Optional Indices Tab

This set of features will be treated in a separate document. For technical information about optimal indices calculation, see [Optimal Indexes of Protection](#).

Submitting the query

When you are ready to submit, click on the **OK** button located at the bottom right of any tab. The following message box will be displayed, notifying the query was submitted.



Otherwise, click **Cancel** to close the **Submission** window without sending the query to WITS server.

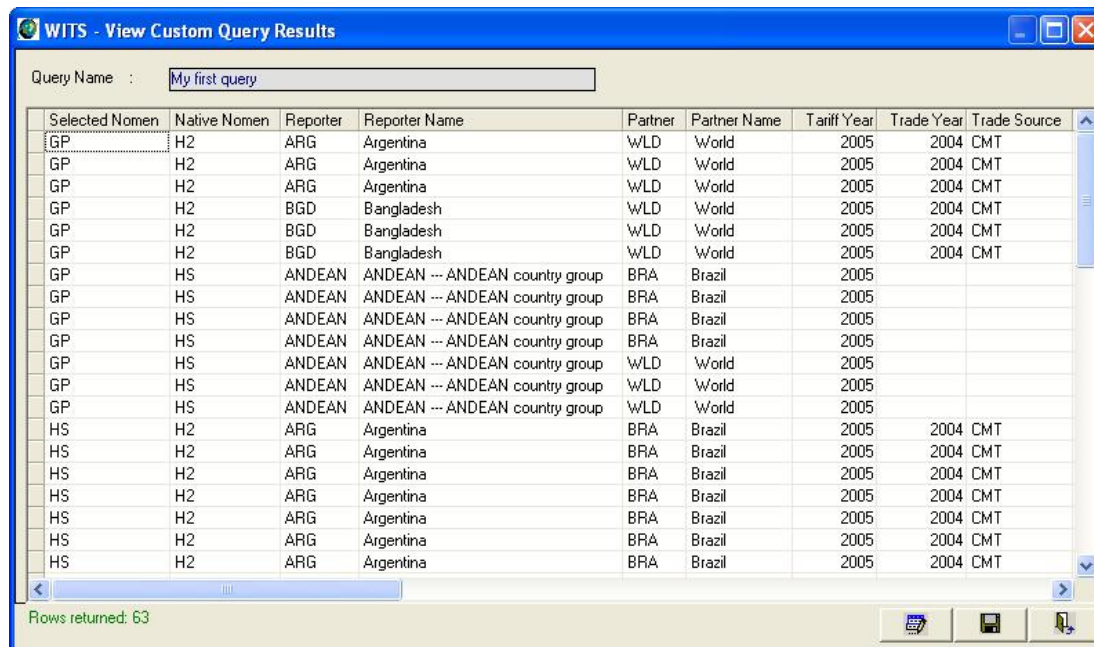
C9d. Status Window

The Status window is common to all Advanced Queries. For a complete description of the Status window, see [Advanced Query – The Status Window](#) (page 88).

C9e. Advanced Query – The Result Table

When clicking on the **binocular** in the **Status** window, the following result window will be displayed.

WITS – User Manual on Data Retrieval – Working with Protection Data



Selected Nomen	Native Nomen	Reporter	Reporter Name	Partner	Partner Name	Tariff Year	Trade Year	Trade Source
GP	H2	ARG	Argentina	WLD	World	2005	2004	CMT
GP	H2	ARG	Argentina	WLD	World	2005	2004	CMT
GP	H2	ARG	Argentina	WLD	World	2005	2004	CMT
GP	H2	BGD	Bangladesh	WLD	World	2005	2004	CMT
GP	H2	BGD	Bangladesh	WLD	World	2005	2004	CMT
GP	H2	BGD	Bangladesh	WLD	World	2005	2004	CMT
GP	HS	ANDEAN	ANDEAN --- ANDEAN country group	BRA	Brazil	2005		
GP	HS	ANDEAN	ANDEAN --- ANDEAN country group	BRA	Brazil	2005		
GP	HS	ANDEAN	ANDEAN --- ANDEAN country group	BRA	Brazil	2005		
GP	HS	ANDEAN	ANDEAN --- ANDEAN country group	BRA	Brazil	2005		
GP	HS	ANDEAN	ANDEAN --- ANDEAN country group	WLD	World	2005		
GP	HS	ANDEAN	ANDEAN --- ANDEAN country group	WLD	World	2005		
GP	HS	ANDEAN	ANDEAN --- ANDEAN country group	WLD	World	2005		
HS	H2	ARG	Argentina	BRA	Brazil	2005	2004	CMT
HS	H2	ARG	Argentina	BRA	Brazil	2005	2004	CMT
HS	H2	ARG	Argentina	BRA	Brazil	2005	2004	CMT
HS	H2	ARG	Argentina	BRA	Brazil	2005	2004	CMT
HS	H2	ARG	Argentina	BRA	Brazil	2005	2004	CMT
HS	H2	ARG	Argentina	BRA	Brazil	2005	2004	CMT
HS	H2	ARG	Argentina	BRA	Brazil	2005	2004	CMT

You can resize the window (grab the window borders with the mouse pointer) or maximize it using the [Maximize window](#) button located on the top right corner.



Compared with COMTRADE Advanced Query results, TRAINS and WTO IDB results include too many columns to be all displayed at once. Use the horizontal scrollbar to navigate left and right within the table.

The [Query Name](#) is indicated right above the table ([My First Query](#) is our example) and the number of [Rows returned](#) is given below the table ([63](#) in our example).

Information is organized in rows and contains the following fields

Column Heading	Description
Selected Nomen	is the nomenclature used for selecting products (GP for GTAP for example);
Nomen	is the native nomenclature (H2 for HS 2002 for example) from which the Selected Nomenclature was converted to produce results;
Reporter	is the reporter 3-digit alphabetic country code (ARG for example) or country group code (ANDEAN for example);
Reporter Name	is the full name of the reporting country (Argentina) or group of countries (ANDEAN – ANDEAN country group);

WITS – User Manual on Data Retrieval – Working with Protection Data

Partner	is the partner 3-digit alphabetic country code (WLD) or country group code;
Partner Name	is the full name of the partner country or country group;
Tariff Year	is the year of the tariff data;
Trade Year	is the year of the trade data. If available, WITS takes the same year for trade as for tariffs, if not it uses any closest alternative year);
Trade Source	is the database used for trade data (CMT for COMTRADE, INV for inverted COMTRADE trade (partner's mirroring), TRN for TRAINS and WTO for WTO IDB);
Product	is the product code or product group code;
Product Name	is the description of the product or group of products;
Duty Type	is the code of the considered type of tariffs (BND for bound tariffs, MFN for MFN applied tariffs, PRF for preferential tariffs or AHS for effectively applied tariffs);
Simple average	(in percentage points) is the simple average tariff of included 6-digit lines. The 6-digit tariff is itself an average of included tariff line level lines. The Simple Tariff Line Average , which is the average of the tariff line level lines, is also calculated by WITS and can be included in the table (see Advanced Query – Customizing Output Tables (page 174) for more information);
Weighted Average	(in percentage points) is the average of tariffs weighted by their corresponding trade value;
Standard Deviation	is a statistical measure of tariff dispersion. It takes into account the difference between a tariff and the average of all tariffs within the considered product category;
Minimum Rate	(in percentage points) returns the lowest tariff value at the tariff line level within the product category;
Maximum Rate	(in percentage points) returns the highest tariff value at the tariff line level within the product category;
Nbr Of Total Lines	is the number of tariffs at the tariff line level;
Nbr Of Domestic Peaks	is the number of tariffs at the tariff line level which value is above 3 times the simple average tariff;
Nbr of International Peaks	is the number of tariffs at the tariff line level which value is above 15 ;

Imports Value	(in thousand US \$) is trade coming from the partner country and entering the importing country under the considered product category;
Binding Coverage	is the number of bound lines divided by the total number of lines.

Rows are sorted first by [Nomenclature](#), then by [Reporter](#), [Partner](#), [Year](#), [Product](#) and [tariff type](#). This table can't be sorted by clicking on a column's heading. You will see in the next topic how to customize the output table.

Copying Output Data

You can copy the entire table (or a portion) and paste it in other software:

1. Select the cells to be copied;
2. Right-click on your selection and choose [Copy](#) in the popup menu.
3. Go to the destination application and [Paste](#) the copied selection.

If you are not familiar with copy/paste and other basic operations, see [WITS Basic Computer Related Concepts](#) (page 208) for more detailed information.

Saving the Output Table

To save the entire table, click on the [Save](#) button located in the lower right hand corner of the output screen.



Doing so opens a Windows [Save As](#) screen which allows the specification of the [Directory](#) on your computer where the output is to be saved along with the [file type](#) (Excel [xls], Tab [txt] or Comma [csv] delimited) and a [name](#).

Closing the output table window

To close the output table window, click on the [Close](#) button located on the bottom right of the window.



C9f. Advanced Query – Customizing Output Tables

In [Advanced Query – The Result Table](#), you saw how an Advanced Query output table looks like by default: information corresponding to your query definition is displayed as a unique table following ordering rules we described previously. Depending on your query and your needs, this data organization may not be the most efficient. Hopefully, the output table can be customized with a lot of flexibility.

To customize an Advanced Query output table:

1. Open the table from the [Status](#) window;
2. On the output window, click on the [Alter View](#) button to open the [Query View Designer](#) window which allows customizing the output.



[Alter View](#) button

A screenshot of the 'Query View Designer' dialog box. It has a title bar with a close button. The main area is titled 'Choose Report Headings and Columns...' and contains a table with three columns: 'Heading', 'Column', and 'Long Names (Can be Edited)'. The table lists seven items: 'Selected Nomen', 'Native Nomen', 'Reporter', 'Reporter Name', 'Partner', 'Partner Name', and 'Tariff Year'. Each item has a checkbox in the 'Column' column, all of which are checked. Below the table is a 'Tally Selected Items' button. The bottom section is titled 'Data Transposing (Pivoting) Settings' and contains a checkbox 'Use Last Two Selected Columns to Pivot Data, where' which is unchecked. Below this are two text boxes: 'Presentation Variable is' and 'Base Variable is', both with empty input fields. A note below these says 'All other Selected Columns will be used as Row Attributes.' At the bottom are three buttons: 'Show Data in Descending Time Order' (checked), 'Cancel', and 'Ok'.

Adding and Removing columns

The first change you can make in your table is to add or remove columns.

The [Query View Designer](#) window lists all fields of information (columns) to be included in the output table.

Heading	Column	Long Names (Can be Edited)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Selected Nomen
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Native Nomen
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Reporter
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Reporter Name
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Partner
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Partner Name
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Tariff Year

The list contains three columns:

- **Heading**: we will discuss this column in the next section;
- **Column** allows you to choose whether a column should be included or not in the output table.
- **Long Names** contains each column's name.

To add or remove a column:

1. If necessary, use the vertical scrollbar to display the column for which you want to change the status;
2. To include a column, check the **Column** facing box. To remove it from the output table, uncheck the box.
3. Repeat steps 1 and 2 to complete your selection.
4. Click on **OK** to validate changes and close the **Query View Designer**.

In the example below, **Native Nomen**, **Reporter Name** and **Partner Name** are removed from the table:

Heading	Column	Long Names (Can be Edited)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Selected Nomen
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Native Nomen
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Reporter
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reporter Name
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Partner
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Partner Name
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Tariff Year

If you scroll down the list, you will find columns which are unchecked. They are not included in the output report by default. You can add any of these optional fields by checking the corresponding **Column** box.

Additional Indicators:

- **Wght Code** is the code of the partner which trade is used for calculating weighted statistics;
- **Data Source** is the tariff data source (**TRN** or **WTO**);
- **Simple Tariff Line Average** is the simple average tariff calculated based on tariff line level tariff values. **Simple Average** and **Simple Tariff Line Average** will generally differ when several 6-digit products are aggregated as illustrated in the table below.

Tariff Line Level	Tariff	6D level	Average Tariff	4D level	Simple Average	Simple Tariff Line Average
01010110	5	010101	$(5+5)/2$	0101	$(5+10)/2$	$(5+5+10)/3$
01010120	5		= 5		= 7.5	= 6.66
01010210	10	010102	10/1= 10			

- [Variance](#) is a statistical measure of how widely tariffs are dispersed;
- [Sum of rates](#) is the sum of tariffs calculated at tariff line level;
- [Sum_Of_SAVgRates_Cases](#) is the sum of 6-digit level simple average tariffs;
- [Sum_Of_Squared_Rates](#) is the sum of tariff line level squared tariff values;
- [Nbr of AVE lines](#) is the number of tariff line level lines with estimated Ad-Valorem Equivalents of non Ad-Valorem tariffs;
- [Nbr of NA lines](#) is the number of tariff line level lines with no Ad-Valorem tariff (non Ad-Valorem tariffs unless missing duties);
- [Nbr of Free lines](#) is the number of tariff line level lines with 0% tariff;
- [Nbr of Dutiable lines](#) is the number of tariff line level lines with tariff above 0%;
- [Nbr of lines 0 to 5](#) is the number of tariff line level lines with tariff between 0 and 5%;
- [Nbr of lines 5 to 10](#) is the number of tariff line level lines with tariff between 5 and 10%;
- [Nbr of lines 10 to 20](#) is the number of tariff line level lines with tariff between 10 and 20%;
- [Nbr of lines 20 to 50](#) is the number of tariff line level lines with tariff between 20 and 50%;
- [Nbr of lines 50 to 100](#) is the number of tariff line level lines with tariff between 50 and 100%;
- [Nbr of lines more than 100](#) is the number of tariff line level lines with tariff above 100%;
- [SumRateByWghtTrdValue](#) is the sum of 6-digit level tariffs multiplied by their respective trade value;
- [SumWghtTrdValue4NotNull](#) is the sum of 6-digit level trade values where tariff is not null;
- [Free Imports](#) is the trade value facing a 0% tariff;
- [Dutiable Imports](#) is the trade value facing a tariff above 0%;
- [Specific Duty Imports](#) is the trade value facing a non Ad-Valorem tariff;

Changing columns order

You can also change columns order using the [Query View Designer](#). This will also alter rows order since the table is sorted according to the columns order.

To change columns order:

1. Open the [Query View Designer](#);
2. Click on [Tally Selected Items](#). This command brings all selected columns at the top of the list. This is feature you can use anytime to clearly identify selected columns as well as their order in the table.
3. In the list we used previously, click on the name of the column you want to move. The column should be highlighted in light blue and column should be checked (as [Tariff Year](#) in the example below).



4. Use the large [up](#) and [down arrows](#) (red rectangles in the screenshot) to move the selected column respectively up and down in the list. Moving a column up (down) brings it further to the left (right) in the output table.
5. Repeat steps 2 and 3 to move additional columns.
6. Click on [OK](#) to confirm the change and see the result.

For example, [Tariff Year](#) was moved top of the list:



As a result, [Tariff Year](#) is the first column in the output table and the first sorting field:

Tariff Year	Selected Nomen	Reporter	Partner	Trade Year	Trade Source	Product	Product Name
2005	GP	ANDEAN	BRA			02	WHT - Wheat
2005	GP	ANDEAN	BRA			02	WHT - Wheat
2005	GP	ANDEAN	BRA			02	WHT - Wheat
2005	GP	ANDEAN	BRA			02	WHT - Wheat
2005	GP	ANDEAN	WLD			02	WHT - Wheat
2005	GP	ANDEAN	WLD			02	WHT - Wheat
2005	GP	ANDEAN	WLD			02	WHT - Wheat
2005	GP	ARG	WLD	2004	CMT	02	WHT - Wheat

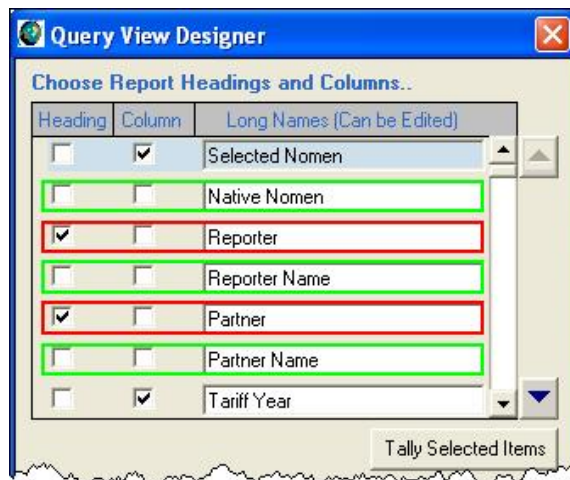
Building multiple output tables

By default, all data display in a single table. You may prefer to have one separate table for say each selected year and reporter. The [Query View Designer](#) allows such customization.

To build multiple output tables:

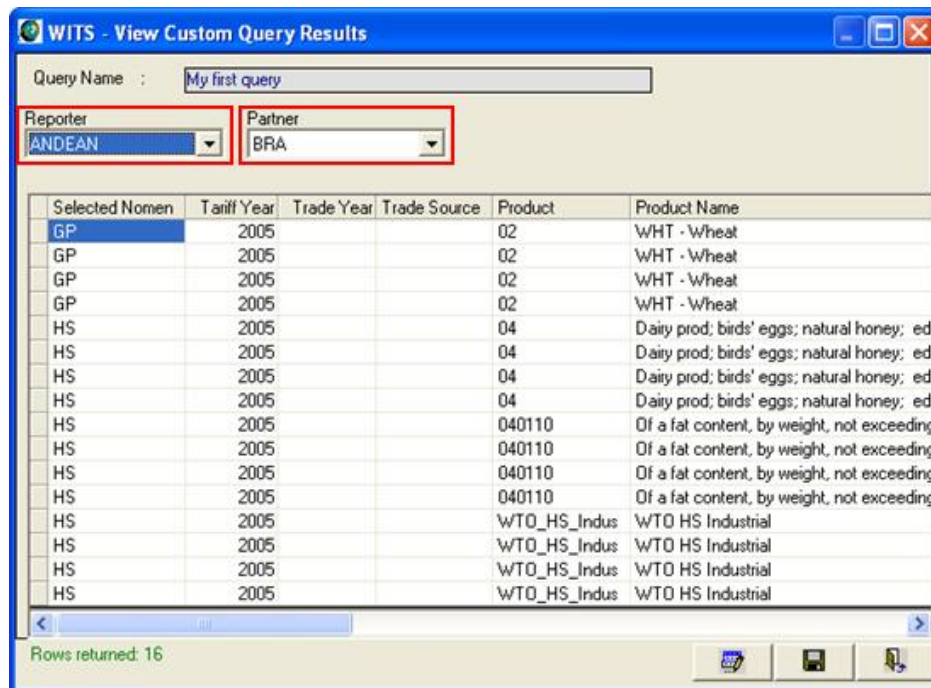
1. Open the [Query View Designer](#);
2. In the list we used previously, identify the field you want to use as a table [Heading](#). In our example, it will be [Reporter](#) and [Partner](#).
3. For the chosen field, uncheck the corresponding [Column](#) box and check the [Heading](#) Box.
4. Repeat steps 2 and 3 for any field you want to display as a heading.
5. Click on [OK](#) to confirm all changes and view results.

In our example it illustrates as following:



With red rectangles identifying fields selected as **Heading** and green ones fields removed from the table.

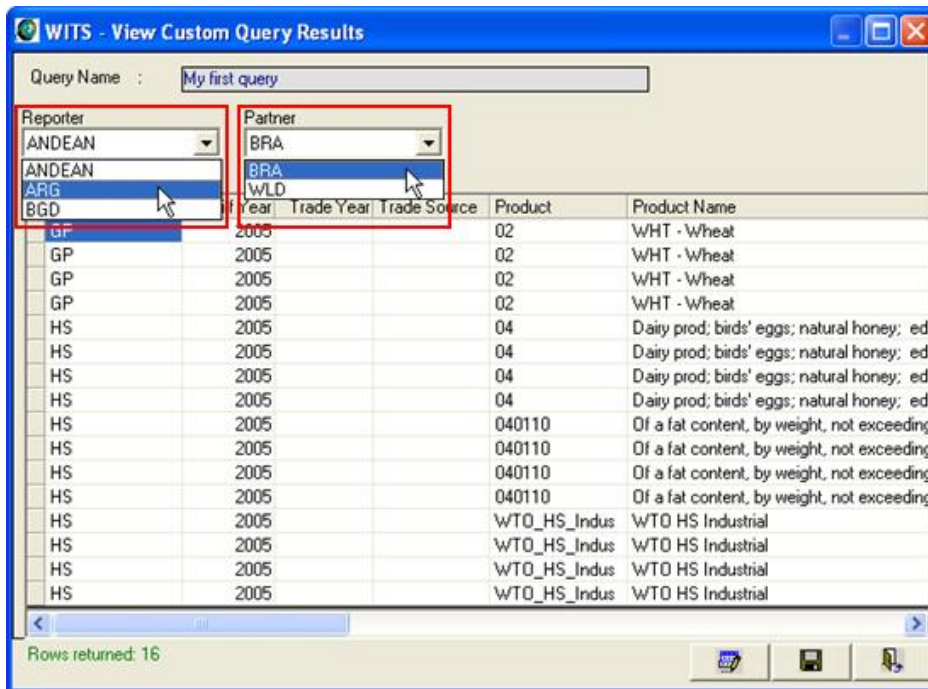
The output window is modified:



Reporter and **Partner** columns were removed from the table and replaced with corresponding dropdown lists located right above the table (the two red rectangles). There is now one separate table for each reporter and partner.

This feature allows producing smaller table (less rows) and focusing on a specific type of information (here a specific reporter and partner combination).

To display another table, select another reporter and/or partner from the dropdown lists:



Query Name : My first query

Reporter: ANDEAN
Partner: BRA

Year	Trade Year	Trade Source	Product	Product Name
GP	2005		02	WHT - Wheat
GP	2005		02	WHT - Wheat
GP	2005		02	WHT - Wheat
GP	2005		02	WHT - Wheat
HS	2005		04	Dairy prod; birds' eggs; natural honey: ed
HS	2005		04	Dairy prod; birds' eggs; natural honey: ed
HS	2005		04	Dairy prod; birds' eggs; natural honey: ed
HS	2005		04	Dairy prod; birds' eggs; natural honey: ed
HS	2005		040110	Of a fat content, by weight, not exceeding
HS	2005		040110	Of a fat content, by weight, not exceeding
HS	2005		040110	Of a fat content, by weight, not exceeding
HS	2005		040110	Of a fat content, by weight, not exceeding
HS	2005		WTO_HS_Indus	WTO HS Industrial
HS	2005		WTO_HS_Indus	WTO HS Industrial
HS	2005		WTO_HS_Indus	WTO HS Industrial
HS	2005		WTO_HS_Indus	WTO HS Industrial

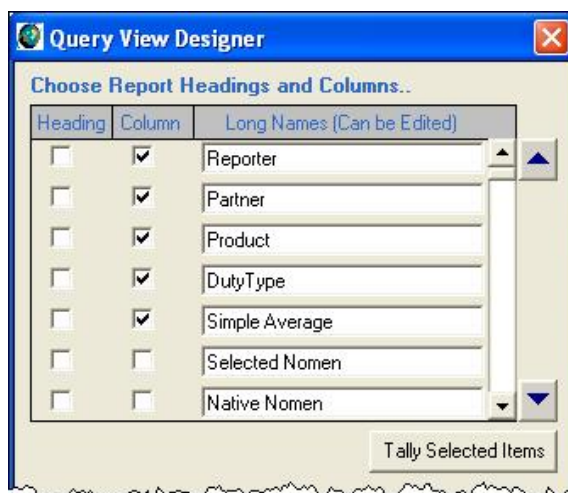
Rows returned: 16

Pivoting a table

Pivoting allows creating one separate column for each value of a given column. A good case is to create one separate column for each [Duty Type](#), and to fill them with [Simple Average](#) tariff values. The pivoting feature works with one statistic at a time.

To pivot a table:

1. Open the [Query View Designer](#);
2. In the list of columns, uncheck all columns you don't want in your final pivoted table (at least the statistics which are not involved in the pivoting) and click on [Tally Selected Items](#) to bring all selected columns at the top of the list. The window should look as below:



Query View Designer

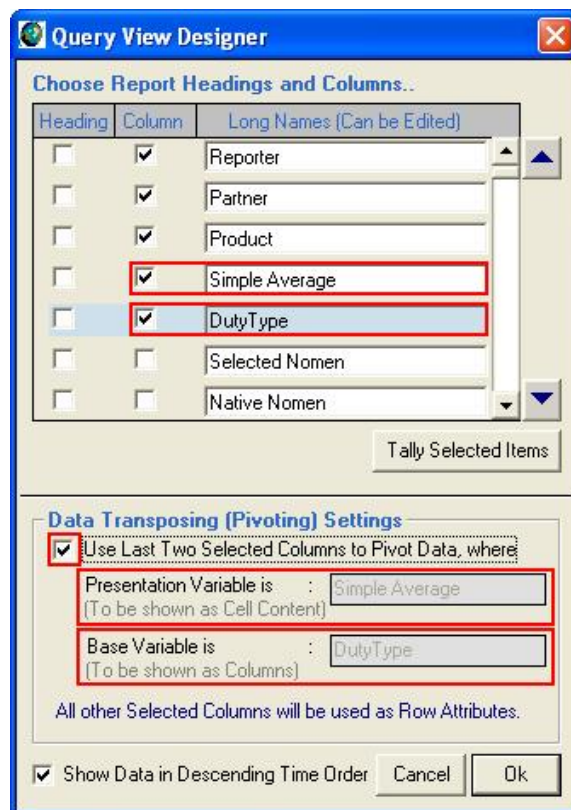
Choose Report Headings and Columns..

Heading	Column	Long Names (Can be Edited)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Reporter
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Partner
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Product
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	DutyType
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Simple Average
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Selected Nomen
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Native Nomen

Tally Selected Items

Note: several columns were unchecked ([Selected Nomenclature](#), [Native Nomenclature](#), [Reporter Name...](#)) for illustration purpose, but they could have been included without interfering with the pivoting operation.

3. In the list of selected columns, highlight the one which is going to be the [base variable](#) (the one to be shown as columns). In our example, it will be [Duty Type](#).
4. Using the large [Up](#) and [Down](#) arrows, move the highlighted column below the last selected column.
5. In the list of columns, select the one which is going to be the [presentation variable](#) (the one to be shown as cell content). In our example, it will be [Simple Average](#).
6. Using the larger [Up](#) and [Down](#) arrows, move the selected column right above the [base variable](#) column.
7. In [Data Transposing Settings](#), check the box [Use last two selected columns to pivot data](#). The name of you base variable and presentation variable columns should be displayed in the corresponding fields below the check box. The window should look as below:



8. Click on [OK](#) to confirm the change and view results.

WITS – User Manual on Data Retrieval – Working with Protection Data

WITS - View Custom Query Results

Query Name :

Reporter	Partner	Product	PRF	MFN	BND	AHS
ANDEAN	BRA	02	3.000	10.000	40.000	3.000
ANDEAN	BRA	04	5.596	13.643	47.964	10.740
ANDEAN	BRA	040110	2.000	10.000	40.000	2.000
ANDEAN	BRA	WTO_HS_Indus	6.376	10.625	32.517	7.774
ANDEAN	WLD	02	0.000	9.400	65.183	8.149
ANDEAN	WLD	04	0.000	17.074	63.631	16.193
ANDEAN	WLD	040110	0.000	15.000	80.000	9.000
ANDEAN	WLD	WTO_HS_Indus	0.000	10.601	32.090	10.436
ARG	BRA	04	0.000	13.333	30.543	0.000
ARG	BRA	WTO_HS_Indus	0.000	12.385	32.130	0.000
ARG	WLD	02	0.000	5.000	35.000	4.375
ARG	WLD	04	0.000	13.901	33.844	10.936
ARG	WLD	040110	0.000	13.000	35.000	13.000
ARG	WLD	WTO_HS_Indus	0.000	11.383	31.850	10.714
BGD	BRA	WTO_HS_Indus	0.000	12.000	115.000	12.000
BGD	WLD	02	0.000	6.000	15.000	6.000
BGD	WLD	04	0.000	24.556	159.800	24.680
BGD	WLD	040110	0.000	25.000	200.000	25.000
BGD	WLD	WTO_HS_Indus	0.000	15.976	35.581	16.966

Rows returned: 19

As a result, WITS created separate columns for each type of tariffs (PRF, MFN, BND, AHS). These columns are filled with corresponding tariff simple averages for the considered combination of reporter, partner and product category.

D.

WITS TOOLS



D1. Building and Managing Country Groups

The country group builder utility allows building and managing groups of countries which are available in the [Regions](#) list of the Reporter/Partner selection panel in several WITS tools, notably [Advanced Query](#).

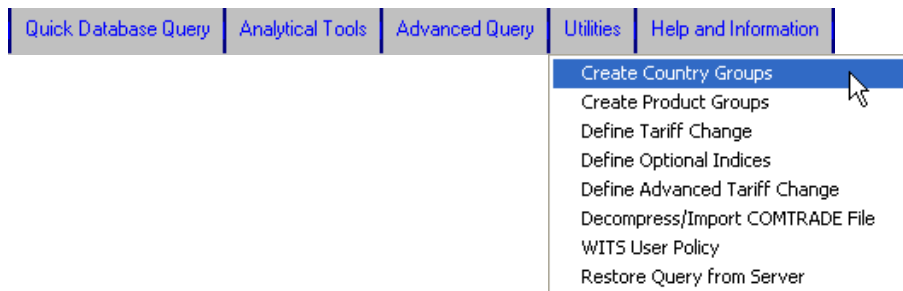
Opening the country group builder utility

You can open the country group builder utility in two different ways:

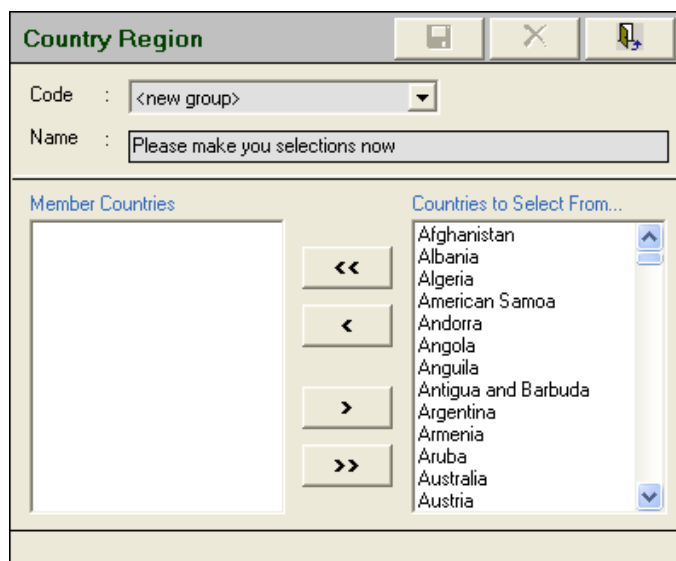
- If you are in [Advanced Query](#), click on the [Country](#) button.



- You can also access the country group builder by choosing [Create Country Groups](#) in the [Utilities](#) menu.



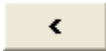
Both commands display the [country group builder](#), as a separate window if called from the [Advanced Query](#) panel, or as a panel in WITS main window if called from the [Utilities](#) menu.



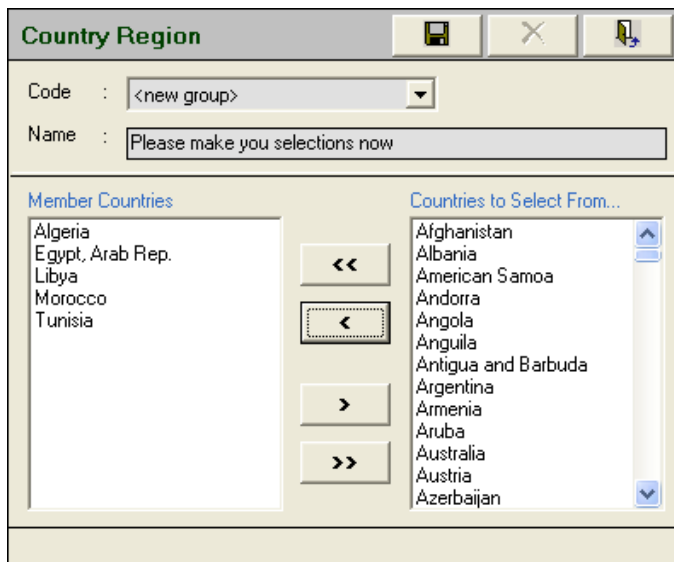
Creating a country group

To create a country group:

1. In the right box ([Countries to select from](#)), select the country you want to include in the group;
2. Click on the left single arrow to move selected country to the left box ([Member Countries](#)).



Repeat steps 1 and 2 to add further countries to your custom group;

The 'Country Region' dialog box has a title bar with a save icon, a close icon, and a help icon. Below the title bar, there are two input fields: 'Code' with a dropdown menu showing '<new group>' and 'Name' with a text box containing 'Please make your selections now'. The main area is divided into two columns. The left column, titled 'Member Countries', contains a list box with 'Algeria', 'Egypt, Arab Rep.', 'Libya', 'Morocco', and 'Tunisia'. The right column, titled 'Countries to Select From...', contains a list box with 'Afghanistan', 'Albania', 'American Samoa', 'Andorra', 'Angola', 'Anguila', 'Antigua and Barbuda', 'Argentina', 'Armenia', 'Aruba', 'Australia', 'Austria', and 'Azerbaijan'. Between the two list boxes are four buttons: '<<', '<', '>', and '>>'. The '<' button is highlighted with a dashed border.

Please note that when a country is moved from [Countries to Select From](#) to the [Member Countries](#) list, it is deleted from the [Countries to Select From](#) list. Therefore, there is no possibility of double counting by adding the same country more than once.

3. Click on the [Save](#) button to open the [Save Group](#) window; enter a [Code](#) (short name), a [Name](#) (description) and click [OK](#) to save.


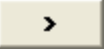
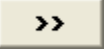


[Save](#) button

The 'Save Group....' dialog box has a title bar with a close icon. It contains two input fields: 'Code' with a text box containing 'N-Africa' and 'Name' with a text box containing '5 North Africa Countries'. At the bottom are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.

The new group is now included in the list of [Regions](#) accessible from Advanced Query's [Reporter](#) and [Partner](#) dimensions.

The [Country Region](#) window offers additional features to build list of countries:

Control	Result
	The left double arrow moves all countries from the right box (Countries to Select From) to the left box (Member Countries);
	The right single arrow moves the selected country in the left box (Member Countries) to the right box (Countries to Select From).
	The right double arrow moves all countries from the left box (Member Countries) to the right box (Countries to Select From). Consequently, it empties the list of member countries.
Ctrl	You can use the control key (Ctrl) while clicking on country names to select several non adjacent countries before moving them using the left or right single arrow button.
Shift	You can use the Shift key to select several adjacent countries. Click on the first country name in the list, and then press the Shift key while clicking on the last name in the list. It will highlight all countries between the two selected countries. Use the left or right arrow buttons to move the block of countries between boxes.

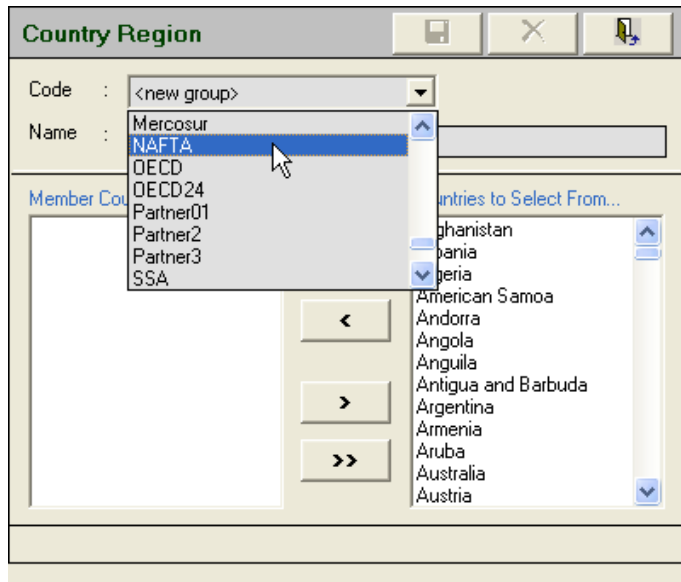
Note: to navigate rapidly through the lists, you can type the first letter of your desired country. This will move the selection to the first country starting with the entered letter. Continue typing the same letter until the country (region) you want is highlighted, and then click the single arrow button to move the selected country from one box to the other.

Editing a country group

You may want to edit an existing group, either to revise its list of members, or to use it as a starting point to create a new group.

To edit a country group:

1. Click on the Code's down-arrow key, and select the desired country group.



The left box lists selected group member countries.

2. Add and/or remove countries from the list of member countries as seen previously ([Creating a country group](#)).
3. Save the modified group as seen previously ([Creating a country group](#)). You can keep the same [Code](#) and [Name](#) to replace the existing group or enter new ones to create a new group.

Deleting a group

You can delete any existing group:

1. In [Code](#), select the group to be deleted;
2. Click on the [Delete](#) button;



3. In the warning popup window, click [Yes](#) to confirm deletion or [No](#) to cancel.

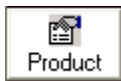
D2. Building and Managing Product Groups

The product group builder utility allows managing groups of products which are available in the [Aggregates](#) tab of the Product selection panel in several WITS tools, notably [Advanced Query](#).

Opening the product group builder utility

You can open the product group builder utility in two different ways:

- If you are in [Advanced Query](#), click on the [Product](#) button.



- You can also access the country group builder by choosing [Create Product Groups](#) in the [Utilities](#) menu.



Both commands display the [product group builder](#), as a separate window if called from the [Advanced Query](#) panel, or as a panel in WITS main window if called from the [Utilities](#) menu.

The [Product group builder](#) will open. This is where you form and manage your product groups/aggregates.

Product group builder information

Nomenclature: Tier:

Code: Name:

Selected Products:			Available Products:	
Low Code	High Code	Multiplier (+/-)	Code	Description
			<input type="checkbox"/>	Total Total
			<input type="checkbox"/>	01 Live animals
			<input type="checkbox"/>	0101 Live horses, asse
			<input type="checkbox"/>	010110 (2002-) Purebred
			<input type="checkbox"/>	010111 (-2001) Horses :-
			<input type="checkbox"/>	010119 (-2001) Horses :-
			<input type="checkbox"/>	010120 (-2001) Asses, mu
			<input type="checkbox"/>	010190 (2002-) Other

Creating a product group

To create a product group:

- In the [Nomenclature](#) list, select the nomenclature from which you want to create a group of products. Note that you can't build a group made of products from different nomenclatures. We selected HS 2002 in the example below.
- In the [Tier](#) list, select the level of products categories from which you want to make your product selection. Choosing [All products](#) allows selecting from any level of

details (our selection in this example).

Product group builder information

Nomenclature: HS - Combined

Tier: All products

Available Products:

Low High Multiplier

Once **Nomenclature** and **Tier** are selected, the **Available Products** list is filled accordingly:

Product group builder information

Nomenclature: SITC Revision 1

Tier: Section (1-digit)

Code: <new group>

Name: Please make your selections now

Range Reset Save Delete

Selected Products:

Low Code	High Code	Multiplier (+/-)

Available Products:

Code	Description
<input type="checkbox"/>	2 Crude materials,
<input type="checkbox"/>	3 Mineral fuels, lu
<input type="checkbox"/>	4 Animal and vegeta
<input type="checkbox"/>	5 Chemicals
<input type="checkbox"/>	6 Manufact goods cl
<input type="checkbox"/>	7 Machinery and tra
<input type="checkbox"/>	8 Miscellaneous man
<input type="checkbox"/>	9 Commod. _transac

- Build your group by adding/excluding product categories as detailed below.
- Once your selection is completed, click on the **Save** button, give a **Code** (short name) and **Name** to your group of products.

Save

Save Group....

Code: Demo1

Name: This is a demo group of products

Cancel OK

Adding a product Category

To add a product category:

1. Select the Tier;
2. Place a checkmark next to the product code.

Consequently, the **Selected Products** table is filled:

- The product code is added in the **Low Code** column;
- **1.0** is added in the **Multiplier** column. This value means the code is added to selection. You'll see later that this value can be changed in order to define excluded products.

Repeat the process for any individual product code to be included.

In our example, we selected sections 5, 6, 7 and 8 of SITC Revision 1.

Selected Products:			Available Products:	
Low Code	High Code	Multiplier (+/-)	Code	Description
5		1.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	Beverages and tob
6		1.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	Crude materials,
7		1.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	Mineral fuels, lu
8		1.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	Animal and vegeta
			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5	Chemicals
			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 6	Manufact goods cl
			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 7	Machinery and tra
			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 8	Miscellaneous man

Excluding a product category

To exclude a product category from a group of products:

1. Select a Tier;
2. Place a checkmark next to the product code.

Consequently, the **Selected Products** table is filled:

- The product code is added in the **Low Code** column;
 - **1.0** is added in the **Multiplier** column. This value means the code is added to selection. You'll see later that this value can be changed in order to define excluded products.
3. Click in the **Multiplier** cell and type in the minus (-) sign (as shown in screen below).

Product group builder information

Nomenclature: SITC Revision 1 Tier: Division (2-digit)

Code: <new group> Name: Please make your selections now

Range Reset Save Delete

Selected Products:			Available Products:	
Low Code	High Code	Multiplier (+/-)	Code	Description
5		1.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 64	Paper, paperboard
6		1.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 65	Textile yarn, fab
7		1.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 66	Non-metallic mine
8		1.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 67	Iron and steel
68		-1.0	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 68	Non-ferrous metal
			<input type="checkbox"/> 69	Manufactures of m
			<input type="checkbox"/> 70	UN Special Code
			<input type="checkbox"/> 71	Machinery, other

Note: in order exclusion to be effective, excluded category must be part of an included category. In our example, 68 is part of 6. As a result our group will include all categories belonging to section 6 apart from division 68. This is the same as including divisions 60 to 67 and 69.

Adding or excluding a range of product categories

Range selection is an alternative to individual product category selection

To add or exclude a range of product categories:

1. Select the Tier;
2. Click on the Range button. It opens the Define Product Range window.

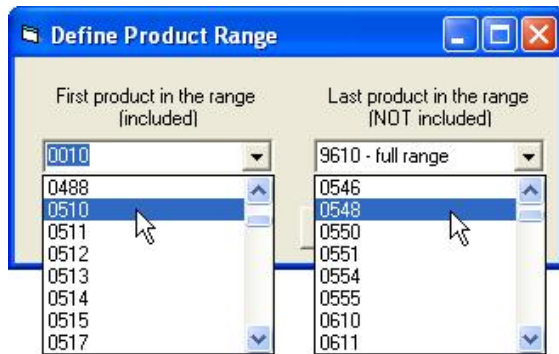
Range the Range button

Define Product Range

First product in the range (included): 00 Last product in the range (NOT included): 96 - full range

Cancel OK

3. Select the First product in the range (included) and the Last product in the range (NOT included) in their respective list.



In the example above, we selected 0510 and 0548. Remember, the last product is **not** included.

4. Click on **OK** to validate range selection and close the window.

Consequently, the **Selected Products** table is filled:

- The first product code is added in the **Low Code** column;
 - The last product code is added in the **High Code** column;
 - **1.0** is added in the **Multiplier** column.
5. If you want to exclude selected range, replace **1.0** with **-1.0** in Multiplier.

Note: remember that the High code is never included in the selected range. In our example actual selection goes from 0510 to 0546 which is the product code immediately preceding 0548 in the nomenclature.

Resetting product selection

You can click anytime on the **Reset** button to clear the selection. All selected product categories will be deleted from the **Selected Products** table.

Editing an existing group of products

You may want to edit an existing group, either to revise its list of products, or to use the existing group as a starting point to create a new group.

To edit an existing group:

1. Select the **Nomenclature** used to build the group;
2. In **Code**, select the group to be revised;
3. Add or remove products using commands detailed above in **Creating a product group**. Note that a range cannot be removed from a selection, only individual product categories can be deleted by removing checkmarks next to product codes in **Available Products**.
4. Click on **Save**, enter a new **Code** and **Name** and click on **OK** if you want to create a new group, or keep displayed ones and click on **OK** to overwrite the edited group.

D3. Using TRAINS Tariff Measures

The [TRAINS Tariff Measures](#) tool, available in [Help and Information](#), details tariff measures existing in TRAINS by country period.

To display information:

1. Click [Help and Information](#) menu;
2. In the menu, select [TRAINS Tariff Measures](#). The following panel is displayed:

A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z					
Reporter ISO	Name	Country Code	Nomen	Year	
+ AGO	Angola	024	H1	2002	
+ AGO	Angola	024	H2	2005	
+ ALB	Albania	008	H1	1997	
+ ALB	Albania	008	H1	2001	
+ ALB	Albania	008	H1	2002	
+ ALB	Albania	008	H2	2005	
+ ARE	United Arab Emirates	784	H2	2005	
+ ARG	Argentina	032	H0	1992	
+ ARG	Argentina	032	H0	1993	
+ ARG	Argentina	032	H0	1995	
+ ARG	Argentina	032	H1	1996	
+ ARG	Argentina	032	H1	1997	
+ ARG	Argentina	032	H1	1998	
+ ARG	Argentina	032	H1	1999	
+ ARG	Argentina	032	H1	2000	
+ ARG	Argentina	032	H1	2001	
+ ARG	Argentina	032	H2	2002	
+ ARG	Argentina	032	H2	2003	

3. Click on a letter in the alphabetical list across the top to display information for all countries beginning with that letter. The table will show the years for which tariff schedules are available and the HS version on which the national tariff line level structure is based for any given country/period ([Nomen](#) field)
4. In the table, locate the country/year for which you want to retrieve tariff measures and click the plus sign (+) to expand the table and display detailed information.

+	ARG	Argentina	032	H2	2002
+	ARG	Argentina	032	H2	2003
+	ARG	Argentina	032	H2	2004
-	ARG	Argentina	032	H2	2005
TDW DutyCode	Partner	Description	MeasureCode	TrfLinesCount	
1220	000	MFN duties (Applied)	002		
1844	068	Preferential tariff for Bolivia	021		
1844	076	Preferential tariff for Brazil	022		
1844	152	Preferential tariff for Chile	023		
1844	170	Preferential tariff for Colombia	024		
1844	192	Preferential tariff for Cuba	025		
1844	218	Preferential tariff for Ecuador	026		
1844	484	Preferential tariff for Mexico	027		
1844	600	Preferential tariff for Paraguay	029		
1844	604	Preferential tariff for Peru	028		
1844	858	Preferential tariff for Uruguay	030		
1844	862	Preferential tariff for Venezuela	031		
1844	N37	Preferential tariff for MERCOSUR countries	032		
+	ARM	Armenia	051	H1	2001
+	ATG	Antigua and Barbuda	028	H0	1996
+	ATG	Antigua and Barbuda	028	H1	1999
+	ATG	Antigua and Barbuda	028	H1	2000

In the example above, information was retrieved for Argentina 2005. The sub-table displays information on several tariff structures:

Column Heading	Description
TDW DutyCode	is the tariff structure code.
Partner	is the code for the partner or group of partners facing the considered tariff. In case of a group, individual countries can be identified using another WITS tool called TRAINS Preference Beneficiaries (see Using TRAINS Preference Beneficiaries page 195). For example, N37 is the group of MERCOSUR members.
Description	returns the name of the tariff measure.
MeasureCode	returns the code for the type of tariff measure (002 for MFN Applied for example).
TrfLinesCount	is not used at this stage.

Copying Data

You can copy the entire table (or a portion) and paste it in other software:

1. Select the cells to be copied;
2. Press **Ctrl+C** to copy;
3. Go to the destination application and **Paste** the copied selection.

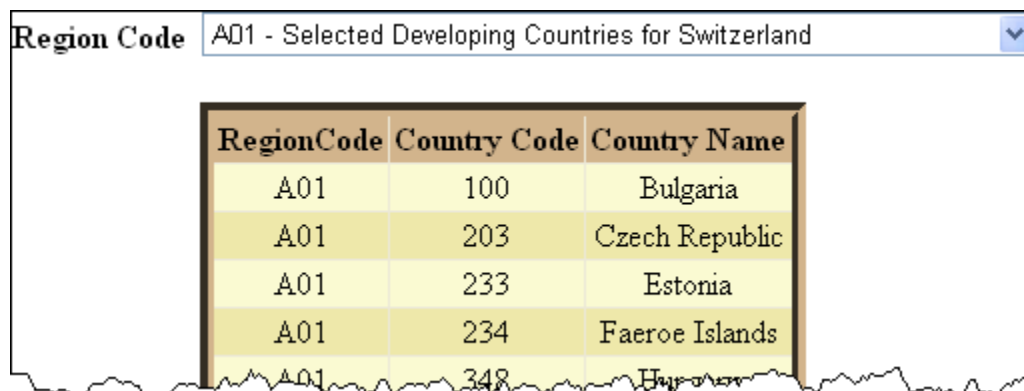
If you are not familiar with copy/paste and other basic operations, see [WITS Basic Computer Related Concepts](#) for more detailed information.

D4. Using TRAINS Preference Beneficiaries

In the previous section, you saw how to retrieve information about tariff measures available in TRAINS for a given country/period. [TRAINS Preference Beneficiaries](#) allows retrieving the list of partner countries affected by a given tariff measure. For example, we saw previously that **N37** is the code for [MERCOSUR countries](#) as defined by Argentina for 2005. [TRAINS Preference Beneficiaries](#) returns the list of countries belonging to N37.

To display information:

1. Click [Help and Information](#) menu;
2. In the menu, select [TRAINS Preference Beneficiaries](#). The following panel is displayed in a new window:



The screenshot shows a software window titled "Region Code" with a dropdown menu set to "A01 - Selected Developing Countries for Switzerland". Below the dropdown is a table with three columns: "RegionCode", "Country Code", and "Country Name". The table lists five countries: Bulgaria, Czech Republic, Estonia, Faeroe Islands, and Hungary, all associated with Region Code A01.

RegionCode	Country Code	Country Name
A01	100	Bulgaria
A01	203	Czech Republic
A01	233	Estonia
A01	234	Faeroe Islands
A01	348	Hungary

3. In the [Region Code](#) dropdown list, choose the code for which you want to retrieve the list of countries;

Region Code A01 - Selected Developing Countries for Switzerland

N19 - Bosnia, Croatia and Macedonia
 N20 - TAG
 N21 - Non-MFN Countries for USA
 N22 - AndeanGroup and Central American Common Market
 N23 - COMESA
 N24 - East African Community
 N25 - COMESA Free Trade Area in 2003
 N26 - SACU (Southern African Customs Union)
 N29 - Peru and Panama
 N30 - America
 N31 - Developing America
 N32 - LAIA (ALADI)
 N33 - Andean Pact countries
 N34 - C. American Common Market
 N35 - Caribbean Community
 N36 - Eastern Caribbean States
N37 - MERCOSUR
 N38 - SELA
 N39 - African Growth and Opportunity Act (AGOA) Preferen
 N40 - Asia
 N41 - Developing Asia
 N42 - Developing S. & S.E. Asia
 N43 - Developing West Asia
 N44 - ASEAN
 N45 - Bangkok Agreement
 N46 - Gulf Co operation Council
 N47 - SAARC
 N48 - Bhutan, Maldives, Nepal
 N49 - AGOA beneficiaries: USA 2002
 N50 - East Europe

WITS returns the list of countries (N37 in our example below):

Region Code N37 - MERCOSUR

RegionCode	Country Code	Country Name
N37	032	Argentina
N37	076	Brazil
N37	600	Paraguay
N37	858	Uruguay

Copying Data

You can copy the entire table (or a portion) and paste it in other software:

1. Select the cells to be copied;
2. Press **Ctrl+C** to copy (or right click on the selection and choose **Copy** in the menu);
3. Go to the destination application and **Paste** the copied selection.

If you are not familiar with copy/paste and other basic operations, see [WITS Basic Computer Related Concepts](#) for more detailed information.

E. ANNEXES



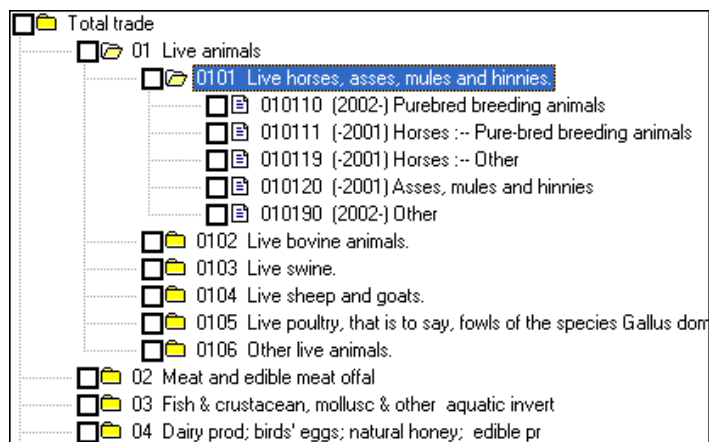
Annex 1. About WITS HS Combined Nomenclature

The **HS Combined** is WITS internal nomenclature used for product selection only when dealing with tariff data in [Advanced Query](#) or WITS [Analytical Tools](#).

HS Combined combines all revisions of HS. As a country reports its tariff scheduled for a given year in only one revision (HS88/92 (H0), HS96 (H1) or HS2002 (H2)), combining these different revisions enables users to choose products without having to know in which nomenclature a particular country reports in a particular year. One selects products in HS combined and WITS returns results in the native HS version.

The screenshot below is an excerpt of the HS Combined structure.

HS Combined structure with Heading 0101 expanded



The three HS versions share the same structure at the Chapter (2-digit) and Heading (4-digit) levels. However, differences occur in some headings at the (6-digit level) level: through revisions, some 6-digit codes were added, removed or replaced.

Since HS Combined brings together the structures of the 3 HS versions, HS Combined includes additional information in order to identify the HS version of each 6-digit product category. This information is located between the product 6-digit code and its label.

For example, in the previous screenshot, **(2002-)** located after **010110** (product code) means this product is included in HS 2002 but not in HS 1988-92 or HS 1996. This code can be read as "included from 2002".

The **(-2001)** code in the case of **010111** means that product code was used until 2001, that is in both HS 1988-92 and HS 1996 but not in HS 2002.

The following codes are used:

Code	Meaning
	No year information means the considered product code is used by all HS versions.
(-1995)	Product code used until 1995, i.e. in HS 1988/92.
(-2001)	Product code used until 2001, i.e. in HS 1988/92 and HS 1996.
(1996-)	Product code used since 1996, i.e. in HS 1996 and HS 2002.
(1996-2001)	Product code used between 1996 and 2001, i.e. in HS 1996 only.

Consequences of HS combined on product selection and results

- For any item selection at HS 2-digit or 4-digit, any cluster or pre-defined aggregate selection, usage of HS Combined is transparent and produces results based on the native HS version used by each reporter.
- A given 6-digit level product may correspond to different product codes in the various HS versions. Therefore, if dealing with several reporters (possibly reporting in different HS versions) or several years (a same country may report in different HS versions from year to year) make sure the selected code is common to all HS versions, or select all codes corresponding to the chosen product. For example, if one wants to retrieve all occurrences of the product corresponding to 010190 in HS2, one must also select 010120 (its equivalent in HS0 and HS1). WITS will return results for 010190 or 010120 depending on the HS version used by each reporter. [Available Product Concordances](#) in [Help and Information](#) provides with all concordances at the 6-digit level.

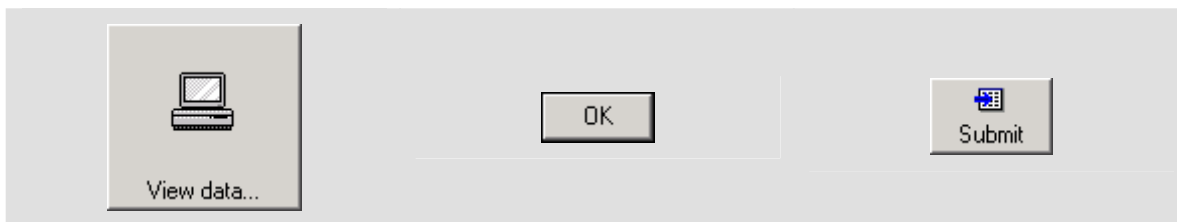
Annex 2. WITS – Interface Components

This section gathers information about user interface elements used in WITS and explains how to use them.

Buttons

A button is a 3-D control on the screen that looks like it's pushed in when you click on it. When you click a button, WITS implement the corresponding task.

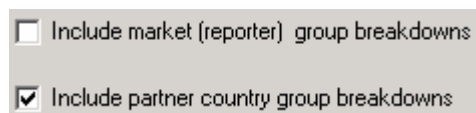
Example of buttons in WITS



Check Boxes

Check boxes are used to select an option. A check box can be checked (selected) and unchecked (deselected) by clicking the mouse pointer in the box.

Example of check boxes



In the example above, the second option is selected.

Check boxes allow you to choose as many or as few options from a list as you wish.

Check boxes are also used in [multi-choice lists](#) (see below) for example to select several years to be included in a query.

Column heading and resizing

In a table, the column heading is the column's top row containing the title for the information it contains.

To resize a column:

1. Move the mouse pointer over the right boundary of the column to be resized.



2. Drag the column boundary left or right to reduce or extend the column's width.



3. Release the mouse button when the column width fits your needs.

	Product Code	Partner ISO3	Partner Name	Trade Value (\$ '000)	Quantit
	Total	USA	USA,PR,USVI	18,623.335	0.00
	Total	FRA	France+Monac	20,307.579	0.00
	Total	SVN	Slovenia	26,832.852	0.00
	Total	HRV	Croatia	28,515.885	0.00
	Total	ALL	Austria	30,070.228	0.00

Dropdown lists

A dropdown list displays a current setting ([HS 1988/92](#) in the example below). The list may propose a predefined (default) value or you may be asked to choose in the listed items. **Only one element can be selected** from a drop down list.

Dropdown list with default value

Dropdown list without default value

You select any of the listed values by clicking the down arrow on the right of the box.

Opening the drop down list

- HS 1988/92
- HS 1996
- HS 2002
- SITC Revision 1
- SITC Revision 2
- SITC Revision 3

Depending on the length of the list, a vertical scroll bar may appear on the right of the list in order to navigate up and down through the list of items.

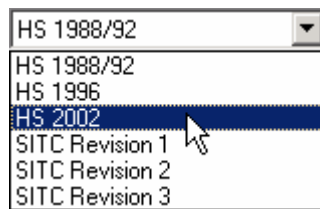
Opened dropdown list with a vertical scroll bar

- Albania
- Algeria
- Andorra
- Anguilla
- Antigua and Barbuda
- Argentina
- Armenia
- Aruba

For further information on scroll bars and how to use them please see the section on [scroll bars](#).

Clicking an element in the list selects it and closes the drop down list:

Pointing 'HS2002' in the list and clicking



'HS2002' is the selected element



Expand/Contract Button

This interface element is used in WITS in some tables. It allows displaying or hiding detailed information in a table. When a table uses this feature, it opens by default in contracted mode (with detailed information hidden).

1	ReporterName	ReporterISO3	Year	PartnerName	PartnerISO3	Trade Value (\$ '000)	Q
+	Paraguay						
+	Uruguay						
+	Venezuela						

In the example above, our query returned information for 3 reporters. In order to display information for a given reporter, you need to click on the expand sign (+) in front of the country name to obtain the following:

1	ReporterName	ReporterISO3	Year	PartnerName	PartnerISO3	Trade Value (\$ '000)	Q
+	Paraguay						
-	Uruguay	URY	2003	World	WLD	0.61	
				India	IND	0.24	
				Morocco	MAR	0.23	
				China	CHN	0.14	
			2002	World	WLD	2.60	
				Mexico	MEX	1.34	
				Egypt	EGY	0.80	
				India	IND	0.44	
				South Africa	ZAF	0.02	
+	Venezuela						

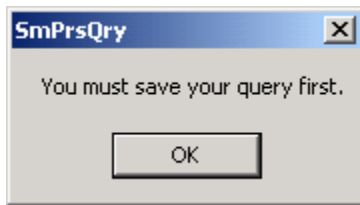
Details for **Uruguay** are now displayed and the expand sign (+) is replaced by the contract sign (-) on which you can click to contract the corresponding part of the table and hide details for Uruguay.

Information Boxes

They are small windows used to display some information while you work with WITS. An information box contains a message and "OK" button to close the window.

Information boxes must be closed before you can continue to work by clicking the [OK button](#).

Example of an information box



Information boxes are used in many places in WITS for example to report a problem or to confirm an action.

Menu Bar

The WITS menu bar is displayed at the top of the workspace area in your Internet browser. It is used to access all WITS tools.

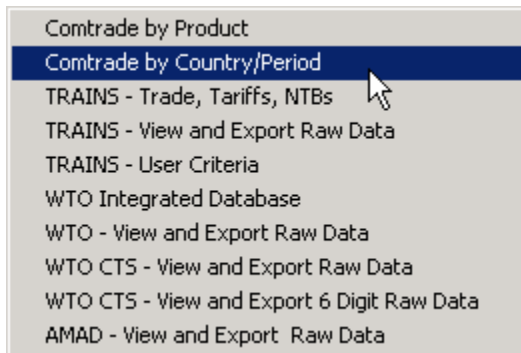
The WITS menu bar:



Each menu gives access to a set of tools by clicking it.

For example, clicking on the [Quick Database Query](#) open the corresponding menu as displayed below.

The Quick Database Query



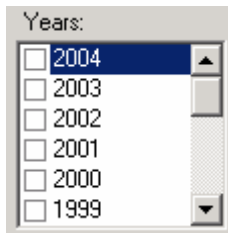
Click any item in the menu to open the corresponding WITS tool.

A menu may be closed without selecting any item, either by pressing the [Esc](#) key of the keyboard, or by clicking anywhere outside the menu list.

Multi-choice Lists

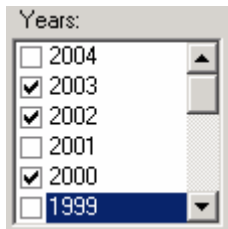
A multi-choice list allows for selecting one or several items using [check boxes](#).

Multi-choice list



To select an item in the list, click the corresponding square box to check it. In the next example, 2003, 2002 and 2000 are selected. You may need to use the vertical [scroll bar](#) on the right to display the rest of the list.

Example of a multiple selection

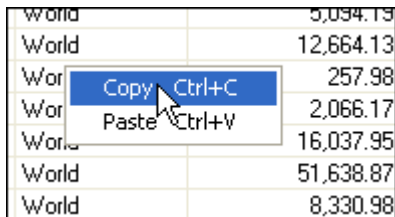


Note that 1999 is not selected even if it is highlighted.

To unselect an item, simply click its check box to uncheck it.

Popup menu

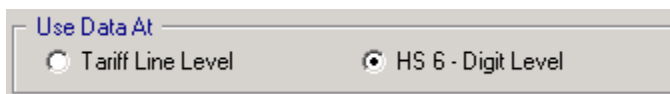
It is a menu called by a right click, and which opens at the location of the mouse pointer and displays options (copy for example). Select an option by clicking it or click outside the menu to close it.



Radio buttons

Radio buttons force you to make an **exclusive choice** from a list. Radio buttons look like small circles or round buttons. They are turned off and on by clicking them with the mouse. Only one in a series of radio buttons can be set to ON at one time.

Example of radio buttons

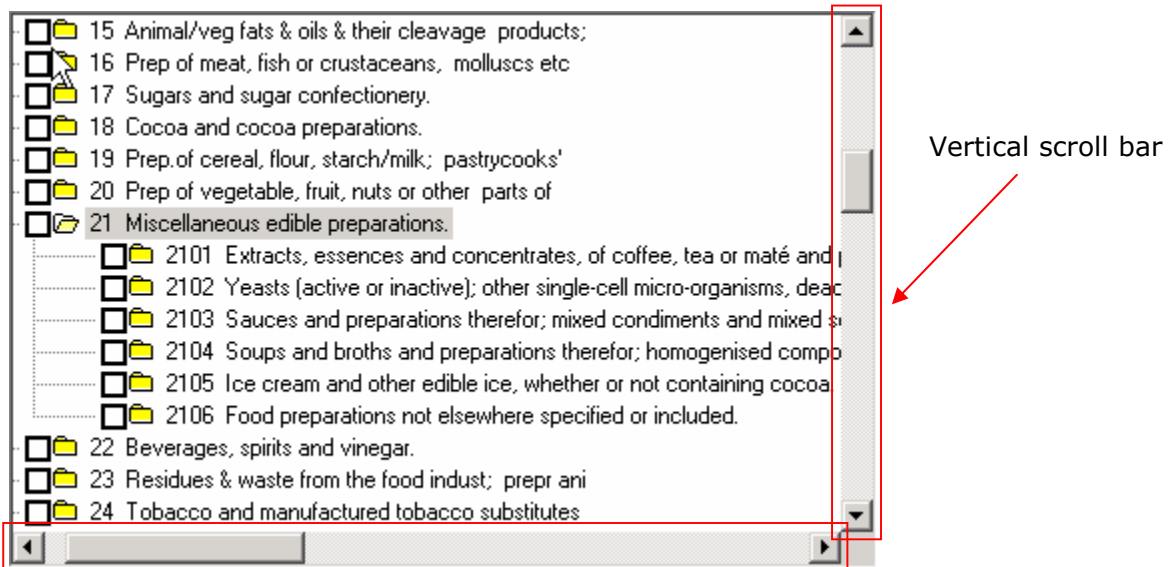


In this example, either [Tariff Line Level](#) or [HS 6-Digit Level](#) could be selected by clicking the corresponding radio button. [HS 6-Digit Level](#) is currently selected and would be automatically deselected when clicking the other option.

Scroll Bars

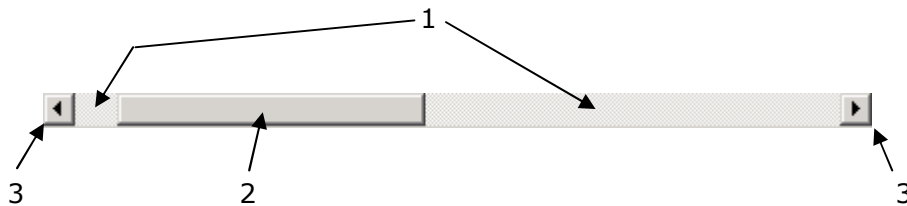
Scroll bars are used to navigate up and down (vertical scroll bar) and left and right (horizontal scroll bar) within a window or box. By scrolling, you actually move the viewable area of information in order to make a different portion visible.




A window with scroll bars




Horizontal scroll bar

Scroll bars (vertical or horizontal) are composed of 3 elements. We use a horizontal scroll bar in the example below but the description would be exactly the same for a vertical one:



4. The **scroll bar shaft** provides the visual context for the scroll box. Clicking in the scroll bar shaft scrolls the information by a screenful.
5. The **scroll handle** is the component of a scroll bar that indicates the relative position (and optionally the proportion) of the visible information relative to the entire amount of information. You can **drag** the scroll box to view areas of information not currently visible.
6. The **scroll arrow buttons**:
 - : To scroll to the left
 - : To scroll to the right
 - : To scroll up

- : To scroll down

The document is scrolled in the direction of the arrow you click.

Tab

A tab is a visual element that looks similar to a file divider and provides navigation between different pages or sections of information in a window.

Window with tabs



In the screenshot above, there are 3 tabs. Each tab corresponds to a page with different parameters or commands. To display a specific page, click on the corresponding tab's label ("General", "Tariff/GSIM" or "Optional Indices"). The selected tab stands above the other ([General](#) in the example above).

Title bar

The title bar is the horizontal area at the top of a window that identifies the window.

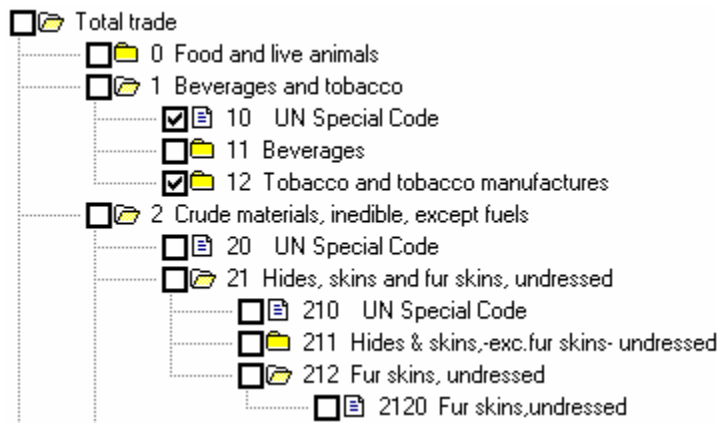
The title bar also acts as a handle for [dragging](#) the window.

[Double-clicking](#) its title bar maximizes a window.

Tree Controls

Tree controls are used to display hierarchically-related information as an expandable outline. In WITS, tree controls are used to display product categories within a nomenclature.

Example of a tree control



The example above reproduces an excerpt of a product nomenclature. [Check boxes](#) allow selecting any product category by checking the corresponding box. Branches (in gray) as well as indentations materialize the hierarchical relations between categories. Moreover:

- (closed folder icon): indicates a category containing subcategories. By default, a category is contracted. It means its subcategories are not displayed (categories 0, 11 and 211 in the example above). Click the facing folder icon to expand a category and display the subcategories,.
- (open folder icon): indicates a category that is expanded to display its subcategories (Total trade, 1, 2, 21, and 212 in the example above). Click the facing folder icon to contract an expanded category,
- (sheet icon): indicates an item which does not contain any subcategory. The lowest level of the nomenclature (hierarchy) is reached for the considered branch (10, 20, 210, and 2120 in the example above).

Annex 3. WITS – Basic Computer Related Concepts

This section gathers information about basic computer related concepts some users may find useful to improve their experience with WITS.

Child window

A child window opens above another window. It is displayed when you click on a button generally to access further options or to enter specific parameters. For example when you click on the [Save](#) button, WITS opens a child window in which you specify the location and name of the file to be saved. The child window must be closed before you can continue to work with the main window.

Clicking

A click is a quick press and release of the mouse button. Unless another type of click is specified, "click" by itself means to click the left mouse button once. When clicking, make sure that the active tip of the [mouse pointer](#) (see below) is over the area (button for example) to be clicked.

Client

It is the piece of WITS software that runs on your computer. It connects to the WITS server, and provides the interface that lets you work on WITS.

Clipboard

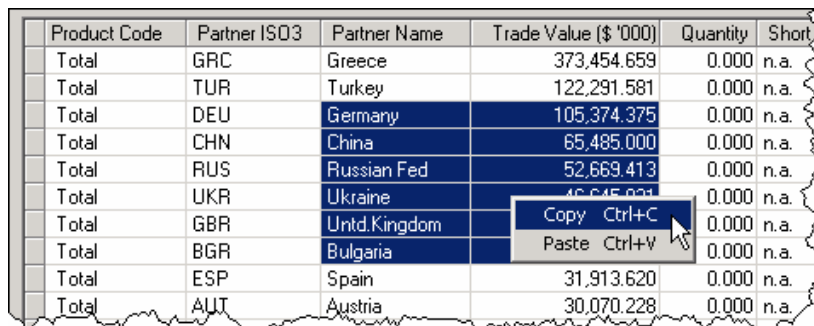
The area of storage for objects, data, or their references after a user carries out a Cut or Copy command.

Copy/Paste information

Information can be easily transferred from almost any output table produced by WITS to software like MS Excel without saving it as file.

To copy/paste information from WITS:

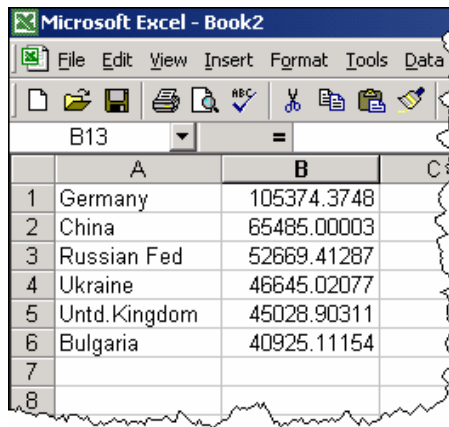
1. In the output table, select the cells you want to copy (see [Selecting Cells](#))
7. Right-click on one of the selected cells. The following menu appears under the [mouse pointer](#) as reproduced below:



The screenshot shows a table with 7 columns: Product Code, Partner ISO3, Partner Name, Trade Value (\$ '000), Quantity, and Short. The table contains 12 rows of data. The row for Germany (DEU) is selected. A right-click context menu is open over the 'Germany' cell, showing 'Copy Ctrl+C' and 'Paste Ctrl+V' options. The 'Copy' option is highlighted by the mouse pointer.

Product Code	Partner ISO3	Partner Name	Trade Value (\$ '000)	Quantity	Short
Total	GRC	Greece	373,454.659	0.000	n.a.
Total	TUR	Turkey	122,291.581	0.000	n.a.
Total	DEU	Germany	105,374.375	0.000	n.a.
Total	CHN	China	65,485.000	0.000	n.a.
Total	RUS	Russian Fed	52,669.413	0.000	n.a.
Total	UKR	Ukraine	46,645.831	0.000	n.a.
Total	GBR	Untd.Kingdom		0.000	n.a.
Total	BGR	Bulgaria		0.000	n.a.
Total	ESP	Spain	31,913.620	0.000	n.a.
Total	AUT	Austria	30,070.228	0.000	n.a.

8. In the menu, (left) click "Copy"
9. Go to the destination software (Excel in our example) and use the "Paste" command ("Edit" menu in most applications) to get the following result:



	A	B	C
1	Germany	105374.3748	
2	China	65485.00003	
3	Russian Fed	52669.41287	
4	Ukraine	46645.02077	
5	Untd.Kingdom	45028.90311	
6	Bulgaria	40925.11154	
7			
8			

Database

A collection of information stored in an organized fashion, suitable for updating and viewing the information contained within frequently and easily. WITS gives access to several databases through a common interface.

Double-click




Tapping the mouse left button twice in rapid succession.

Dragging


Select an object with the mouse left button ("grab" it) and then move the mouse while keeping the button pressed down. Release the button when the result fits your needs. Dragging may be used in WITS for selecting multiple items in a list or resizing a column for example.

Mouse Pointer

The mouse pointer is a graphical image displayed on the screen that indicates the location of the mouse. The cursor changes its appearance to indicate the computer's current activity and the type of input the computer can accept from you in the cursor's current location. Following are few examples of mouse pointer appearance you may experience in WITS:

-  (Arrow): Select menu options, check boxes, buttons, text, and other information. Active point is at the tip of the arrow. This is the by default mouse pointer.
-  (Hour-Glass): The computer is engaged in a task, such as saving a file, or retrieving requested information from the WITS server.
-  (Double-Headed Arrow): When placed over a border of a window that can be resized. Resize a window by [dragging](#) its corner or edge in the desired direction. Active point is in center of cursor. The pointer here shows the case


when the mouse pointer is over a vertical border. The double-headed arrow is vertical when placed over a horizontal border.


-  (Thick Double-Headed Arrow): When placed over the boundary between 2 column headings in a table. Resize a column by [dragging](#) its boundary in the desired direction.


Resizing a window



Depending on the context, you may want to change the size of a window. Several options are offered:

- A window may be resized by clicking the buttons available near its upper right corner:

 (maximizing): display a window at its largest size (full screen). This button is available only when the window is not maximized.

 (restoring): restore the window in its original (non-maximized) size. This button is available only when the window is maximized.

 (closing): close the window.

 (minimizing): minimize the window which disappears from the screen but remains available through its button in the Windows task bar. Note that within WITS, the minimize button is only available for the main window and is disabled () for all child windows.

- A window can also be manually resized by dragging its borders:

10. Place the mouse pointer over a border of the window you want to resize. The pointer's appearance changes:

↔ When the mouse is over a vertical border

↑↓ When the mouse is over a horizontal border

11. Drag the border to the desired size.

Right-click

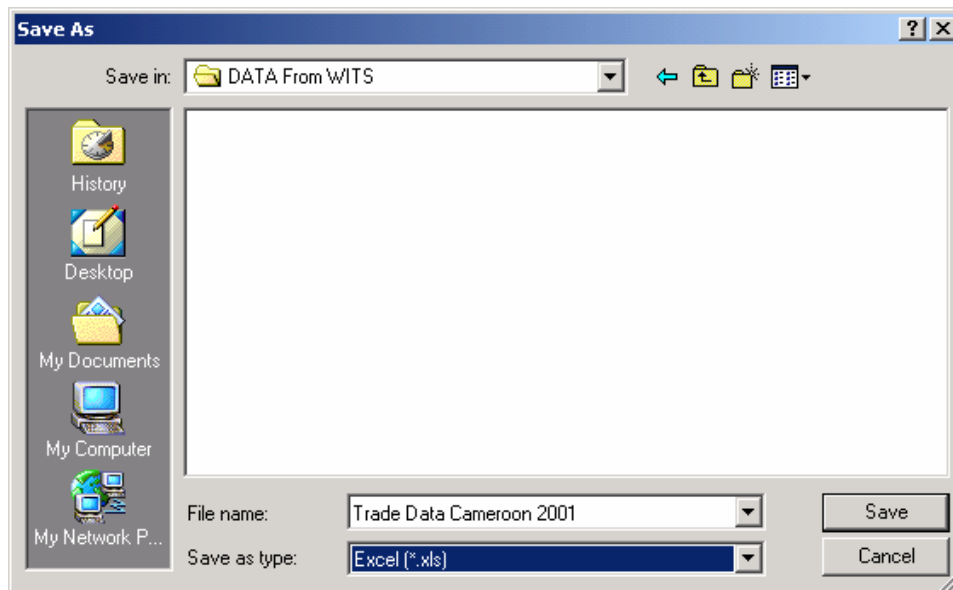
Right-clicking is tapping the right mouse button once. It opens a popup menu which gives access to options like copying data from a WITS output table to other software. Right-click is particularly important in WITS when you want to [Copy/Paste information](#) from an output table produced by WITS to other software like Excel.

Saving

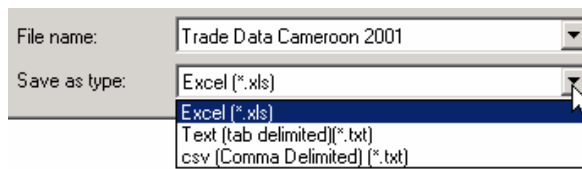
Information returned by WITS can be saved as files.

1. Click the [Save](#) button.

12. In the [Save As](#) window, select a location (drive and folder) and name the file.



3. Choose the type of file in the [Save as type](#) drop down list:



- Choose [EXCEL](#) to save as an Excel file;
- Choose [TEXT](#) to save as a text file using tabulations ("Tab") to delimit the data columns;
- Choose [CSV](#) to save as a text file using commas (",") to delimit the data columns.

4. Click the [Save](#) button to save the file.

Selecting Cells

You can select cells to be copied in other software (see [Copy/Paste](#) above)

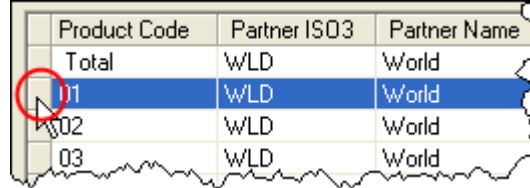
To select	Do this
A single cell	Click the cell, or press the arrow keys to move to the cell.
A range of cells	Click the first cell of the range, and then drag to the last cell. Hold down the SHIFT key and extend the range by pressing the arrow keys.

A large range of cells

Click the first cell in the range, and then hold down the SHIFT key and click the last cell in the range. You can scroll to make the last cell visible.

An entire row

Click the row heading.



	Product Code	Partner ISO3	Partner Name
	Total	WLD	World
	01	WLD	World
	02	WLD	World
	03	WLD	World

All cells till the end of the row or column

Hold down the SHIFT and CTRL keys and extend the range by pressing the arrow keys.

Entire table

Click the corner of the row and column headings.



	Product Code	Partner ISO3	Partner Name	Trade V
	Total	WLD	World	2.5
	01	WLD	World	
	02	WLD	World	
	03	WLD	World	
	04	WLD	World	
	05	WLD	World	
	06	WLD	World	
	07	WLD	World	
	08	WLD	World	

Cancel a selection of cells Click any cell.

Annex 4. Glossary of Trade and Market Protection Related Terms

A

ACCESSION

A government joining the WTO. As part of the accession to the WTO pursuant to Article XII, the acceding government negotiates concessions and commitments relating to Market Access for Goods and Services with WTO Members.

ACPs

Countries in Africa, the Caribbean and the Pacific which benefit from a preferential tariff treatment in the E.C., under the Lomé Convention.

Administered Protection

See Contingent Protection.

Ad Valorem

An *ad valorem* duty (tariff, charge, and so on) is based on the value of the dutiable item and expressed in percentage terms for example, a duty of 20 percent on the value of automobiles.

Ad Valorem Equivalent (AVE)

An *ad valorem* equivalent is the equivalent in percentage of a specific duty, mixed, compound or other duty containing a specific element. An *ad valorem* equivalent is calculated for each customs duty that is not *ad valorem*. The AVE is calculated from the actual duty collection or from the unit value of imports. For example, the AVE of a specific duty of \$1.00 per KG levied on a product with a unit value of \$10.00 per KG is equal to 10% ($\$1.00/\10.00).

Aggregate

See Product Aggregate

AGOA (African Growth and Opportunities Act)

U.S. legislation providing duty-free access for a large number of products for 35 African economies.

All Partners

Shortcut used in WITS to select all trade partners. When "All Partners" is selected, WITS returns one row of information for each and every partner.

Armington Preferences

Goods are differentiated (imperfect substitutes) by exporting country. This assumption is used in the SMART model included in WITS in order to avoid a big bang solution.

Autonomous Duty

See Statutory Duty

Average (Tariff)

A tariff average measures the average level of nominal tariff protection. There are two types of tariff averages: a simple average and a trade-weighted average. The example below illustrates how those two types of tariff averages are calculated.

Tariff line number	Duty rate	Import value	Duty collected
0101.11.10	50%	10	5
0101.11.90	10%	100	10
0101.19.10	0%	1000	0
0101.19.90	20%	100	20
Total	80%	1210	35

Tariff Averages:

- SIMPLE = Sum of duties/Number of duties = $80/4 = 20\%$
- TRADE-WEIGHTED = (Sum of duties collected/Total imports) X100
= $(35 \times 100)/1210 = 3\%$

It should be noted that the trade-weighted average is often lower than the arithmetic average. This is because theoretically, low duties carry more imports than high duties. Subsequently, in the trade-weighted average, low duties are given more weight than high duties, thus introducing a downward bias. In the arithmetic average, each duty carries the same weight, whatever its level.

B**Backward Conversion**

Consists of converting information from a given nomenclature to an older one. Backward conversion is generally safer (than upward conversion) since the destination nomenclature is made of fewer lines. The conversion mostly consists of line aggregation and reduction of the product structure.

Binding

See Tariff Binding.

Binding Coverage

Statistical measure defined as the number of bound lines divided by the total number of tariff lines.

Binding Overhang

Often used to describe a situation where there is a large difference between the tariff that is actually applied (MFN Applied) and the level at which the tariff is bound in GATT (the 'ceiling').

Border Tax Adjustment

Fiscal measure compensating, in whole or in part, for the different treatment either between imports and similar domestic products or between exports and similar products sold on the domestic market. For example, refunds of domestic indirect

taxes on goods destined for export; or changes on imports similar to the taxes levied on like domestic products. Also see Duty Drawback.

Bound

See Tariff Binding

Breakdown

Used in WITS when a region (group of countries) is used to produce individual information for each and every country belonging to that region.

C

Cairns Group

Coalition of developing and industrialized country exporters of agricultural commodities formed in the Uruguay Round to negotiate stronger multilateral disciplines on agricultural trade policies.

Category (Product)

Product categories are defined on an ad hoc basis to compile summary reports by sectors, stages of processing, etc. Product categories are generally defined in terms of four-digit headings of the CCCN or in terms of six-digit groups of the HS.

Ceiling binding

A binding is "ceiling" if the applied duty is lower than the bound duty. The following example illustrates the difference between "ceiling" bindings and bindings at "prevailing" level. See also Binding overhang.

Tariff line number	Type of duty	Rate	Type of binding
0101.11.10	bound duty	50%	bound at ceiling of 50%
	applied duty	10%	
0101.11.90	bound duty	50%	bound at prevailing rate of 50%
	applied duty	50%	

Chapter

The CCCN and the HS are structured nomenclatures. The first two digits of CCCN and HS numbers represent the chapter level. The CCCN comprises 99 chapters and the HS 97 chapters. HS chapter 77 is not used at present.

CIF

See Cost, Insurance and Freight

Clusters

In WITS, refers to all product categories for a given level of details (or Tier). Cluster selection is used in WITS in order to select many same level product categories in one click.

Cost, Insurance and Freight (CIF)

The cost of a good delivered to the importing country's port.

Chapter

First level sub-category (2-digit) used in the Harmonized System (HS) nomenclature.

Classification

See Nomenclature

Common External Tariff

A uniform tariff adopted by a customs union (e.g. the European Communities) to be assessed on imports entering a region from countries outside the union.

Compound Duty

A compound duty is a tariff duty comprising an *ad valorem* duty to which is added or subtracted a specific duty: 10% plus \$2.00/KG; 20% less \$2.00/KG.

Computable general equilibrium (CGE) models

Mathematical characterizations of the economy, used to predict the impact of policy changes taking into account both direct effects as well as indirect effects that work through labor and other markets.

COMTRADE

See UNSD Commodity Trade Statistics Database

Concession

A tariff reduction, tariff binding or other agreement to reduce import restrictions: usually accorded pursuant to negotiation in return for concessions by other parties.

Concordance

Table relating two different nomenclatures, item by item.

Consumer Welfare

It is the "enjoyment" that consumers are inferred to gain from their consumption. While welfare cannot be measured directly, economists often use a measure of real income or purchasing power as a way of measuring welfare in money terms. The SMART model (included in WITS) estimates the change in consumer welfare following a tariff reduction.

Content, Domestic or Local

Rules establishing a minimum proportion (by value or volume) of a product that has must be domestically or locally produced in order to obtain a benefit (e.g., a tariff concession or permission to be offered for sale).

Contingent Protection

Trade barriers that are imposed if certain circumstances (contingencies) are met. Examples include anti-dumping or countervailing duties (to offset subsidies) and safeguards. Also called Administered Protection.

Cotonou Agreement

Partnership agreement between the EU and the ACP countries signed in June 2000 in Cotonou, Benin. Replaces the Lomé Convention. Its main objective is poverty reduction, "to be achieved through political dialogue, development aid and closer economic and trade cooperation."

Countervailing Duty

Duty levied on imports of goods that have benefited from production or export subsidies. The duty is intended to offset the effect of the subsidy.

Current Bound

Current value of the bound tariff for a given year. Concessions offered in GATT negotiations are sometimes staged over a period of several years before the concession is fully implemented. Until then, there may be a current bound (used as ceiling for the current MFN Applied tariff) higher than the final Bound (final commitment).

Customs Duty

Charge levied on imports and listed in importing country's tariff schedules. Duties may be specific or *ad valorem* or a combination of the two (*ad valorem* with a specific minimum, or the greater of the two).

Customs Union

A group of countries forming a single customs territory in which (1) tariffs and other barriers are eliminated on substantially all the trade between the constituent countries for products originating in these countries, and (2) there is a common external trade policy (common external tariff) that applies to nonmembers.

Customs Valuation

Establishment, according to defined criteria, of the value of goods for the purpose of levying *ad valorem* customs duties on their importation.

D

Data Source

Refers in WITS to the database used to retrieve information.

Deep integration

Inter-governmental cooperation in designing and applying domestic policies such as taxes, health and safety regulations, and environmental standards. May involve either harmonization of policies or mutual recognition; generally occurs in the context of regional integration agreements.

Degressivity

Mechanism to ensure that the application of a measure gradually becomes less severe over time. For example, a tariff set at 50 percent that is reduced by 10 percentage points each year and becomes zero in year 5.

Derived Nomenclature

Alternative nomenclature used to display information via a concordance table between the native and the derived nomenclature.

Differential and more favorable treatment

See Special and Differential Treatment and Enabling Clause.

Dispersion (Tariff)

The tariff dispersion is generally analysed by compiling tariff profiles. Tariff profiles show a distribution of tariff lines according to duty ranges as follows:

TARIFF PROFILES			
MFN RANGE	TARIFF LINES		
	NUMBER	%	2. CUMULATIVE
Total	8637	100	100
Duty-free	1780	21	21
0.1 - 5.0%	2087	24	45
5.1 - 10.0%	1929	22	67
10.1 - 15.0%	850	10	77
15.1 - 35.0%	1349	16	93
Over 35%	642	7	100

Trade profiles show a distribution of imports according to duty ranges in a similar manner.

Division

Second level sub-category (2-digit) used in the SITC nomenclature.

Doha Round

Current (9th) round of WTO negotiations.

Domestic Content

See Content.

Dumping

A form of price discrimination by which the export price of the product exported from one country to another is less than the comparable price, in the ordinary course of trade—that is, including transport and related costs—for the like product when destined for consumption in the exporting country (GATT Art. VI). Also defined as sales below the estimated cost of production. The margin of dumping is the difference between the two prices.

Duty-drawback Scheme

A duty drawback scheme (often administratively demanding) is a form of Border Tax Adjustment whereby the duties or taxes levied on imported goods are refunded, in whole or in part, when the goods are re-exported. The idea is to reduce the burden on exporters while maintaining tariffs for revenue or protective purposes.

E**EBA**

See Everything But Arms

Effective Rate of Protection

A measure of the protection afforded by an import restriction calculated as a percentage of the value added in the product concerned. Takes into account the protection on output and the cost raising effects of protection on inputs.

Effectively Applied Duty

A customs duty which is lower than the statutory duty. The effectively applied duty can be for an undetermined period of time or for a limited period of time (temporary duty). Effectively applied duties are sometimes passed by Parliament or decided on and put into effect by a government for economic reasons.

Emergency Action

See Safeguard Action.

Enabling Clause

1971 GATT Decision on "Differential and More Favorable Treatment, Reciprocity and Fuller Participation of Developing Countries". One of the so-called Framework agreements, it enables WTO members, notwithstanding the nondiscrimination requirements, to "accord differential and more favorable treatment to developing countries, without according such treatment to other contracting parties." See also Generalized System of Preferences.

Escalation (Tariff)

See Tariff Escalation.

Escape Clause

Clause in a legal text allowing temporary derogation from its provisions under certain specified emergency conditions. See also Safeguard Action (GATT Art. XIX.)

Everything But Arms

A 2001 EU initiative to grant least developed countries duty- and quota-free access for their exports.

Excise Duty

Also known as fiscal tax or revenue duty. See Fiscal Tax.

Export Processing Zone (EPZ)

A designated area or region in which firms can import duty-free as long as the imports are used as inputs into the production of exports. Traditional EPZs are fenced-in industrial estates specializing in manufacturing for exports. Modern ones have flexible rules that may permit domestic sales upon payment of duties when leaving the zone. EPZs generally also provide a liberal regulatory environment for the firms involved as well as infrastructure services.

F**Final Bound**

The value of the Bound tariff at the end of the implementation period. Concessions offered in GATT negotiations are sometimes staged over a period of several years before the concession is fully implemented. Until then, there may be a current bound (used as ceiling for the current MFN Applied tariff) higher than the final Bound (final commitment).

Finished Products

The third stage of processing in the measurement of tariff escalation. Finished products are processed products which can be sold to consumers without further processing.

Fiscal Tax

A tax which is levied on imported products as well as on domestically produced goods to generate revenue. A fiscal tax is therefore not equivalent to a customs tariff duty since it has no protective effects. Fiscal taxes are sometimes included in the customs tariff duties. In such cases, the fiscal element of the duty is deducted from the tariff duty. Only the protective part of the duty is recorded in the IDB tariff files.

FOB

See Free On Board

Foreign Trade Zone

An area within a country where imported goods can be stored or processed without being subject to import duty. Also called a "free zone," "free port," or "bonded warehouse." See also Export Processing Zone.

Formula Approach

Method of negotiating down tariffs or other barriers to trade by applying a general rule (formula). For example, a rule specifying that all tariffs are to be cut to a certain fraction of their initial level, or that an agreement should cover a certain proportion of economic activity (sectors).

Free on board (FOB)

The price of a traded good including its value and the costs associated with loading it on a ship or aircraft, but excluding international transportation (freight) costs, insurance and payments for other services involved in moving the good to the point of final consumption.

Free-Trade Area

A group of countries in which the tariffs and other barriers are eliminated on substantially all trade between them. Each member maintains its own external trade

policy against nonmembers. Also called free trade agreement or free trade arrangement. Contrasts with Custom Union.

G

G-20

International forum of finance ministers and central bank governors representing 19 countries plus the EU. Created in 1999 by the G-7 with the aim to promote discussion, study and review of policy issues among industrialized and emerging market countries to promote international financial stability. The Managing Director of the IMF, the President of the World Bank, and the Chairpersons of the International Monetary and Financial Committee and Development Committee of the IMF and World Bank participate in G-20 deliberations.

G-21

A block of developing countries led by Brazil, China and India that emerged just before the Cancún meeting. It represents half the world's population and two-thirds of its farmers.

G-24

Established in 1971, an inter-governmental group of 24 developing countries that has the objective to concert the position of the developing countries on monetary and development finance issues. The only formal developing country grouping within the IMF and World Bank. Meets twice a year, preceding the Spring and Fall meetings of the two institutions.

G-7

A group of seven major industrialized countries whose heads of state have met annually since 1976 in summit meetings to discuss economic and political issues. The seven are United States, Canada, Japan, Britain, France, Germany, and Italy.

G-77

A coalition of developing countries within the United Nations, established in 1964 at the end of the first session of UNCTAD, intended to articulate and promote the collective economic interests of its members and enhance their negotiating capacity. Originally with 77 members, it now (in 2002) has 133.

G-8

The G7 plus Russia, which have met as a full economic and political summit since 1998.

GATT

General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade.

General Tariff

General tariffs are the customs duties which apply in some countries to partners which are not members of the WTO. The general duties are generally higher than the MFN duties.

Generalized System of Preferences (GSP)

The GSP is a system through which industrialized high-income countries grant preferential access to their markets to developing countries. Also called Generalized System of Trade Preferences.

Global Simulation

Extension of the SMART model to simulate the partial equilibrium impact of tariff reductions in a multi-market framework.

Graduation

Concept linking the rights and obligations of a developing country to its level of development. Referred to in WTO Trade Policy Review Mechanism. Generally used in the context of GSP and similar types of preferential treatment of low income countries as a mechanism or set of criteria to determine when countries cease to be eligible for preferences.

Group

Third level sub-category (3-digit) used in the SITC nomenclature.

GSP

See Generalized System of Preferences.

GTAP

The Global Trade Analysis Project, based at Purdue University in the United States. It provides data and models for computable general equilibrium modeling. See Computable general equilibrium

GSIM

See Global Simulation

H**Harmonized System (HS)**

"Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System". Nomenclature developed by the World Customs Organization for customs tariffs and international trade statistics to organize products through hierarchical categories.

Heading

Second level sub-category (4-digit) used in the Harmonized System (HS) nomenclature.

Heterogeneous Goods

Goods are imperfect substitutes (Assumption used in SMART).

Homogenous Goods

Goods are perfect substitutes.

HS

See Harmonized System.

I**IDB**

See WTO Integrated Database

Implementation Period

See Stages Of Reduction

Import Licensing

A procedure which must be followed by importers before they can import goods.

Intra-industry trade

Trade in which a country both exports and imports goods that are classified to be in the same industry.

ISO

International Organization for Standardization.

Item

In WITS, refers to a product selection mode in which product categories may be individually selected.

L**Labeling**

Requirement, either mandatory or voluntary, to specify whether a product satisfies certain conditions relating to the process by which it was produced.

LDC

See Least Developed Country.

Least Developed Country (LDC)

A country that satisfies a number of criteria established by the United Nations that together imply a very low level of economic development. As of 2002 the UN had classified 49 countries in the LDC group. Used in WTO Subsidies Agreement, where LDCs are granted differential treatment. Least developed countries are accorded on some countries' markets a preferential treatment more favorable than GSP (in general duty-free treatment with no limitations).

Licensing (of imports or exports)

Practice requiring approval to be granted by the relevant government authority, or by a body designated by such authority, as a prior condition to importing or exporting.

- *Automatic licensing*
Where approval is freely granted – for example, licensing for keeping statistical records.
- *Non-automatic licensing*
Where approval is not freely granted. This may be used as a restriction itself, or it may be used to administer a quota. The license may be subject to certain conditions being met
for example, a requirement to export; the use to which the imported good is to be put; the purchase of a specified quantity of the domestically produced like product; or the availability on the domestic market of the domestically produced like product.
- *Discretionary licensing*
Non-automatic licensing (see above).

Local (or domestic) content requirements

See Content.

Lomé Agreement

Agreement was between the EU and the ACP countries on trade concessions (GSP treatment), development aid and general cooperation. Replaced by the Cotonou Agreement in 2000.

M**Margin Of Preference**

The difference between the duty paid on an MFN basis and the duty paid under a preferential system.

Market Access

Refers to the conditions under which imports compete with domestically produced

substitutes. These are determined by the extent to which foreign goods are confronted with discriminatory taxes and other regulations.

Maximum (Minimum) Price System (for imports) Price(s)

Decreed by the authorities of the importing country and above (below) which price(s) imports may not enter the domestic market. Actual import prices below the decreed minimums trigger a protective action, such as the imposition of additional duties or of a quantitative restriction. Different terms are used in different countries and different sectors: basic import price, minimum import price, reference price, and trigger price.

Markup

In WTO terms sometimes used to indicate the extent to which an applied tariff exceeds the bound rate.

Mirror Data

Used to build data for a non-reported trade flows based on what is reported by all other countries. For example if bilateral import information is missing for a given country, it can be rebuilt using Export information reported by its bilateral partner.

MFN

See Most Favoured Nation.

Mixing Regulation

Describes two kinds of practices:

- (1) regulation specifying the proportion of domestically produced content in products offered for sale on the domestic market;
- (2) regulation specifying, for any imports of a given product, the quantity of a domestically produced like product that must be purchased by the importer.

Most Favored Nation (MFN)

MFN is the 'normal', non-discriminatory, tariff charged on imports of a good. In commercial diplomacy, exporters seek MFN treatment – that is, the promise that they get treated as well as the most favored exporter. Called Normal Trade Relations in the U.S.

MTN

See Multilateral Trade Negotiations.

Multifiber Arrangement (MFA)

"Arrangement Regarding International Trade in Textiles." Negotiated as a temporary exception to the GATT in 1973. Regulates trade in certain textile products between signatories by means of negotiated bilateral quotas. Superseded by the WTO Agreement on Textiles and Clothing in 1995, which specifies that all quotas are to be abolished by 2005. They have been indeed eliminated on January 1st 2005.

Multilateral Trade Negotiations (MTN)

Trade negotiations between GATT (now WTO) Members aiming at eliminating or reducing tariff and non-tariff barriers.

N

National Tariff Line

National customs tariffs contain a list of all products which can be imported. Within the tariff, products are grouped according to the material they are made of, or according to the industrial sector to which they pertain either as input or as output materials (HS six-digit headings). Within those product groups customs tariffs

contain as many tariff lines as there are different levels of customs duties. In other words, each duty rate is attached to a tariff line.

National Tariff Line Level

Most detailed level of tariff information for a given country. The list of tariff lines differs from one country to another one and standard nomenclatures (Harmonized System for example) are used to compare tariff structures among countries. See also National Tariff Line.

National Treatment

Principle that foreign goods, services, and persons (investors), once they have entered a country and satisfied any formalities that are required, are treated in exactly the same way as national goods, services or persons. In particular, they face the same internal taxes and no additional restrictions.

Native Nomenclature

Nomenclature initially used by a country to report information. In WITS information may be converted in another available (derived) nomenclature.

Nature Of Duties

Nature of duties or the duty nature refer to the different kinds of customs duty. The duty nature can be an *ad valorem*, specific, compound, mixed, variable, "tariffed" or unclassified duty.

Negative list

In an international agreement, a list of those items, entities, products, etc. to which the agreement will not apply, the commitment being to apply the agreement to everything else. Contrasts with Positive List.

Nomenclature

A nomenclature is an agreed system for classifying goods according to defined criteria, and in given detail and order, by associating to product groups a number which is used by all parties which adopt the nomenclature.

Nominal rate of protection

The proportion by which the (tariff-inclusive) internal price of an import exceeds the border or world price. See also Effective Rate of Protection.

Non-tariff barrier (NTB)

A catch-all phrase describing barriers to international trade other than the tariffs – for example, quotas, licensing, voluntary export restraints.

Non-tariff measure

Any government action with a potential effect on the value, volume, or direction of trade. Also see Non-tariff Barrier.

NTB

See Non-Tariff Barrier.

NTL

See National Tariff Line

NTM

See Non-Tariff Measure.

O

Origin Rule

See Rules of Origin

P

Parallel imports

Trade that is made possible when a good that is protected under intellectual property provisions (patents, copyrights) is sold in different countries for different prices. A parallel import comprises arbitrage activity and occurs when traders import the good from a lower-price market into a higher-price country.

Para-Tariff

Charges on imports that act as a tariff but are not included in country's tariff schedule. Examples include a statistical tax, stamp fees, etc.

Partial Equilibrium Analysis

The study of one market in isolation, assuming that anything that happens in it does not materially affect any other market. SMART and GSIM are two Partial Equilibrium tools included in WITS.

Partner

Country of origin of imports or of destination of exports.

Peaks

See Tariff Peaks

Phytosanitary Regulation

Pertaining to the health of plants. See Sanitary and Phytosanitary (SPS) Measure.

Positive List

In an international agreement, a list of those items, entities, products, etc. to which the agreement will apply, with no commitment to apply the agreement to anything else.

PPM

Production and processing method. Used in instances where trade policy action by a country is motivated by a desire to ensure that imports have been produced in a way that satisfies a national or international production or process norm. Often these norms will be environmental in nature.

Precautionary principle

Policy under which measures are motivated by the possibility that use of certain technologies (e.g., biotechnology, genetically modified organisms, pesticides) could be harmful to human or animal health and safety or the environment, although there is no certainty to that effect.

Preference or Preferential treatment

In WTO terms, this represents derogation, in the sense of treatment that is more favorable than MFN. See also Generalized System of Preferences and Special and Differential Treatment.

Preshipment inspection

Mechanism under which goods are inspected and certified in the country of origin by specialized inspection agencies or firms. Often used by importing governments to combat over- or under-invoicing of imports by having the value of consignments determined by independent, foreign entities.

Price undertaking

Commitment by an exporter to either raise prices or reduce sales in a market as a way of settling an antidumping suit brought by import-competing domestic firms. Generally has an effect analogous to a quota.

Product Code

Standardized code identifying a product.

Product Aggregate

Group of products defined for analysis purpose (all textile products for example). WITS comes with a set of pre-defined aggregates and you can create your own.

Protection data

All information related to market access and including notably tariff and non-tariff barrier information.

Protocol of Accession

Legal document recording the conditions and obligations under which a country accedes to an international agreement or organization.

Q**Quad**

Refers to the participants in the Quadrilateral meetings, i.e., Canada, the EU, Japan and the U.S.

Quantitative Restriction or Quota

Measure restricting the quantity of a good imported (or exported). Quantitative restrictions include quotas, non-automatic licensing, mixing regulations, voluntary export restraints, and prohibitions or embargoes.

- *Global Quota*
Quota specifying the total volume, or value, of the product to be imported (exported) without regard to the country or countries of origin (destination) of the product.
- *Bilateral quota*
Quota applied to imports from (exports to) a specific country.
- *Quota by country*
Quota which not only specifies the total volume, or value, of the product to be imported (exported), but also allocates the trade between the various countries of origin (destination).

QR

See Quantitative Restriction.

Quantitative Restrictions (QR)

Restriction which limits the value or quantity of goods which can be imported or exported during a given period.

Quantity Unit

The volume of imports is recorded in the statistical file. The unit used to express import volumes varies according to the product and according to the reporter. The quantity unit used is therefore attached to quantity data in the import statistics. The quantity unit is also used in the normalized code for specific duties.

Quota

See Quantitative Restriction

R**Re-Export**

The export of imported goods without appreciable added value. Mostly used for

goods which are transported through another country before reaching their final destination.

Reference Price

See Maximum/Minimum Price System.

Region

In WITS, refers to a group of countries used either to produce aggregated statistics or as a shortcut to select all countries belonging to that group.

Reporter

A country supplying data.

Reporting Country

See Reporter.

Request-Offer Procedure

Negotiating procedure based on the tabling, by each party, of a list of concessions requested of other parties, followed by an offer list of the concessions that could be granted if its request were met.

Retaliation

Imposition of a trade barrier in response to another country increasing its level of trade restrictions.

Revealed Comparative Advantage (RCA)

The ratio of a country's exports of a good to the world's exports of that good divided by that country's share of exports of manufactures in the world exports of manufactures. The index for country i good j is $RCA_{ij} = 100(X_{ij}/X_{wj})/(X_{it}/X_{wt})$ where X_{ab} is exports by country a (w =world) of good b (t =total for all goods). A value of the index above (below) one, is interpreted as a revealed comparative advantage (comparative disadvantage) for the good.

Rollback

The phasing out of measures inconsistent with the provisions of an agreement.

Round

In WTO context, a multilateral trade negotiation. There have been 8 rounds Geneva (1947), Annecy (1949), Torquay (1950-1), Geneva (1955-6), Dillon (1960-1), Kennedy (1963-7), Tokyo (1973-9) and Uruguay (1986-94). A ninth multilateral negotiation was launched in Doha, Qatar at the end of 2001.

Rules of Origin

Regulations to define a country of origin of goods in international trade. A country must satisfy the rules of origin to be considered as the country of origin of goods for the purpose of obtaining MFN treatment or preferential treatment.

S

Safeguard Action

Emergency protection to safeguard domestic producers of a specific good from an unforeseen surge in imports (GATT Art. XIX), to protect a country's external financial position and balance-of-payments (GATT Art. XII, XVIII:B), or to protect an infant industry in a developing country (GATT Art. XVIII:A or C). See also Escape Clause.

Sanitary and Phytosanitary (SPS) Measure

A technical requirement specifying criteria to ensure food safety and animal and plant health. Many international SPS standards are set by the FAO/WHO.

Second-best argument (for protection)

Any argument for protection that can be countered by pointing to a less costly policy that would achieve the same desired result. Also refers to rationales for protection to partially correct a distortion in the economy when the first-best policy for that purpose is not available. For example, if domestic production generates a positive externality and a production subsidy to internalize it is not available, then a tariff may be second-best optimal.

Section

First level sub-category (1-digit) used in the SITC nomenclature.

Shallow integration

Reduction or elimination of border barriers to trade. Shallow integration contrasts with Deep Integration.

SITC

See Standard International Trade Classification.

SMART

Partial equilibrium model embedded in WITS which allows users to estimate the impact of tariff reductions on trade flows, tariff revenue, and consumer surplus for a single market at a time.

Special and differential treatment

The principle in WTO that developing countries be accorded special privileges, either exempting them from some WTO rules or granting them preferential treatment in the application of WTO rules.

Special Safeguard

In the WTO Agreement on Agriculture, a protectionist measure that can be triggered automatically by a decline in prices or an increase in imports.

Specific tariff

A specific duty is a customs duty which is not related to the value of the imported goods but to the weight, volume, surface, etc. of the goods. The specific duty stipulates how many units of currency are to be levied per unit of quantity (e.g. 2.00 Swiss Francs per KG).

SPS

See Sanitary and Phytosanitary Measure.

Stages Of Processing

For the analysis of the tariff escalation, products are classified according to their stage of processing. Products can be classified, in general, according to three stages of processing, namely, raw materials, semi-manufactures and finished products.

Stages Of Reduction

Concessions offered in GATT negotiations are sometimes staged over a period of several years before the concession is fully implemented. For example, a duty reduction of 10 percentage points can be offered over 5 years with 5 equal stages of 2 points every year.

Standard

Rule, regulation or procedure specifying characteristics that must be met by a product (such as dimensions, quality, performance, or safety). When these put foreign producers at a disadvantage, they may constitute a non-tariff barrier. See also Technical Barrier to Trade.

Standard International Trade Classification (SITC)

The SITC is a classification developed by the United Nations for statistical analysis of trade data. In the SITC, articles are grouped by classes of goods such as food, raw materials, chemicals, machinery and transport equipment and also by stage of fabrication and by industrial origin. The SITC was first revised in 1960 (Revision 1) to match the Customs Co-operation Council nomenclature (CCCN). A second revision was established to match the revised version of the CCCN, in 1972. The third revision was established in 1985 to match the HS.

Statutory Duty

A customs duty which is generally a Customs Tariff Law voted by Parliament. The statutory duty is also referred to as the autonomous or legal duty. The published customs tariff generally report the statutory duty. For WTO Members, the statutory duty cannot be higher than the GATT bound duty.

Sub-Group

Fourth level sub-category (4-digit) used in the SITC nomenclature.

Sub-Heading

Third level and most detailed sub-category (6-digit) used in the Harmonized System (HS) nomenclature.

Subsidiary Heading

Fifth level and most detailed sub-category (5-digit) used in the SITC nomenclature.

Subsidy

Assistance granted by government to the production, manufacture or export of specific goods, and taking the form either of direct payments, such as grants or loans (also see Bounty), or of measures having equivalent effect, such as guarantees, operational or support services or facilities, and fiscal incentives.

T

Tariff

See Customs Duty.

Tariff Base

Used within the WTO negotiations. Concept used within the tariff reduction process. The tariff base, once cut using a tariff reduction formula becomes the new Bound tariff structure.

Tariff Base Definition

Used within the WTO negotiations. It defines how to build the tariff base before applying the tariff reduction formula.

Tariff Binding

In GATT context, commitment by countries not to raise particular tariff items above a specific or bound level. Also referred to as ceiling bindings. The so-called schedule of tariff concessions of each WTO member is annexed to its Protocol of Accession. See also Ceiling Binding.

Tariff Equivalent

Measure of the protective effect of an NTB—the tariff that would have the exact same effect on imports as the NTB.

Tariff Escalation

Occurs if the tariff increases as a good becomes more processed. Escalation discourages imports of more processed varieties of the good (discouraging foreign

processing activity) and offers domestic processors positive levels of effective protection. For example, low duties on tomatoes, higher duties on tomato paste, and yet higher duties on tomato ketchup.

Tariffication

Conversion of border measures, other than ordinary customs duties, to tariff equivalents of non-tariff measures. As part of the Uruguay Round Market Access for agricultural products, all non-tariff border measures were "tariffied" by participants before a tariff reduction was made.

Tariffied

See Tariffication

Tariff Peaks

Tariffs that are particularly high. Two measures of peaks are used:

- International Peaks: duties over 15%.
- National Peaks: duties over 3 times the average of the tariff structure.

Tariff rate quotas (TRQs)

Measure under which a good is subject to a MFN tariff, but a certain quantity (the 'quota') is admitted at a lower, sometimes zero, tariff. TRQs are mainly applied to agricultural trade and can be seasonal.

Technical Barrier to Trade

Trade restrictive effect arising from the application of technical regulations or standards such as testing requirements, labeling requirements, packaging requirements, marketing standards, certification requirements, origin marking requirements, health and safety regulations, and sanitary and phytosanitary regulations.

Technical Regulation

A mandatory requirement or standard specifying the characteristics that an imported product must meet. Usually aimed to protect public health or safety. See Technical Barrier to Trade.

Tier

Hierarchical level of organization within a given nomenclature. For example the Harmonized System (HS) nomenclature is composed of 3 tiers: Chapter (2-digit code), Heading (4-digit) and Sub-heading (6-digit). The more digits, the more categories and details.

Trade capacity

The supply-side ability (capacity) of a country to benefit from the opportunities offered by the world market and MFN or preferential access to markets.

Trade Control Measures

See Non Tariff Measures

Trade creation

Occurs when liberalization results in imports displacing less efficient local production and/or expanding consumption that was previously thwarted by artificially high prices due to protection.

Trade diversion

Occurs when a trade reform discriminates between different trading partners and a less efficient (higher cost) source displaces a more efficient (lower cost) one. Can arise whenever some preferred suppliers are freed from barriers but others are not.

Trade integration

Process of reducing barriers to trade and increasing participation in the international economy through trade. Also used to describe efforts to integrate trade policy and strengthening of trade-related institutions into a country's overall development strategy.

TRAINS

See UNCTAD Trade Analysis and Information System.

Trigger Price

See Maximum/Minimum Price System.

U**Unbound Duties**

A customs duty rate is unbound if it was never subject to a tariff concession during any GATT round of tariff negotiations (see Tariff Binding).

UNCTAD

United Nations Conference on Trade and Development

UNCTAD Trade Analysis and Information System (TRAINS)

HS-based tariff line level database covering tariff, para-tariff and non-tariff measures as well as import flows by origin for more than 140 countries.

UNSD

United Nations Statistics Division

UNSD Commodity Trade Statistics Database (COMTRADE)

Contains bilateral trade flows (import, export, re-export) information based on SITC and HS nomenclatures.

Upward Conversion

Consists of converting information from a given nomenclature to a newer one. Upward conversion is generally less accurate (than backward conversion) since the destination nomenclature is made of more lines and the conversion requires an expansion of the product structure.

V**Voluntary Export Restraint**

Informal agreement between an exporter and an importer, whereby the former agrees to limit exports of a specified good to avoid dislocation of the industry in, and possible imposition of mandatory restrictions by, the importing country. The restraint agreement may be concluded at either industry or government level. In the latter case, sometimes referred to as an orderly marketing arrangement.

Voluntary Restraint Agreement

See Voluntary Export Restraint.

W**Waiver**

Authorized deviation from a previously undertaken and legally binding obligation. Can be sought by WTO members through invocation of Art. IX WTO. Conditions under which waivers are granted are generally negotiated and limited in time.

WITS

World Integrated Trade Solution—database and software package developed by

UNCTAD and World Bank to allow analysis of market access conditions and the impact of own and partner country liberalization.

World

Country group used in WITS to aggregate all partner countries in one row of information.

WTO

World Trade Organization

WTO Consolidated Tariff Schedules

The CTS database contains all WTO Members' concessions (final bounds) on goods at the national tariff line level in a standardized format. The database was established as a working tool only, without implications as to the legal status of the information therein.

WTO Integrated Database (IDB)

The IDB contains annual tariff information (current MFN Bound and Applied tariffs) and import statistics on goods at the national tariff line level in a standardized format.